

m/700 Owner's MANUALS

1-82 → 2-88

IMPORTANT
READ THIS BOOK BEFORE USING THE FIREARM

INSTRUCTION BOOK
Model 700
Bolt Action,
Center Fire Rifles

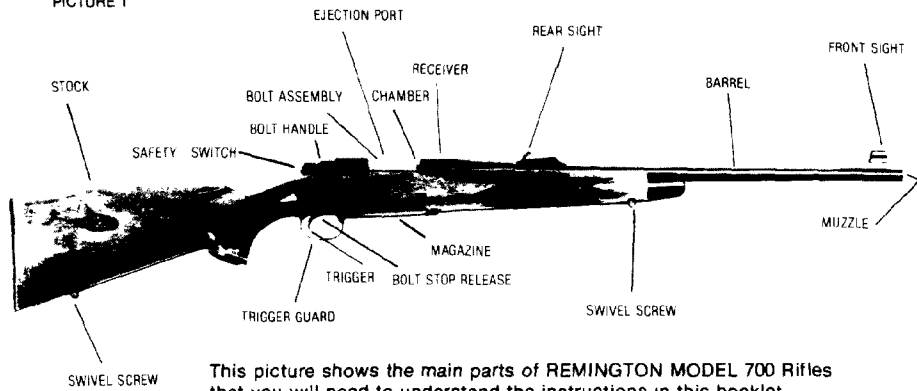
Remington®

For additional copies, see page 14

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS
SAFETY INFORMATION

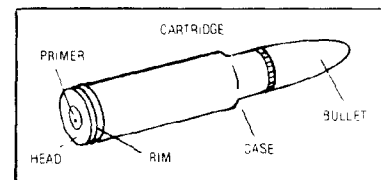
MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLES

PICTURE 1



This picture shows the main parts of REMINGTON MODEL 700 Rifles that you will need to understand the instructions in this booklet.

This picture shows the parts of the ammunition



PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION

Rem

READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area. Open the action, and leave the action open until you are ready to fire.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time. Alcohol and shooting do not mix.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the 'SAFETY' switch. Use it as shown in this book. Correct use of the 'SAFETY' switch is an important part of safe gun handling.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

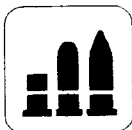
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

IMPORTANT PARTS

SAFETY INFORMATION

SAFETY INFORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber that is in good condition
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts

EYE PROTECTION

- Always wear safety glasses when using a firearm



EAR PROTECTION

- Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights

Re

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE "SAFETY" SWITCH

NEVER PULL THE TRIGGER WHEN THE "SAFETY" SWITCH IS IN THE "S" POSITION

The bolt handle cannot be lifted when the "SAFETY" switch is in the "S" position.
See picture 3

The "SAFETY" switch is used to prevent the firearm from firing when the trigger is accidentally pulled. When the "SAFETY" switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.

To engage the "SAFETY" switch, pull the switch to the "S" position. See picture 3.

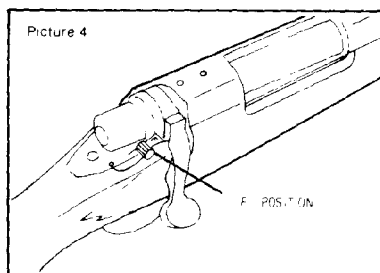
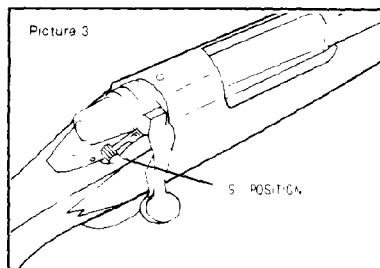
ALWAYS put the "SAFETY" switch in the "S" position when the firearm is loaded and not ready for firing.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, push the "SAFETY" switch to the "F" position. (See picture 4.)

WARNING: The firearm will always fire when the trigger is pulled and the "SAFETY" switch is in the "F" position.



When the "SAFETY" switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber. (See picture 5.)

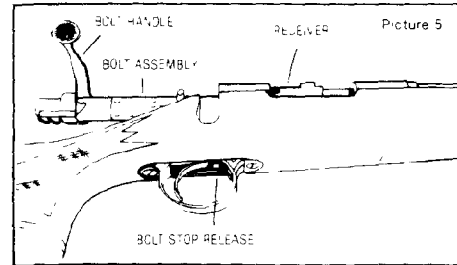
To install the bolt assembly, follow these instructions:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the SAFETY switch in the 'S' position.
3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
5. To lock the bolt assembly into position, push the bolt handle down.

WARNING: When the bolt assembly is locked, the firearm can be fired.

To remove the bolt assembly, follow these instructions:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the SAFETY switch in the 'F' position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put the SAFETY switch in the 'S' position.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
7. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



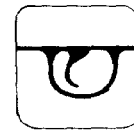
THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

NEVER remove the trigger mechanism or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory.

All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a **REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH**.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

Before loading the firearm, make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

To check the inside of the barrel, follow these instructions:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "F" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "S" position.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
7. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
8. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

TO REMOVE OBJECTS FROM INSIDE THE BARREL

1. Use the correct size of cleaning rod.
2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out of the muzzle.
3. Clean the barrel following instructions shown on page 11.

If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

TO LOAD THE FIREARM



*There are two ways to load this firearm
ALWAYS check the cartridge for the
correct caliber before loading the firearm*

1 TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER

- 1 Point the firearm in a safe direction
- 2 Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "F" position
- 3 Raise the bolt handle
- 4 Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "S" position
- 5 Pull the bolt handle all the way back
- 6 Push four cartridges of the correct caliber one at a time into the magazine. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6

CAUTION Do not use more than 4 cartridges
in the magazine

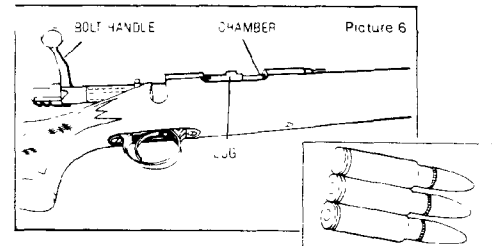
- 7 Put one more cartridge into the magazine
- 8 Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine
- 9 Push the bolt handle down

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED

- 10 To fire the firearm put the "SAFETY" switch in the "F" position
THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE

2 TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY

- 1 Point the firearm in a safe direction
- 2 Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "F" position
- 3 Raise the bolt handle
- 4 Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "S" position
- 5 Pull the bolt handle all the way back
- 6 Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber
See picture 6
- 7 Slide the bolt assembly forward then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber
THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED
- 8 To fire the firearm put the "SAFETY" switch in the "F" position
THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

TO UNLOAD MODEL 700 RIFLES

There are two types of Model 700 rifles: BDL and ADL.

INSTRUCTION FOR THE BDL (WITH FLOOR PLATE)

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "F" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "S" position.
5. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
6. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
7. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
8. Put your hand under the floor plate.
9. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.

The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.

10. Remove released cartridges.
11. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

CAUTION: Make sure the magazine is closed before you load the magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE ADL (WITHOUT FLOOR PLATE)

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "F" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "S" position.
5. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
6. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
7. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

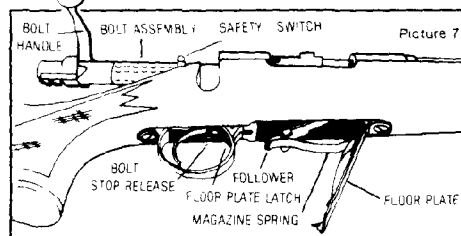
8. Keeping the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine.

CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber if the bolt is pushed all the way forward. See note below.

9. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.

10. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.
- CAUTION:** Check the chamber and the magazine to be sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridge will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 10 above.



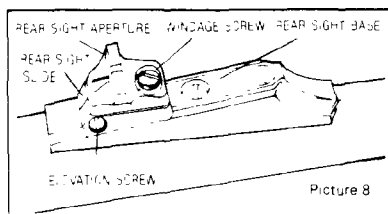
HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
 CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
 HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards

To adjust the rear sights, follow these steps:
Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS
The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.

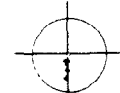
POSITION ON TARGET

ADJUSTMENTS



Bullet hits above the center

- Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight
- Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp
- Tighten the elevation screw



Bullet hits below the center

- Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight
- Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp
- Tighten the elevation screw



Bullet hits to the left

- Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight
- Slide the rear sight aperture to the right
- Tighten the windage screw



Bullet hits to the right

- Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight
- Slide the rear sight aperture to the left
- Tighten the windage screw

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See Picture 9 for the location of parts

- 1 Slide the strap through the band
- 2 Push the strap up through the first swivel
- 3 Slide the strap back through the band
- 4 Push the strap into and through the buckle
- 5 Push the strap down and through the second swivel
- 6 Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener

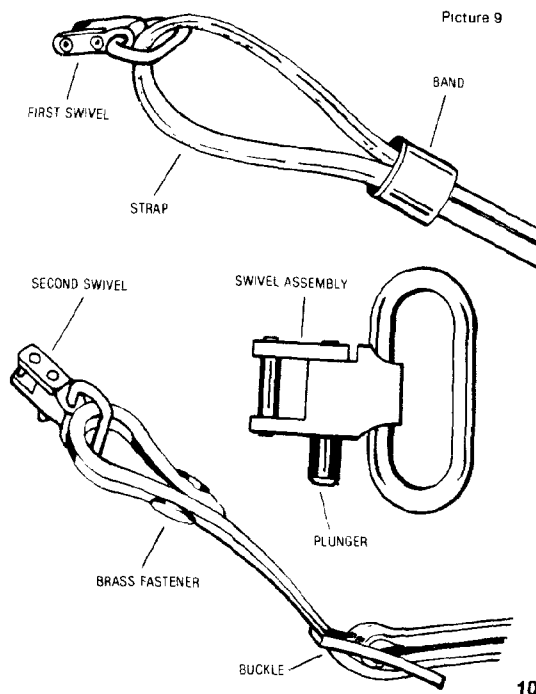
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See Picture 9 for location of parts

- 7 Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud
- 8 Push the stud into the center of the stock screw
- 9 Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the stock screw
- 10 To adjust the length of the strap pull the strap through the buckle

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK

To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7



LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL

- 1 Remove the bolt assembly. See page 5.

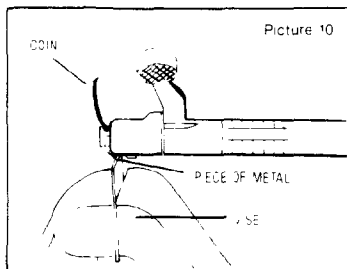
NOTE: Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- 2 Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- 3 Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.
- 4 Push the cleaning rod through the barrel several times.
- 5 Push the correct caliber cleaning patch through the bore.
- 6 Repeat several times using a new cleaning patch each time until the patch is not dirty.
- 7 Apply a thin coat of oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft cloth.
- 8 To prepare the firearm for storage, clean the barrel with the equipment in a good cleaning kit.

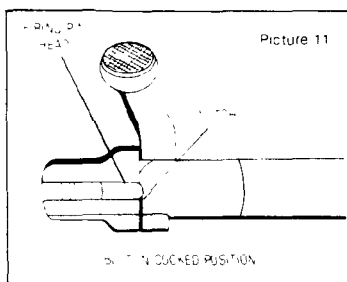
CAUTION: Before you reassemble the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

NOTE: Clean the varmint models with a wire brush and cleaning patches after firing 25 cartridges.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



Picture 10



Picture 11

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

- 1 Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See page 5.
- 2 Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. A coin can be put into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See picture 10.
- 3 Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

CAUTION Do not let the firing pin assembly fall.

- 4 Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
- 5 Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rusting.

TO ASSEMBLE

- 1 Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
- 2 Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
- 3 Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
- 4 Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See picture 11.

NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.

- 5 Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See page 5.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO CLEAN THE ACTION

1. Remove the bolt assembly. See page 5.
2. Turn the rifle upside down.
3. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See picture 12 or picture 13.
4. Lift the stock away from the action.

NOTE: ADL REMOVAL

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the magazine.

NOTE: BDL MODEL

Remove the magazine from the bottom of the receiver.

5. Clean the action with a gun cleaning solvent and dry with a cloth.

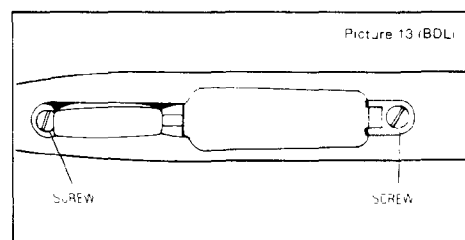
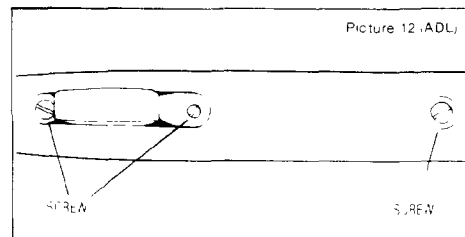
6. Apply a *thin* coat of oil to prevent rust.

TO ASSEMBLE THE ADL MODEL

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
2. Put the stock over the action.
3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.
4. Replace the bolt assembly.

TO ASSEMBLE THE BDL MODEL

1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
3. Put the stock over the action.
4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.
5. Replace the bolt assembly.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

FACTORY SERVICE AND PARTS

TO ORDER PARTS

NOTE Bolts, barrels, or receivers for center fire rifles, pistols, and rim fire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as a part.

1. Use the picture on page 15 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
3. Send parts orders to:

Arms Service Division,
Remington Arms Company, Inc., Ilion, New York 13357

CAUTION

Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE.

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original copy to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. **Never** include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.

IMPORTANT Repairs for less than \$25.00 will be done immediately, and shipped UPS collect. For repairs of more than \$25 a cost estimate will be sent to you before the repairs are made.

HOW TO SEND YOUR FIREARM TO REMINGTON.



1. Get a strong cardboard box, put packing around the firearm to protect it. Use styrofoam or paper.
2. Write the address on the box and make sure the note describing the problem is attached to the firearm, and the copy is attached to the outside of the package.
3. Firearms must be sent by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post.

NOTE Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.

4. Get insurance for the firearm.
5. Record serial number. It is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

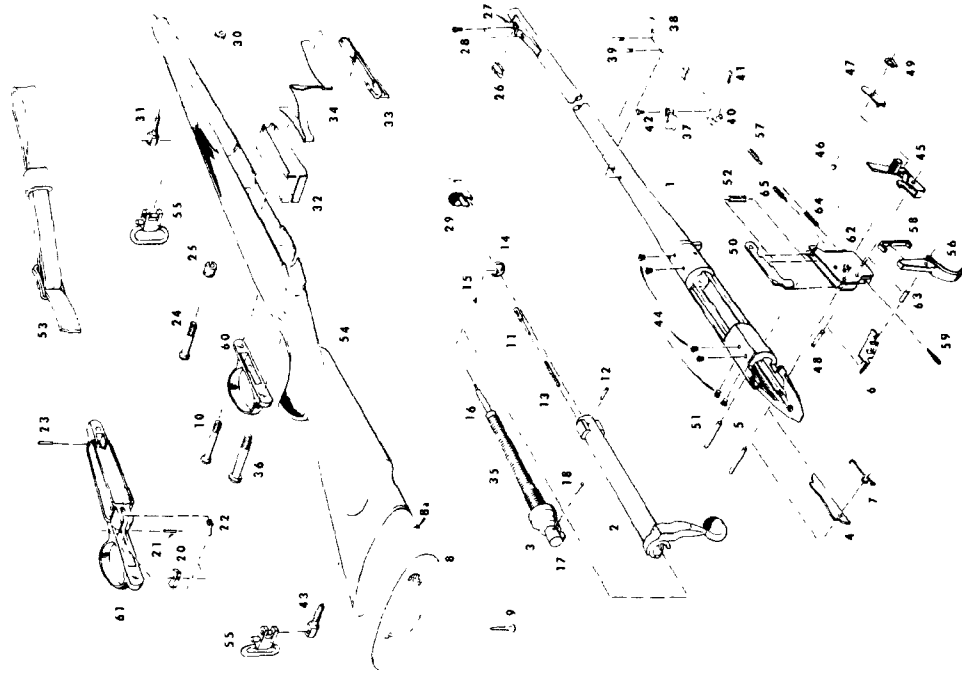
INSTRUCTION BOOKS.

You can get instruction books for any Remington firearm by writing to Remington. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

MODEL 700

Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle

15



MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

• PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
FOB Ilion N.Y.

View No	Part No	NAME	List Price	View No	Part No	NAME	List Price
1		Barrel Assembly		22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	60
2		Bolt Assembly		23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	60
		Bolt Final Assembly		24	22035	Front Guard Screw	50
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 4.35	25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	70
4	17013	Bolt Plug	1.05	26	15373	Front Sight	1.65
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	40		15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.65
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	50	27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2.80
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	60		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	3.20
7	90953	Butt Plate	75	28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	40
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer, BDL Grade	50	29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	1.20
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	40	30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	50
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	40	31	34096	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	80
11	17017	Ejector	1.50		90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	60
12	17676	Ejector Pin	40		25380	Grip Cap Screw	35
13	17019	Ejector Spring	40		90958	Grip Cap Spacer BDL Grade (not shown)	50
14	14669	Extractor	2.35	32	15284	Magazine ADL Grade	1.95
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	50		16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.95
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	50	33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	5.50
16	22020	Firing Pin			15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	40
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	13.85	34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.65
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	40		15677	Magazine Spring BDL Grade	1.65
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	1.40	35	17029	Main Spring	75
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	40	36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	50
MODEL 700 PARTS LIST Continued							16

View No	Part No	NAME	List Price	View No	Part No	NAME	List Price
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1 95	56	15280	Trigger	1 95
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	2 65	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	50
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	40		26345	Trigger Assembly	16 70
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	4 00	58	19461	Trigger Connector	1 00
41	90906	Elevation Screw	40	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	40
42	90904	Windage Screw	40	60	15281	Trigger Guard	5 85
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	90	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	15 55
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	40	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	8 35
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1 70	63	24477	Trigger Pin	40
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	40	64	15400	Trigger Spring	40
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	70	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	40
48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	50				
49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	40				
50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	1 40				
51	24476	Sear Pin	40				
52	17047	Sear Spring	40	15709		Barrel Assembly	
53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	5 95			Extractor, 7mm Rem Mag, 264-300 Win Mag	
	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	14 00			8mm Rem Mag	\$ 2 35
54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	80 00	15850		Extractor, 222-223 Rem, 17 Rem	2 35
	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	97 00	27341		Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem Mag, 264-300 Win Mag, 8mm Rem Mag	50
	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	60	27342		Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem, 223 Rem, 17 Rem	50
	15970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	40	22021		Firing Pin, 222 Rem, 243-308 Win, 6mm Rem	
55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (O D)	3 60			Mag 22-250 Rem, 223 Rem, 17 Rem	
17							

Part No	NAME	List Price	Part No	NAME	List Price
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem , 17 Rem , 243 Win , 308 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250 Rem , 223 Rem	13 85	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem , 223 Rem , 243 Win , 308 Win , 17 Rem	75
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem , 223 Rem , 243 & 308 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250 Rem , 17 Rem	40	18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	3 70
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3 45	90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem Mag , 264 & 300 Win Mag , 8mm Rem Mag	6 00
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	2 80	25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem Mag , 264 & 300 Win Mag , 8mm Rem Mag	40
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	3 20	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	40
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem	1 95	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	50
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem , 223 Rem , 17 Rem	1 95	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem Mag , ADL Grade	97 00
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250 Rem	1 95	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem , 243 Win , 308 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250 Rem , ADL Grade	80 00
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem	5 50	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem Mag., 264-300 Win Mag BDK Grade, 8mm Rem Mag	114 00
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250 Rem	5 50	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem , 243 Win , 308 Win 8mm Rem , 22-250 Rem , BDL Grade, 17 Rem	97 00
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem	5 50	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem , 223 Rem , 243 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250 Rem	97 00
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	5 50	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	97 00
90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem Mag	5 50	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem , 17 Rem , 223 Rem , 243 Win , 308 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250 Rem	15 55
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem , BDL Grade	70			
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem , ADL Grade	70			
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem , BDL Grade, 17 Rem	70			
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem , 223 Rem , 17 Rem	1 65			
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win , 6mm Rem	1 65			
15696	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	1 65			
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem , 6mm Rem , 243, Win , BDL Grade	1 65			
				PRINTED IN USA • 20M 6/80	18

980

IMPORTANT
READ THIS BOOK BEFORE USING THE FIREARM

INSTRUCTION BOOK
Model 700
Bolt Action,
Center Fire Rifle

Remington[®]



SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

IMPORTANT PARTS

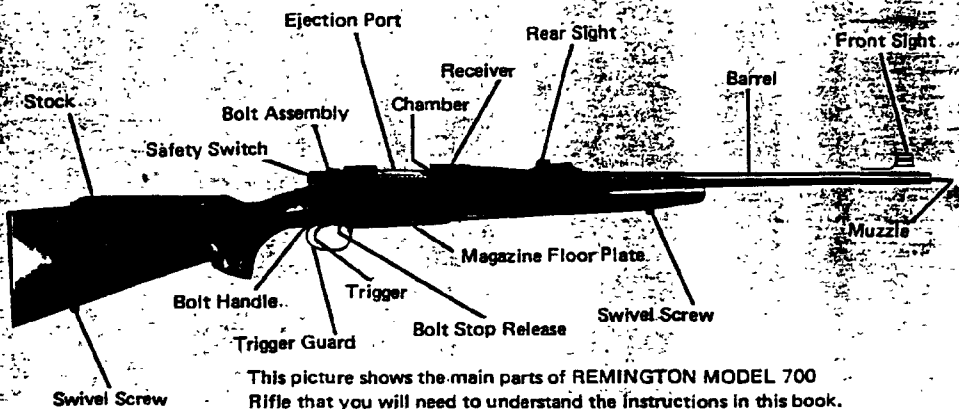
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE

PICTURE 1

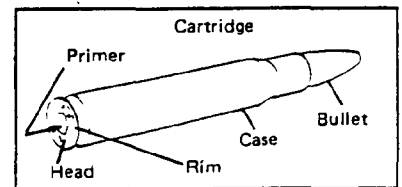


This picture shows the main parts of REMINGTON MODEL 700 Rifle that you will need to understand the instructions in this book.

Rem

This picture shows the parts of the ammunition:

PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION



1 READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS
SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

SAFETY INFORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



EYE PROTECTION:

- Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.



EAR PROTECTION:

- Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

Rem



IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position when the firearm is loaded and not ready for firing.

The bolt handle cannot be lifted when the safety switch is in the "S" position. See picture 3.

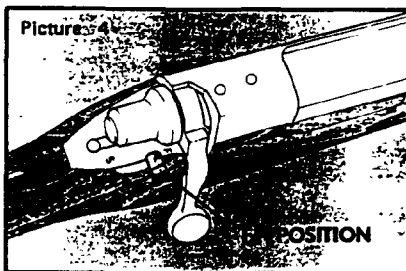
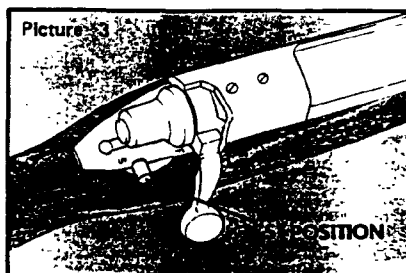
When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING. The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

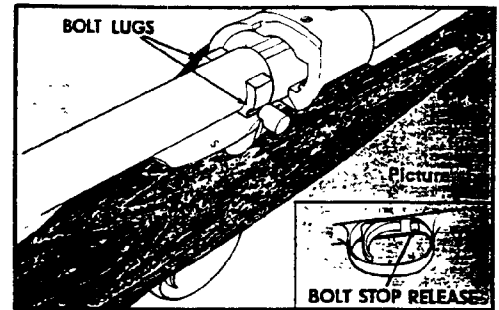
TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
4. Raise the bolt handle.
5. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
6. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
7. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
8. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.

5



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.



THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
7. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
8. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

I TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
7. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
8. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
9. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

10. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.

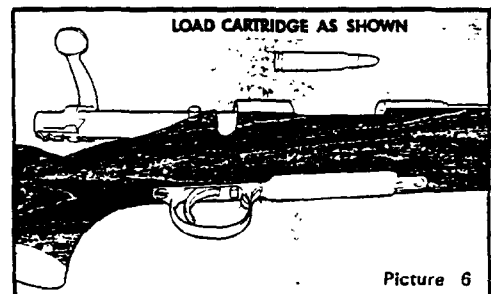
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
7. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

8. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



Picture 6

TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
5. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
6. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
7. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
8. Put your hand under the floor plate.
9. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
10. The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
11. Remove released cartridges.
12. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

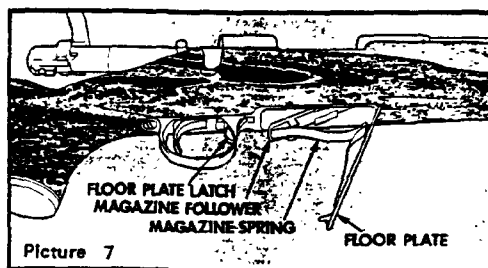
WARNING. Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
5. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
6. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.

7. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
8. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. **CAUTION:** The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
9. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
10. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty. **WARNING:** Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 10 above.



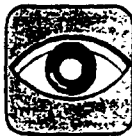
Picture 7

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

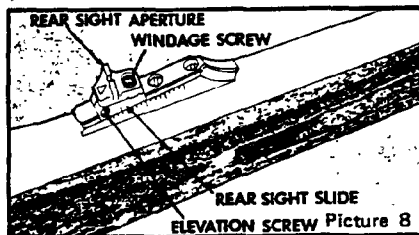
TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. **NOTE:** For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.

TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT*

Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS

The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.

9

POSITION ON TARGET	ADJUSTMENTS
 Bullet hits above the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
 Bullet hits below the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
 Bullet hits to the left.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the right. c. Tighten the windage screw.
 Bullet hits to the right.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the left. c. Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

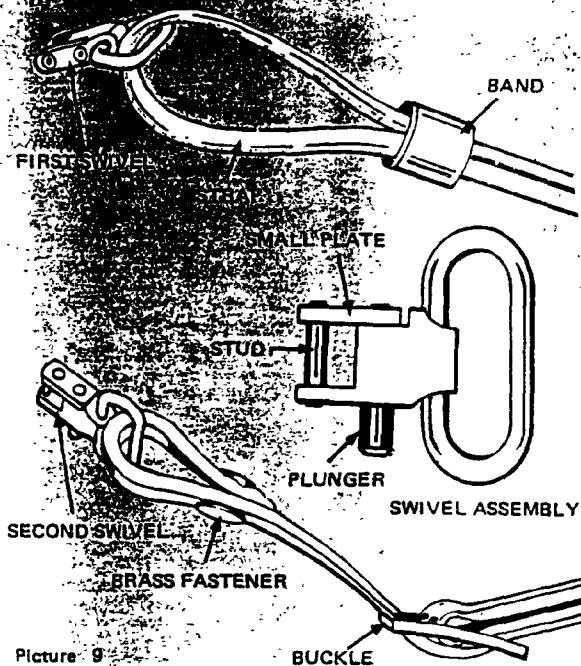
1. Slide the strap through the band.
2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
3. Slide the strap back through the band.
4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
5. Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK

See picture 9 for location of parts:

7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK
To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the instructions and the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See page 5.
3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.
5. Push the cleaning rod through the barrel several times. **NOTE:** Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.
6. Push the correct cleaning patch through the bore.
7. Repeat several times using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
8. Apply a thin coat of oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft cloth.
9. Clean the varmint models with a wire brush and cleaning patches after firing 25 cartridges.

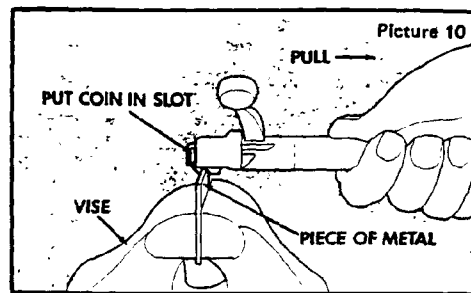
WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by The Remington Arms Company Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

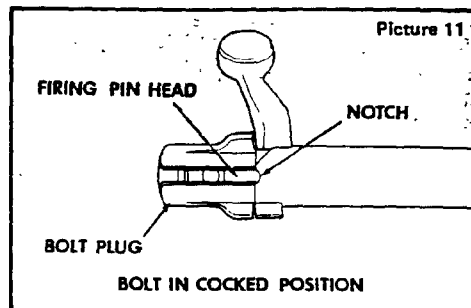
TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See page 5.
2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. A coin can be put into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See picture 10.
3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly. CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.
4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
5. Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rusting.



TO ASSEMBLE

1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See picture 11. NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See page 5.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO CLEAN THE ACTION

1. Remove the bolt assembly. See page 5.
2. Turn the rifle upside down.
3. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See picture 12, or picture 13.
4. Lift the stock away from the action.

NOTE: MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:
Remove the magazine spring and follower from the magazine.

NOTE: MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE:
Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

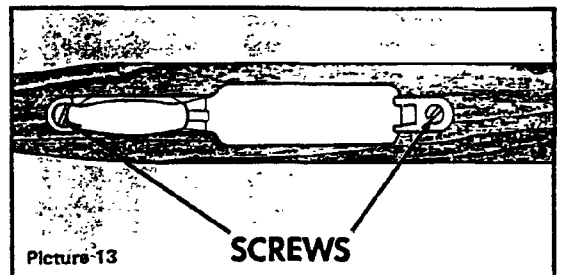
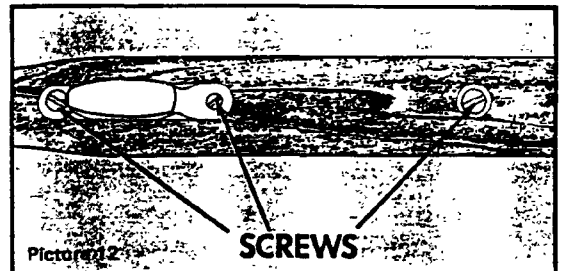
5. Clean the action with a gun cleaning solvent and dry with a cloth.
6. Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rust.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
2. Put the stock over the action.
3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.
4. Replace the bolt assembly.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
3. Put the stock over the action.
4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.
5. Replace the bolt assembly.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

1. Use the picture on page 15 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
3. Send parts order to:

**Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357**

4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.

NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. **NOTE:** Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
4. Get insurance for the firearm.
5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

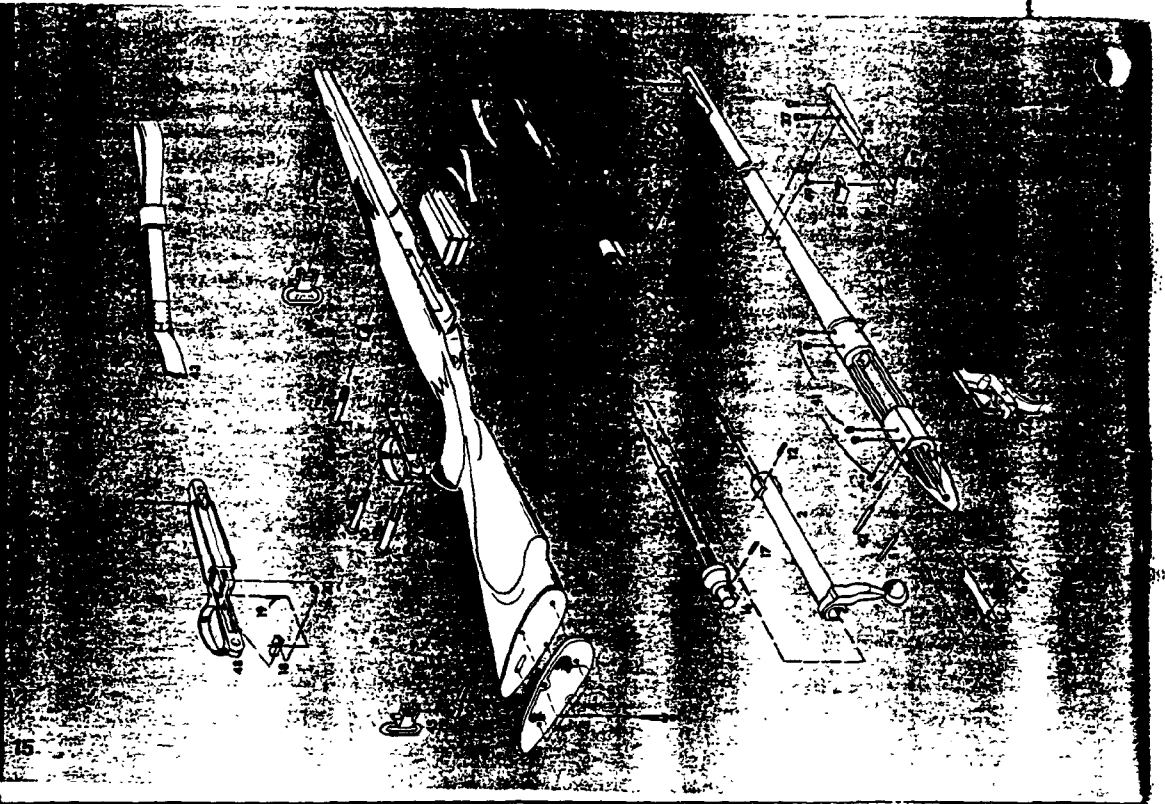
INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc., 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.

MODEL 700
Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle



MODEL 700 PARTS LIST

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Base 30-06 Caliber listed below			
1		Barrel Assembly		15373	Front Sight
2		Bolt Assembly		15719	Front Sight (Low)
3	17012	Bolt Final Assembly		28510	Front Sight Ramp
4	17013	Bolt Plug		15635	Front Sight Ramp BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop		28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring		15363	Front Sight Hood BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate		15358	Front Swivel Screw BDL Grade
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade		90957	Grip Cap BDL Grade (Not in)
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw		25380	Grip Cap Screw
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		90958	Grip Cap Spacer BDL Grade
11	17017	Ejector		15284	Magazine ADL Grade
12	17676	Ejector Pin		16430	Magazine BDL Grade (Not in)
13	17019	Ejector Spring		90952	Magazine Follower ADL Grade
14	91816	Extractor		15940	Magazine Tab Screw ADL Grade
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap		17028	Magazine Spring
15	22020	Firing Pin		15677	Magazine Spring BDL Grade
16	22040	Firing Pin Assembly		17029	Main Spring
17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin		26355	Rear Guard Screw
18	15291	Floor Plate Latch BDL Grade		32510	Rear Sight Aperture
19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin BDL Grade		32500	Rear Sight Base
20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring BDL Grade		28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin BDL Grade		90905	Rear Sight Slide
22	22035	Front Guard Screw		90906	Elevation Screw
23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing ADL Grade		40	Rear Swivel Screw BDL Grade
			41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
42	24476	Sear Pin	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	
43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade			
	26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mounting Comp.			
44	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	14659	Front Sight, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.	
	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	
	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	
	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem.	
			16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	
45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (O.D.)	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	
46	26345	Trigger Assembly			
47	15281	Trigger Guard	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade			
49	90904	Windage Screw	90951	Magazine Follower, 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem.	
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	90982	Magazine Follower, 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	90951	Magazine Follower, 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem.	
		Barrel Assembly	91017	Magazine Follower, 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. (BDL Grade)	
91837		Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 284-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem., Mag.	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem., Mag.	
90906		Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	
22021		Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade	
			15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	
22041		Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem.	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	

17

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.			MODEL 700 VARMINT See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.			Barrel Assembly
	15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem.			Front Scope Base
		243 Win. BDL Grade	16204		Rear Scope Base
	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem.	18843		Scope Base Screw, Front
		308 Win., 17 Rem.	16205		Scope Base Screw, Rear
	90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 284 & 300 Win. Mag., 6mm Rem. Mag.	18842		Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
	25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 284 & 300 Win. Mag., 6mm Rem. Mag.	33376		Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	33375		MODEL 700 "CLASSIC" See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade			Barrel Assembly
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 284 & 300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade, 6mm Rem. Mag.	91544		Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		Mag.	91556		Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag.
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	25410		Recoil Pad Screw
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	34591		Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
			34590		Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win.
			34592		Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.

Remington



IMPORTANT
READ THIS BOOK BEFORE USING THE FIREARM

INSTRUCTION BOOK
Model 700
Bolt Action,
Center Fire Rifle

Remington.[®]

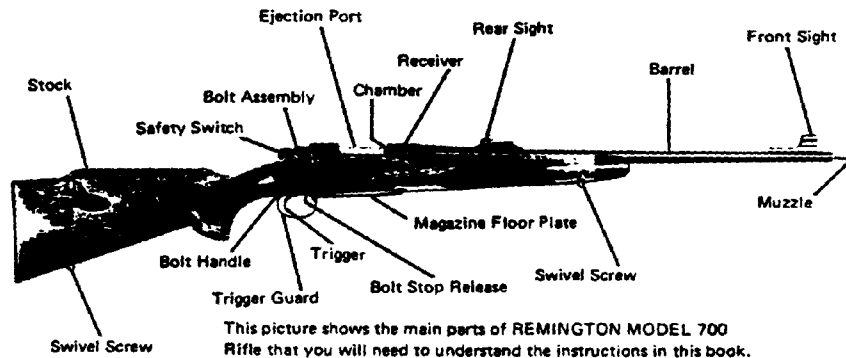


IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE

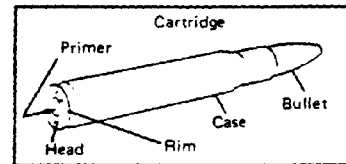
PICTURE 1



This picture shows the main parts of REMINGTON MODEL 700 Rifle that you will need to understand the instructions in this book.

This picture shows the parts of the ammunition:

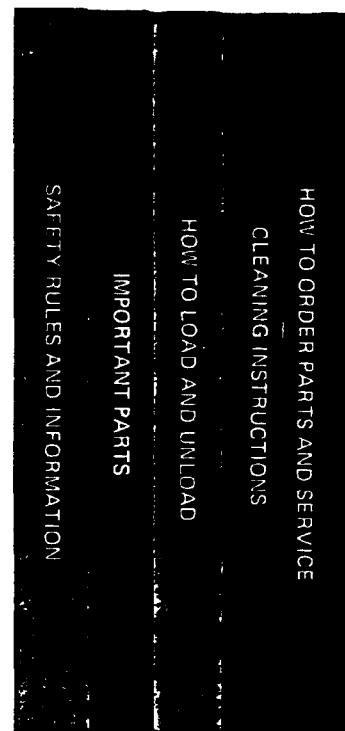
PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION



Rem

READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



SAFETY INFORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



EYE PROTECTION:

- Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.



EAR PROTECTION:

- Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

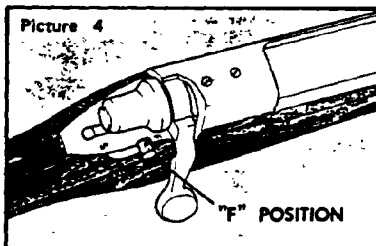
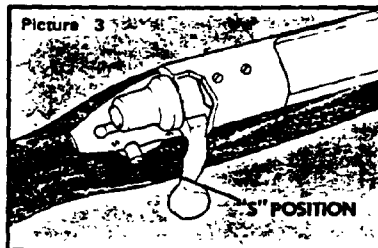
When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



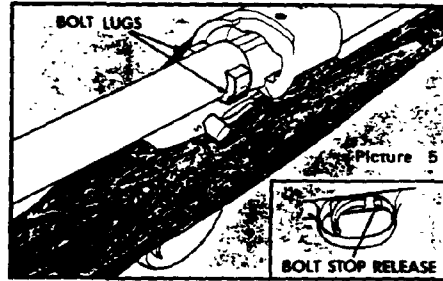
The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

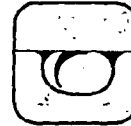
1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
4. Raise the bolt handle.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
7. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

I TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.

4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING: Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.





TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
7. Put your hand under the floor plate.
8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
9. The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
10. Remove released cartridges.
11. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

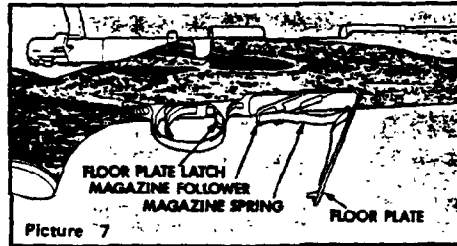
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. **CAUTION:** The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

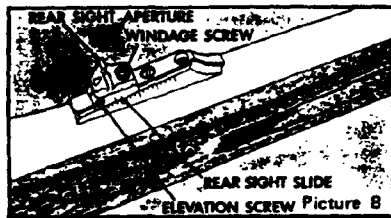
TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. NOTE: For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.

TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT

Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS

The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.

9

POSITION ON TARGET	ADJUSTMENTS
 Bullet hits above the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
 Bullet hits below the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
 Bullet hits to the left.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the right. c. Tighten the windage screw.
 Bullet hits to the right.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the left. c. Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

1. Slide the strap through the band.
2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
3. Slide the strap back through the band.
4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
5. Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

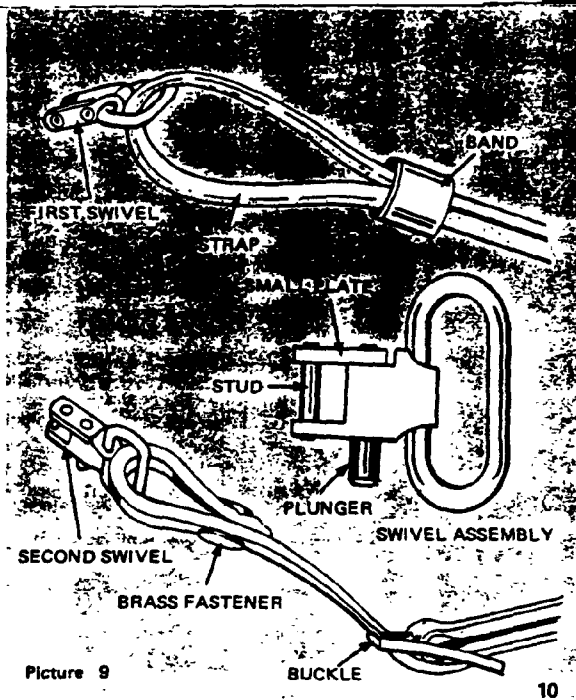
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK

To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



Picture 9

10

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the instructions and the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See page 5.
3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.
5. Push the cleaning rod through the barrel several times. **NOTE:** Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.
6. Push the correct cleaning patch through the bore.
7. Repeat several times using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
8. Apply a thin coat of oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft cloth.
9. Clean the varmint models with a wire brush and cleaning patches after firing 25 cartridges.

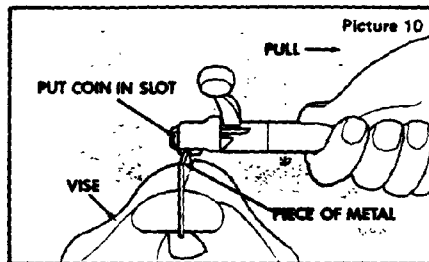
WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by The Remington Arms Company Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

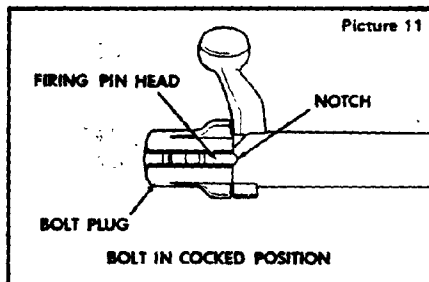
TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See page 5.
2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. A coin can be put into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See picture 10.
3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly. CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.
4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
5. Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rusting.



TO ASSEMBLE

1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See picture 11. NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See page 5.



TO CLEAN THE ACTION

1. Remove the bolt assembly. See page 5.
2. Turn the rifle upside down.
3. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See picture 12, or picture 13.
4. Lift the stock away from the action.

NOTE: MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:
Remove the magazine spring and follower from the magazine.

NOTE: MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE:
Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

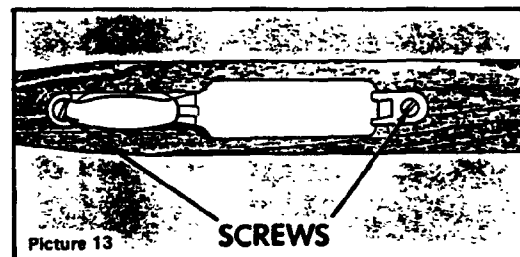
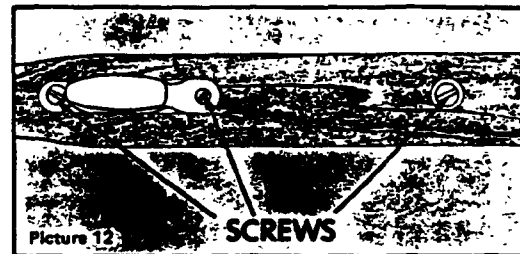
5. Clean the action with a gun cleaning solvent and dry with a cloth.
6. Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rust.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
2. Put the stock over the action.
3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.
4. Replace the bolt assembly.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
3. Put the stock over the action.
4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.
5. Replace the bolt assembly.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

1. Use the picture on page 15 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
3. Send parts order to:
Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357
4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.
NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post.
NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
4. Get insurance for the firearm.
5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

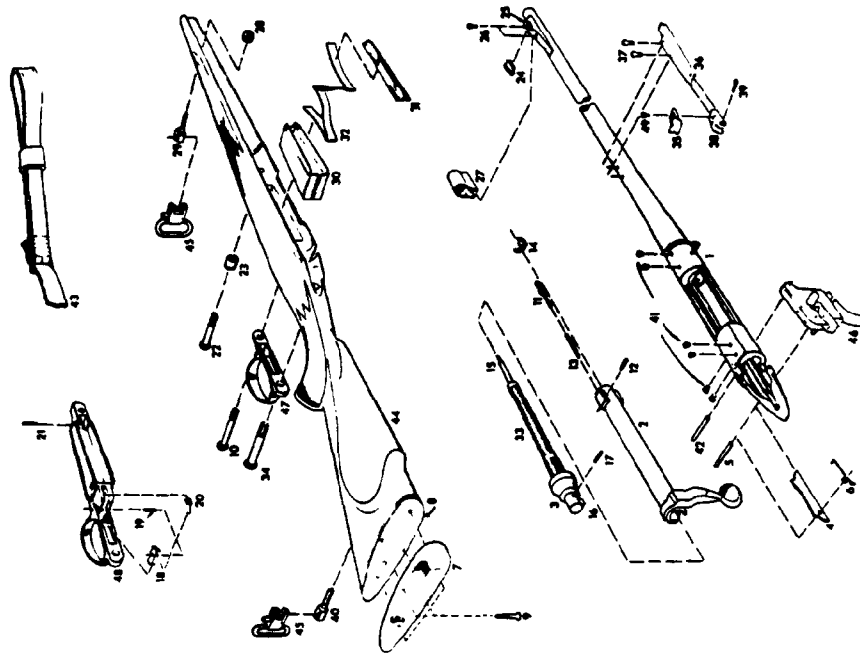
INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc., 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.

MODEL 700 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle



**MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST**PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:
FOB Ition, N.Y.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	24	15373	Front Sight
1		Barrel Assembly		15719	Front Sight (Low)
2		Bolt Assembly	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
		Bolt Final Assembly		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
3	17012	Bolt Plug	26	28505	Front Sight Ramp, Screw
4	17013	Bolt Stop(Restricted)	27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin(Restricted)	29	15358	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring(Restricted)		90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)
7	90953	Butt Plate		25380	Grip Cap Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade		90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade(not shown)
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)
11	17017	Ejector	31	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)
13	17019	Ejector Spring	32	17028	Magazine Spring
14	91816	Extractor		15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	33	17029	Main Spring
15	22020	Firing Pin	34	26355	Rear Guard Screw
16	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture
17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	36	91595	Rear Sight Base
18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	39	90906	Elevation Screw
21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
22	22035	Front Guard Screw	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)	22037		Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.
43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade			
	26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.			
44	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	14659		Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.
	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	28511		Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) . .	15992		Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	15282		Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.
45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (O.D.) . . .	16716		Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 17 Rem.
46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)	15283		Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
47	15281	Trigger Guard	16715		Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade. . .			
49	90904	Windage Screw	90951		Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	90982		Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	90951		Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.
		Barrel Assembly.	91017		Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.	90952		Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag.
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	15286		Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade. . .
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	15742		Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade. . .
	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem.	15286		Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.
			91133		Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.			MODEL 700 VARMINT
	15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade.			Barrel Assembly.
	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 - 308 Win., 17 Rem.		16204	Front Scope Base.
	90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.		18843	Rear Scope Base.
	25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front.
	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade.		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear.
	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag.		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06.
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
				91544	Barrel Assembly.
				91556	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06.
				25410	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag.
				34591	Recoil Pad Screw.
				34590	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06.
				34592	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win.
					Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	
43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
26990		Sling Strap Assembly&Mountings Comp.	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	
44	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	
33371		Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	
18186		Stock Reinforcing Screw(not shown). . .	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 17 Rem.	
16970		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	
45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (O.D.) . . .	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	
46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	
47	15281	Trigger Guard	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade. . .	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.	
49	90904	Windage Screw	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag.	
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade. . .	
		Barrel Assembly.	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade. . .	
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			
	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem.			

17

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.			MODEL 700 VARMINT
	15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade.			Barrel Assembly.
	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 308 Win., 17 Rem.		16204	Front Scope Base.
	90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.		18843	Rear Scope Base.
	25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front.
	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade.		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear.
	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag.		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06.
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
					Barrel Assembly.
				91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06.. . . .
				91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag..
				25410	Recoil Pad Screw
				34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06.
				34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win.
				34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.

Remington®



Remington is a registered trademark of the Remington-Union
and the DuPont, Smith, and Remington, and Remington, Inc.
The DuPont, Smith, and Remington, Inc.

7-10-15
1-1-15

IMPORTANT
READ THIS BOOK BEFORE USING THE FIREARM

INSTRUCTION BOOK
Model 700
Bolt Action,
Center Fire Rifle

Remington.[®]



SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

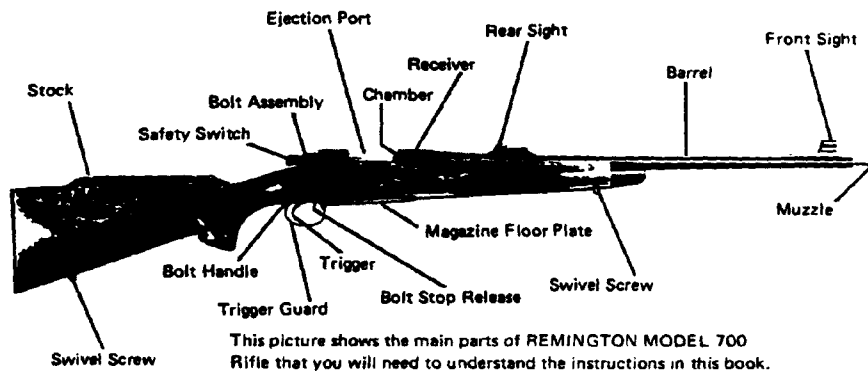
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

Rem

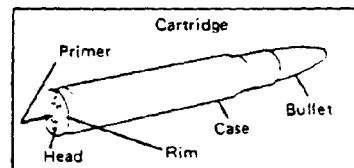
MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE

PICTURE 1



This picture shows the parts of the ammunition:

PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION



READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS
SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

SAFETY INFORMATION



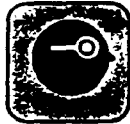
NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



EYE PROTECTION:

- Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.



EAR PROTECTION:

- Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

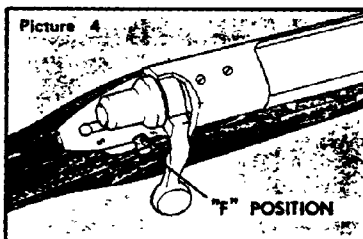
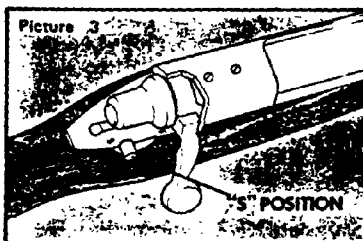
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



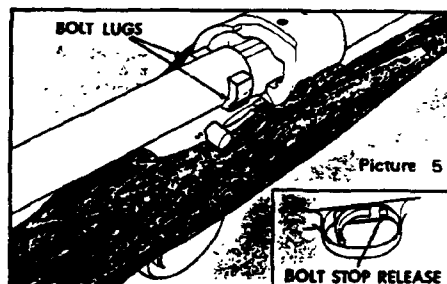
The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
4. Raise the bolt handle.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
7. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
7. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
8. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

I TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.

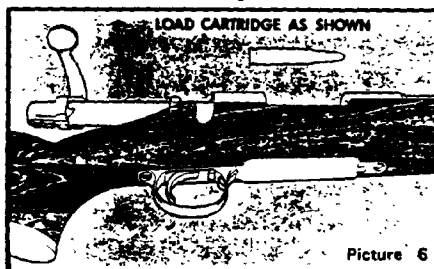
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
7. Put your hand under the floor plate.
8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
9. The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
10. Remove released cartridges.
11. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

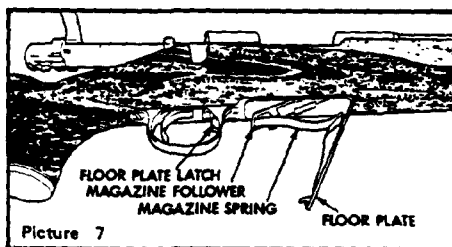
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. **CAUTION:** The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



Picture 7

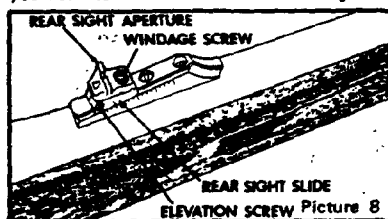
TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. **NOTE:** For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.

TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT

Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS

The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.

9

POSITION ON TARGET	ADJUSTMENTS
 Bullet hits above the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
 Bullet hits below the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
 Bullet hits to the left.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the right. c. Tighten the windage screw.
 Bullet hits to the right.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the left. c. Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts.

1. Slide the strap through the band.
2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
3. Slide the strap back through the band.
4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
5. Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

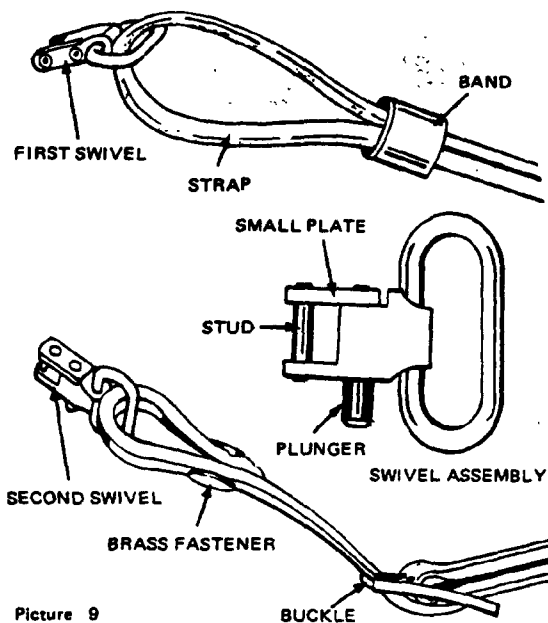
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK

To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



Picture 9

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.
3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
8. Push a clean patch saturated with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant through the barrel.
9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
10. Apply a thin coat of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
3. Turn the rifle upside down.
4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

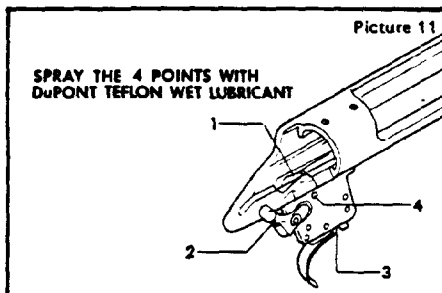
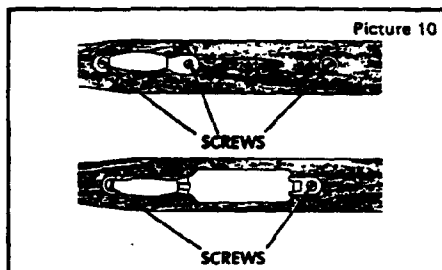
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant only.

6. Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant (See Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant will cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

1. Before and after long term storage.
2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

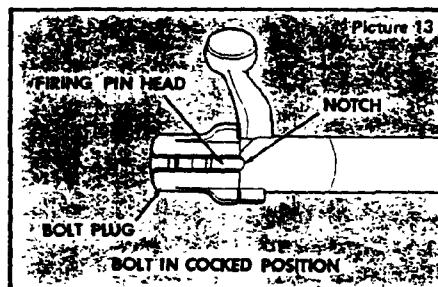
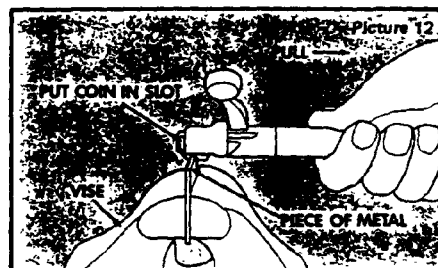
4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
5. Apply a thin coat of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant.

TO ASSEMBLE

1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.

5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

1. Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
3. Send parts order to:

Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357

4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.

NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
4. Get insurance for the firearm.
5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

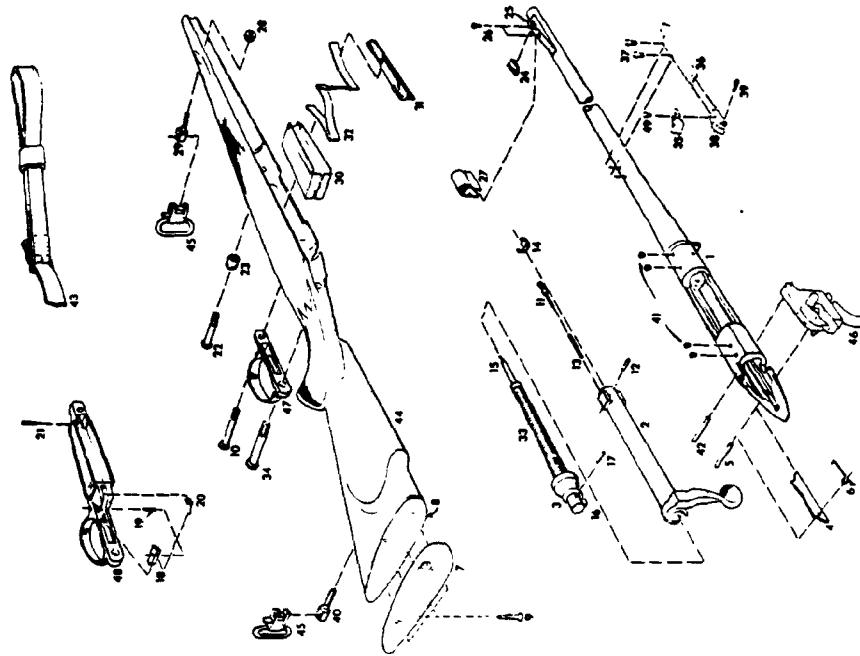
INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.

MODEL 700 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle



16

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:
FOB Ilion, N.Y.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
			14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
17			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
33	17029	Main Spring	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	47	15281	Trigger Guard
36	91595	Rear Sight Base			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade. . . .	22041		Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
49	90904	Windage Screw	22037		Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	14659		Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win . .
		Barrel Assembly.	28511		Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag	15992		Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	15282		Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Rem., 17 Rem.	16716		Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.	15283		Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
19			16715		Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDL		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade.
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-250 ADL		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308 Win., 17 Rem
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL . .		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade).		100022	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade.
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade.		100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade. .		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade. .			20
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			

	21					
	View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
21		33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem., Mag.		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .
					33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
		33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
						See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .			Barrel Assembly.
			MODEL 700 VARMINT		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag.
			Barrel Assembly.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		16204	Front Scope Base		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06.
		18843	Rear Scope Base.		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win
		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front.		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.
		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear			

Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

For best results, we recommend that you use Remington Ammunition – the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.

Remington®



Remington-Union Metallic Cartridge Co. Inc. 100 Remington Rd. Union, N.Y. 10986
© 1988 Remington-Union Metallic Cartridge Co. Inc. All rights reserved.

IMPORTANT
READ THIS BOOK BEFORE USING THE FIREARM

INSTRUCTION BOOK
Model 700
Bolt Action,
Center Fire Rifle

Remington®

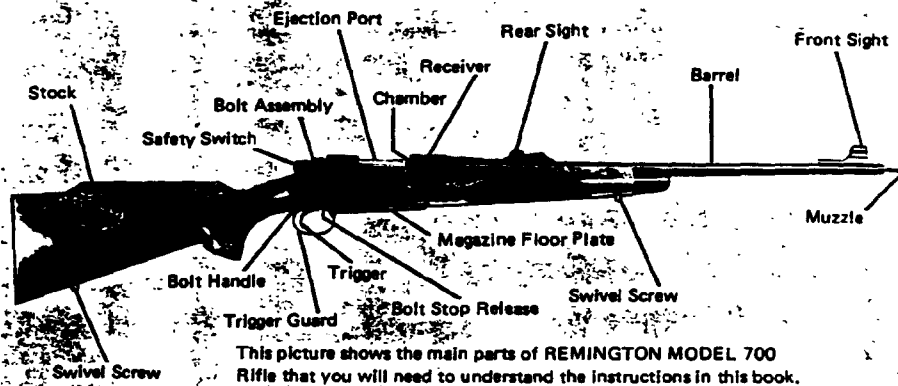


IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE

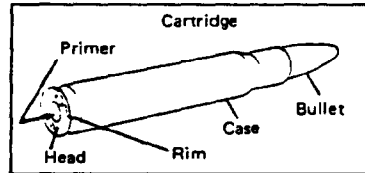
PICTURE 1



This picture shows the main parts of REMINGTON MODEL 700 Rifle that you will need to understand the instructions in this book.

This picture shows the parts of the ammunition:

PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION



Rem

READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.

Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.

Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.

Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.

Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.

- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.

Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.

Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.

IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

Re

SAFETY INFORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



EYE PROTECTION:

- Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.

EAR PROTECTION:

- Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

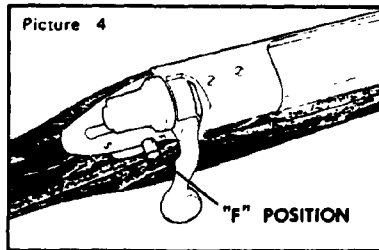
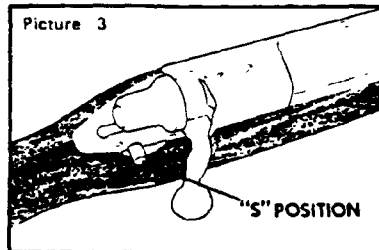
The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.



IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



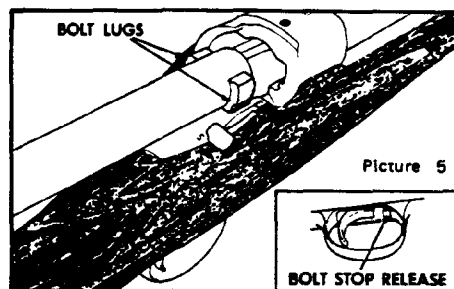
The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
4. Raise the bolt handle.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
7. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.

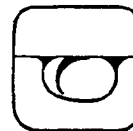


Picture 5

THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

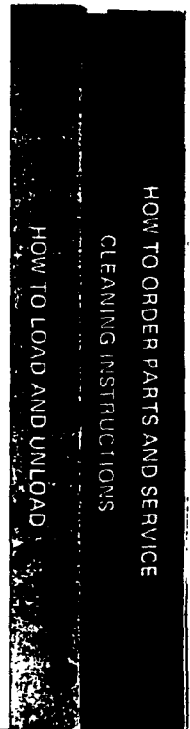
1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.



TO LOAD THE FIREARM

I TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.

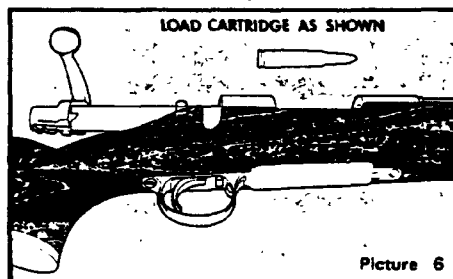
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

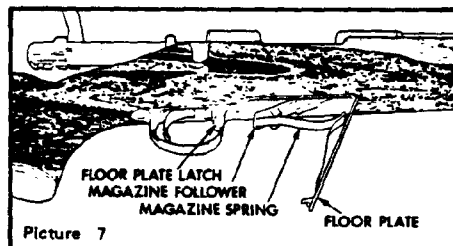
1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
7. Put your hand under the floor plate.
8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
9. The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
10. Remove released cartridges.
11. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. **CAUTION** The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



8

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

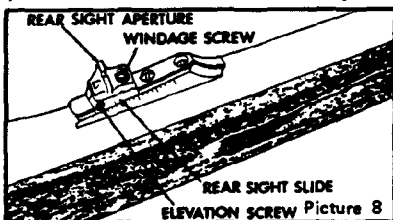
TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. **NOTE:** For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.

TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT

Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS

The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.

POSITION ON TARGET

ADJUSTMENTS



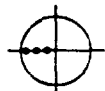
Bullet hits above the center.

- Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp.
- Tighten the elevation screw.



Bullet hits below the center.

- Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp.
- Tighten the elevation screw.



Bullet hits to the left.

- Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight aperture to the right.
- Tighten the windage screw.



Bullet hits to the right.

- Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight aperture to the left.
- Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

1. Slide the strap through the band.
2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
3. Slide the strap back through the band.
4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
5. Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

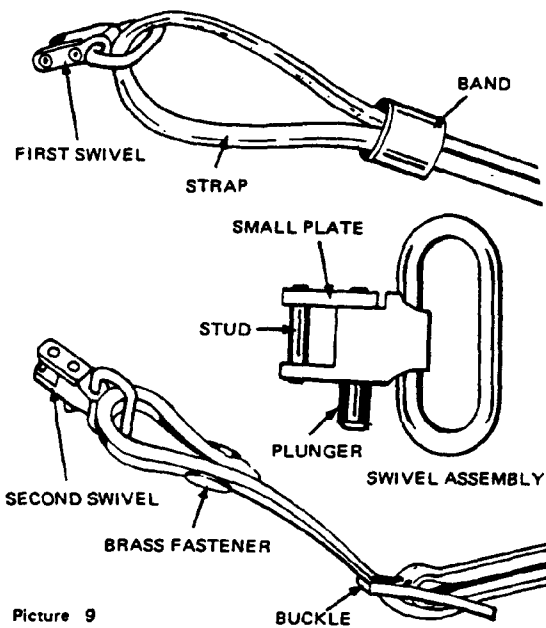
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK

To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



Picture 9

10

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
8. Push a clean patch saturated with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant through the barrel.
9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
10. Apply a thin coat of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
3. Turn the rifle upside down.
4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

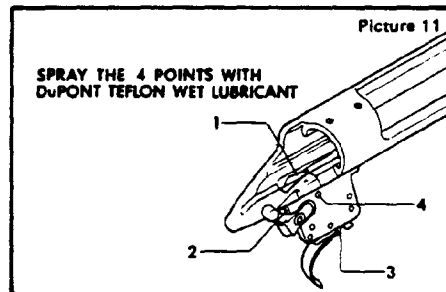
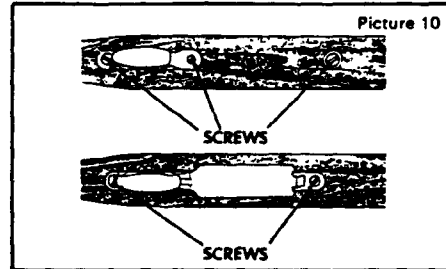
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant only.

6. Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant (See Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excess lubricant on the trigger assembly could cause malfunctions, possibly leading to accidental firing.



TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

1. Before and after long term storage.
2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.

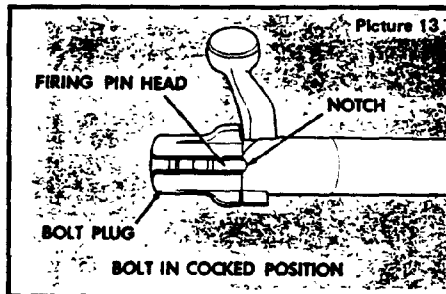
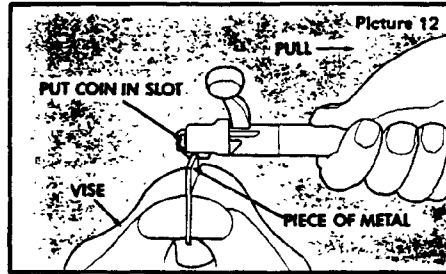
5. Apply a thin coat of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant.

TO ASSEMBLE

1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.

5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

1. Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
3. Send parts order to:
Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357
4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.
NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE.

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post.
NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
4. Get insurance for the firearm.
5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

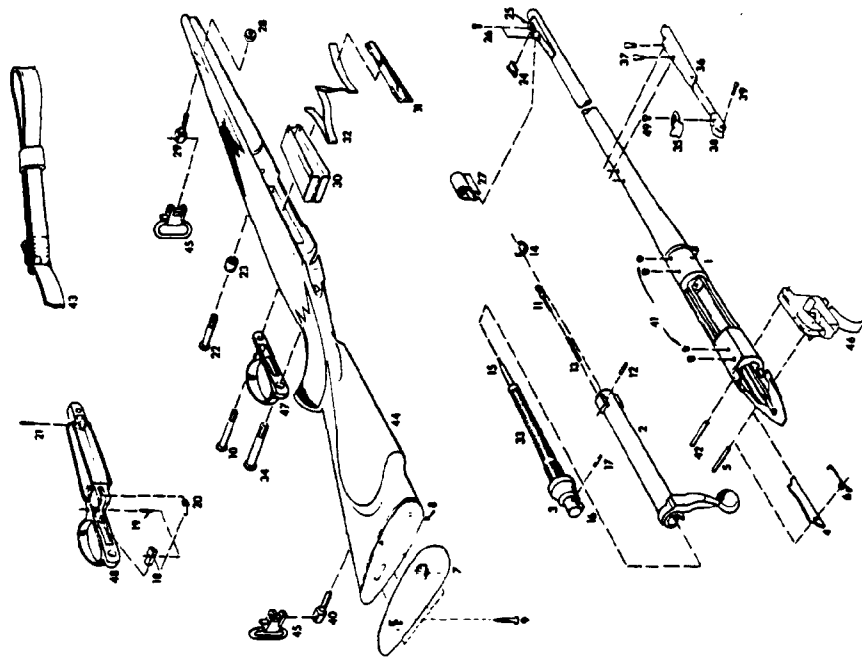
INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.

MODEL 700 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle



MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:
 FOB Ilion, N.Y.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
1		Barrel Assembly	14	91816	Extractor
2		Bolt Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
		Bolt Final Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade	24	15373	Front Sight
11	17017	Ejector		15719	Front Sight (Low)
12	17676	Ejector Pin	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
				15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

17

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
33	17029	Main Spring			
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade. . . .	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade	
49	90904	Windage Screw	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17	
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win . .	
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	
		Barrel Assembly.	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag	16282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem	
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem	
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem .	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	
		Rem., 17 Rem.	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.			
19					

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDL		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-250 ADL		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308 Win., 17 Rem
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade).		100022	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade			
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem., Mag.		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		MODEL 700 VARMINT			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			Barrel Assembly
		Barrel Assembly		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag.
	18843	Rear Scope Base		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front.		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win
				34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.

Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

For best results, we recommend that you use Remington Ammunition — the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.

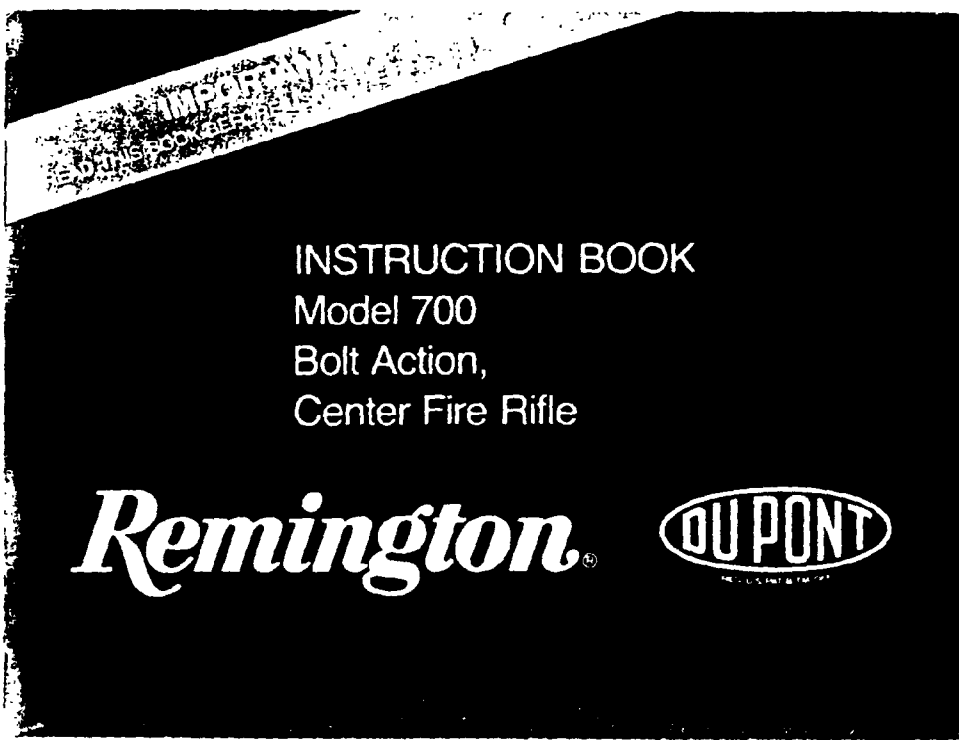
Remington.[®]



Remington-Union Carbide Corporation is the manufacturer of
this product. Offered by Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Huntington, New York 14460

Made in U.S.A.

Pat. No. 2,811,111



INSTRUCTION BOOK
Model 700
Bolt Action,
Center Fire Rifle

Remington.[®]

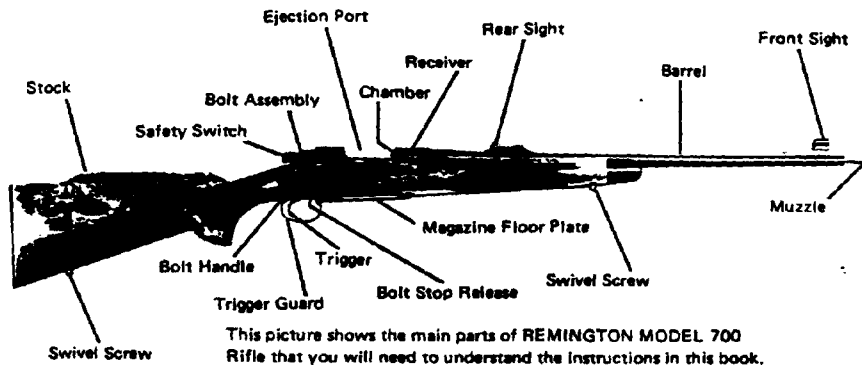


IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE

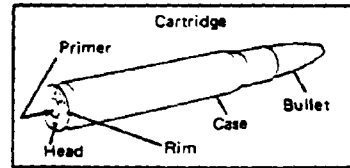
PICTURE 1



This picture shows the main parts of REMINGTON MODEL 700 Rifle that you will need to understand the instructions in this book.

This picture shows the parts of the ammunition:

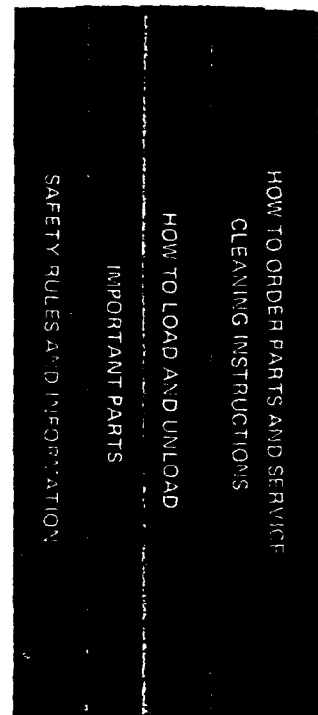
PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION



Rem

READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



SAFETY INFORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



EYE PROTECTION:

- Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.

EAR PROTECTION:

- Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

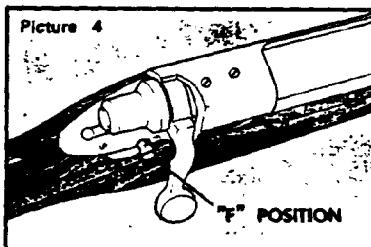
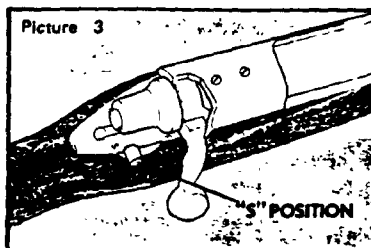
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

I TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 5.
6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.

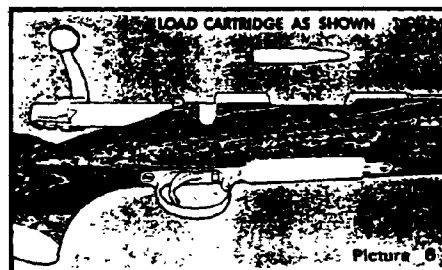
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING: Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
7. Put your hand under the floor plate.
8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
9. The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
10. Remove released cartridges.
11. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

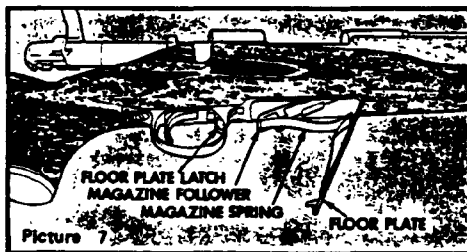
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. **CAUTION:** The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

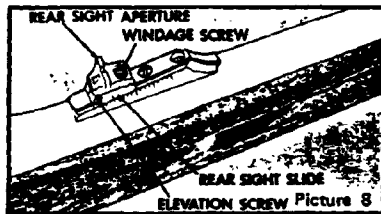
TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. **NOTE:** For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.

TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT

Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS

The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.

9

POSITION ON TARGET	ADJUSTMENTS
 Bullet hits above the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
 Bullet hits below the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
 Bullet hits to the left.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the right. c. Tighten the windage screw.
 Bullet hits to the right.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the left. c. Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

1. Slide the strap through the band.
2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
3. Slide the strap back through the band.
4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
5. Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

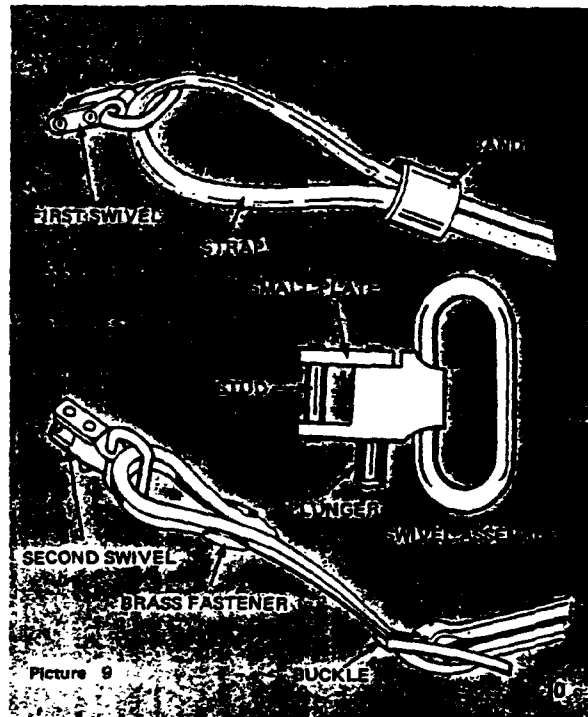
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK

To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.
3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
8. Push a clean patch saturated with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant through the barrel.
9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
10. Apply a thin coat of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
3. Turn the rifle upside down.
4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

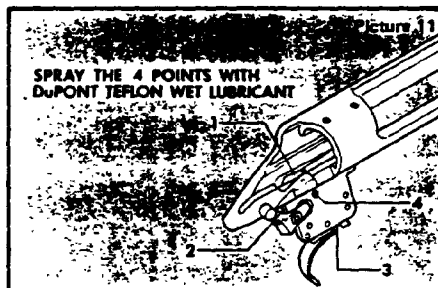
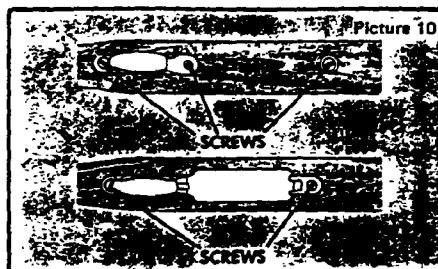
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant only.

6. Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant (See Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



12

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

1. Before and after long term storage.
2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

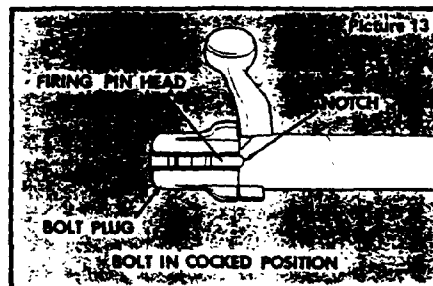
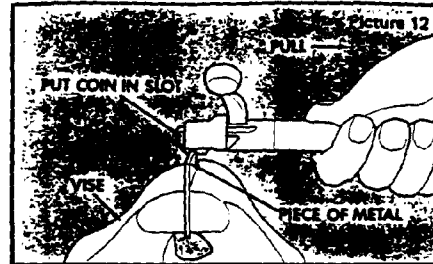
4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
5. Apply a thin coat of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant.

TO ASSEMBLE

1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.

5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

1. Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.

3. Send parts order to:

Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357

4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.

NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post.
NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
4. Get insurance for the firearm.
5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

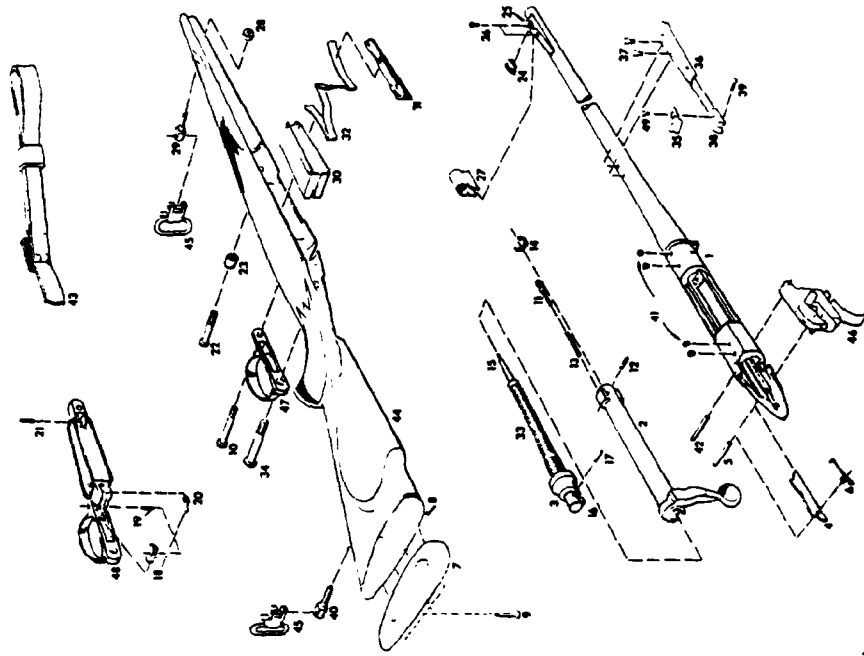
To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.

MODEL 700

Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle



16

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:
FOB Ilion, N.Y.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring.
1		Barrel Assembly.	14	91816	Extractor.
2		Bolt Assembly.	15	22020	Firing Pin.
		Bolt Final Assembly.	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade.
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL.		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade.
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL.	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin.
4	17013	Bolt Stop. (Restricted)	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade.
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin. (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade.
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring. (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade.
7	90953	Butt Plate.	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade.
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade.	22	22035	Front Guard Screw.
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw.	23	15181	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade.
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade.	24	15373	Front Sight.
11	17017	Ejector.		15719	Front Sight (Low).
12	17676	Ejector Pin.	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp.
				15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade.
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
33	17029	Main Spring	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	47	15281	Trigger Guard
36	91595	Rear Sight Base			

	View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
19	48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade. . . .		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
	49	90904	Windage Screw			
			ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17.
			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			
			Barrel Assembly.		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win . .
	91837		Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	91906		Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	22021		Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem
					16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem
	22042		Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
					16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDL		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-250 ADL		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308 Win., 17 Rem
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade).		100022	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade			20
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
21	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem., Mag.		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06.
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		MODEL 700 VARMINT			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			Barrel Assembly.
		Barrel Assembly.	91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06	
	16204	Front Scope Base	91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag.	
	18843	Rear Scope Base	25410	Recoil Pad Screw	
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front.	34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06.	
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear	34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win	
		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.		

Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

For best results, we recommend that you use **Remington Ammunition** — the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.


Remington.®



REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

IMPORTANT

INSTRUCTION BOOK
Model 700
Bolt Action,
Center Fire Rifle

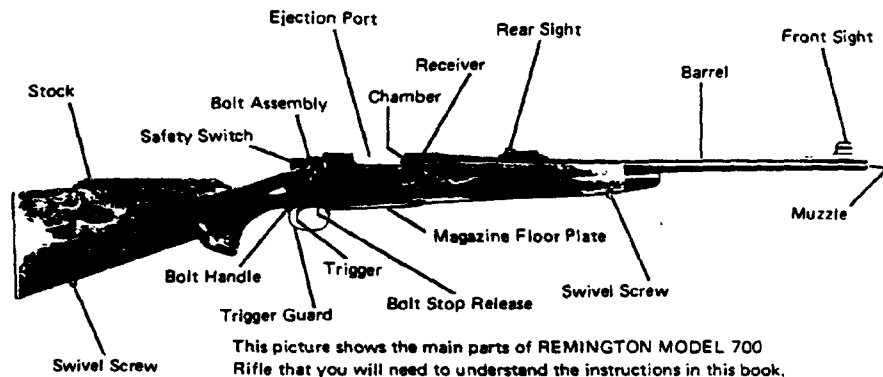
Remington. 

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

IMPORTANT PARTS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE

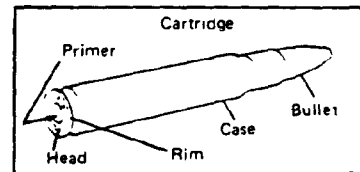
PICTURE 1



This picture shows the main parts of REMINGTON MODEL 700 Rifle that you will need to understand the instructions in this book.

This picture shows the parts of the ammunition:

PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION



Rem

READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surfaces.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.

SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

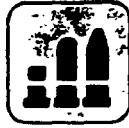
IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

SAFETY INFORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



EYE PROTECTION:

- Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.



EAR PROTECTION:

- Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

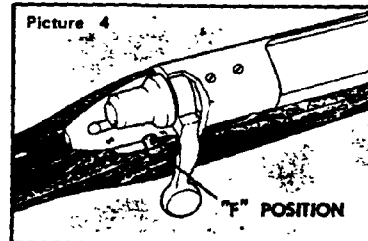
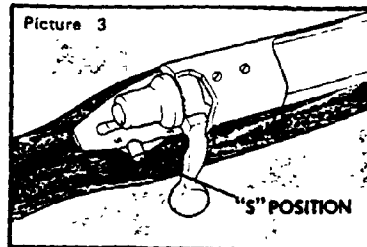
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



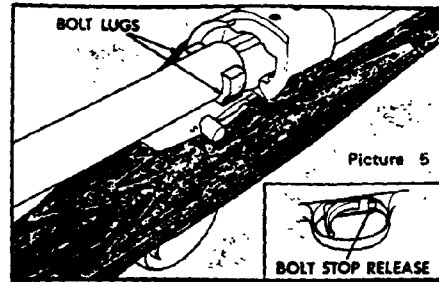
The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
4. Raise the bolt handle.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
7. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

I TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.

7

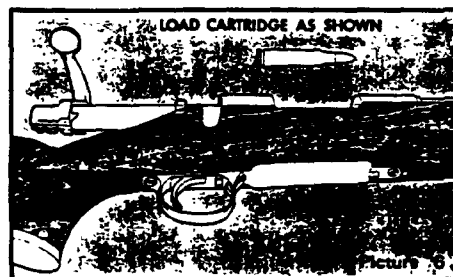
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
7. Put your hand under the floor plate.
8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
9. The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
10. Remove released cartridges.
11. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

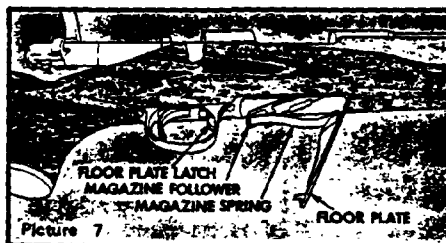
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. **CAUTION:** The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. NOTE: For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.

TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT

Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS

The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.

9

POSITION ON TARGET	ADJUSTMENTS
 Bullet hits above the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
 Bullet hits below the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
 Bullet hits to the left.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the right. c. Tighten the windage screw.
 Bullet hits to the right.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the left. c. Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

1. Slide the strap through the band.
2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
3. Slide the strap back through the band.
4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
5. Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

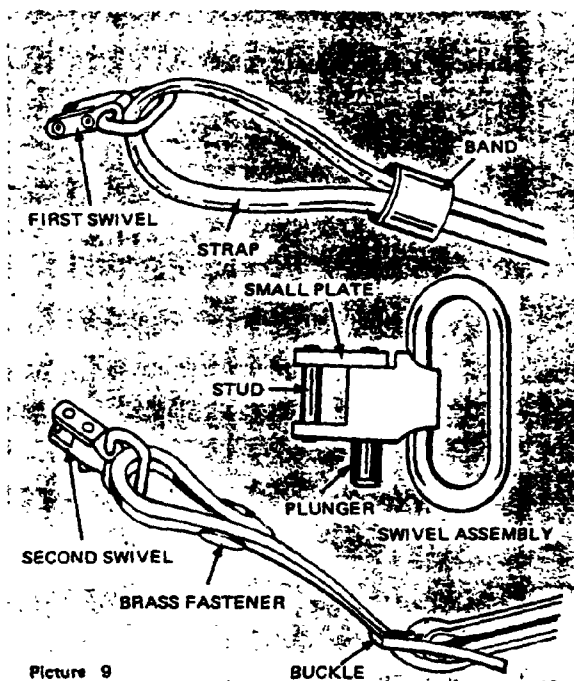
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK

To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Remtm Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Remtm Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
8. Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oil through the barrel.
9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
10. Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
3. Turn the rifle upside down.
4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

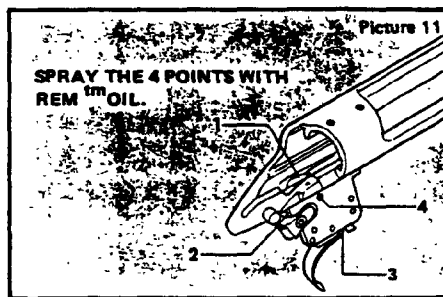
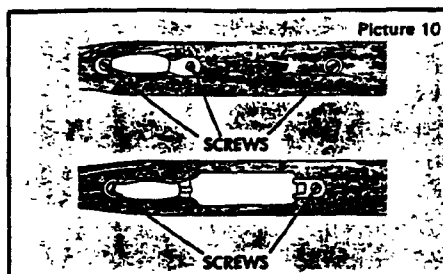
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with Rem[™] Oil.

6. Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem[™] Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

1. Before and after long term storage.
2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

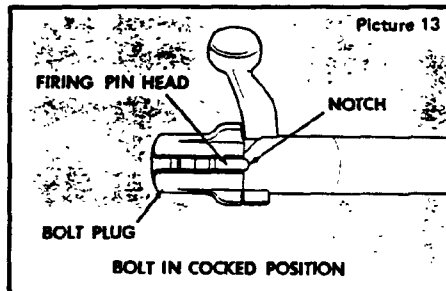
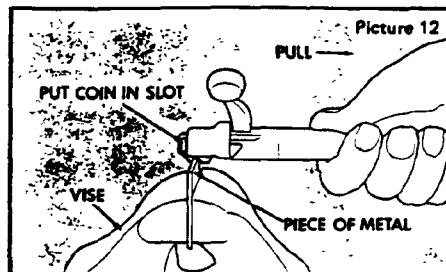
4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
5. Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil.

TO ASSEMBLE

1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.

5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

1. Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
3. Send parts order to:

Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357

4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.

NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
4. Get insurance for the firearm.
5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

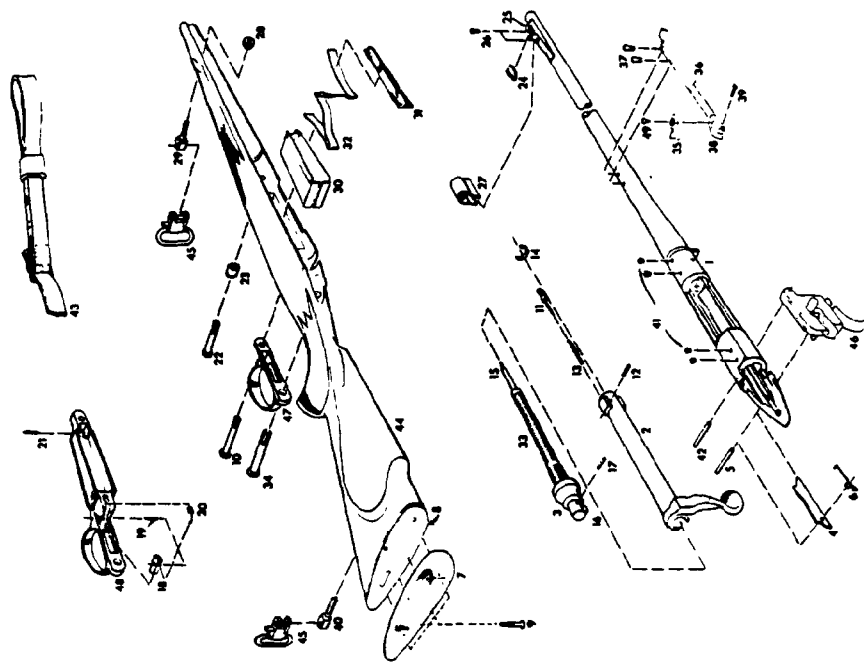
INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.

MODEL 700 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle



16

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:
FOB Ilion, N.Y.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
1		Barrel Assembly	14	91816	Extractor
2		Bolt Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
		Bolt Final Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade	24	15373	Front Sight
11	17017	Ejector		15719	Front Sight (Low)
12	17676	Ejector Pin	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
				15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

17

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown) .	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) . . .
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
33	17029	Main Spring	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	47	15281	Trigger Guard
36	91595	Rear Sight Base			

	View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade. . . .		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
	49	90904	Windage Screw		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17
			ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win . .
			Barrel Assembly		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
		91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
		91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem
		22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem
		22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
					16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
19						

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDL		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-250 ADL		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308 Win., 17 Rem
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade).		100022	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade			
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
21	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem., Mag.		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06.
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		MODEL 700 VARMINT			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			Barrel Assembly.
		Barrel Assembly.		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag.
	18843	Rear Scope Base.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front.		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06.
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win
				34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.

Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

For best results, we recommend that you use **Remington Ammunition** — the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.

Remington.[®]



Remington-Union Cartridge Company, Inc., Springfield, Mass.
and Remington-Union Cartridge Company, Inc.,
300 Centre Street, New York, N.Y.

Remington-Union
300-224

INSTRUCTION BOOK
Model 700
Bolt Action,
Center Fire Rifle

Remington®



IMPORTANT PARTS

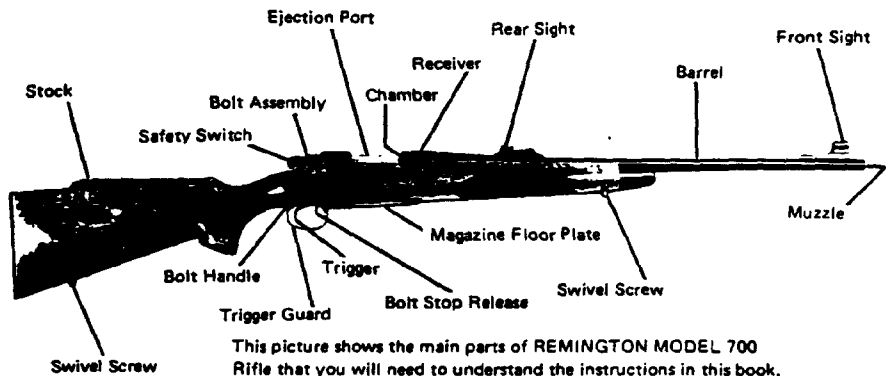
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

Rem

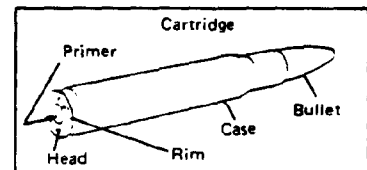
MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE

PICTURE 1



This picture shows the parts of the ammunition:

PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION



SAFETY RULES

WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.



TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts may be dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

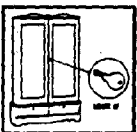
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

SAFETY RULES



RANGE
½ TO 5
MILES



3

NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly-loaded handloads.

LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to shoot.

KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surface. Bullets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.

KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotgun slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1½ miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breech. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems weak, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

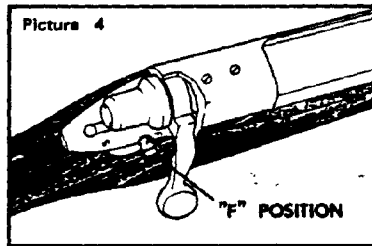
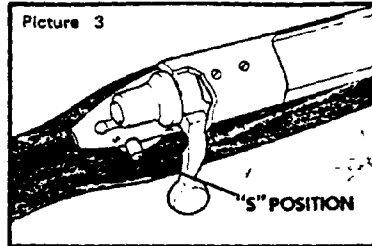
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



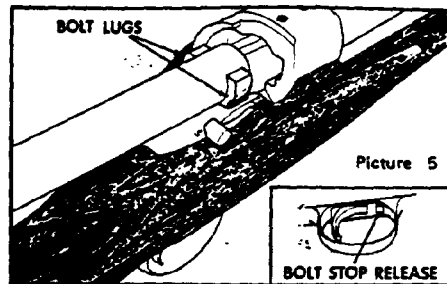
The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

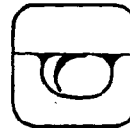
1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
4. Raise the bolt handle.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
7. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

I TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.

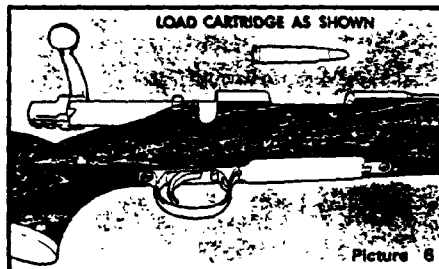
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING: Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
7. Put your hand under the floor plate.
8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
9. The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
10. Remove released cartridges.
11. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

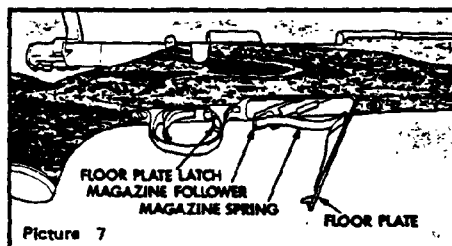
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. **CAUTION:** The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Remtm Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Remtm Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
8. Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oil through the barrel.
9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
10. Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
3. Turn the rifle upside down.
4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

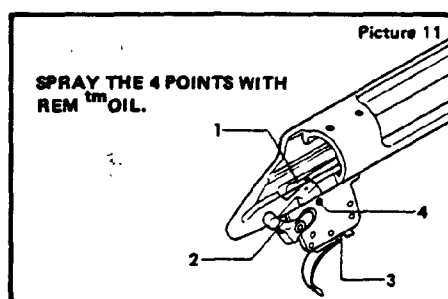
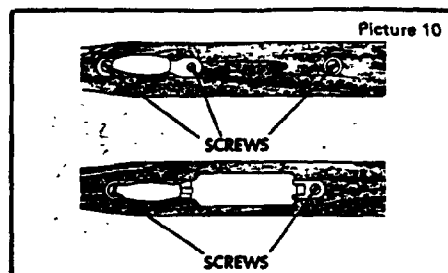
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with Remtm Oil.

6. Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Remtm Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

1. Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
3. Send parts order to:
Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357
4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.
NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING. Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post.
NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
4. Get insurance for the firearm.
5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

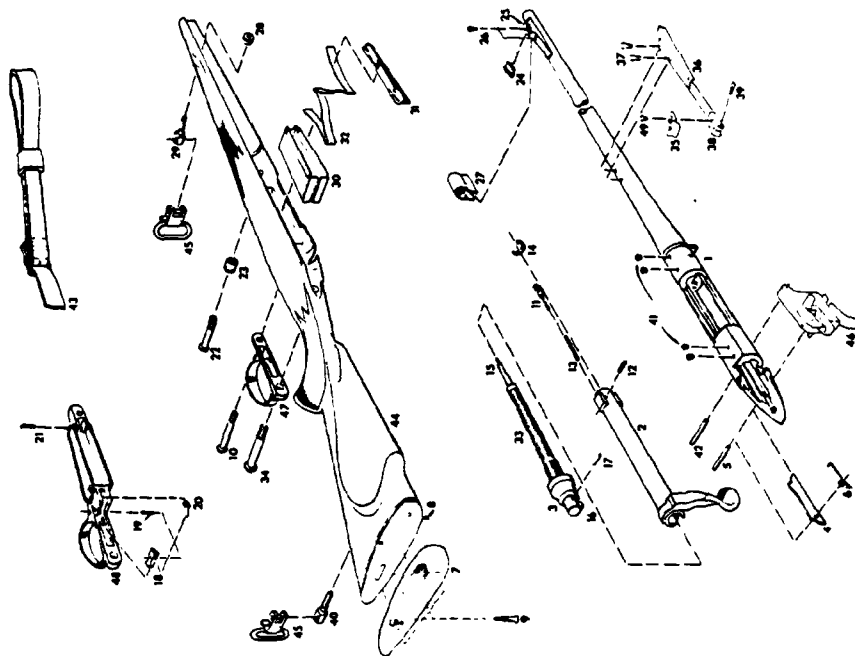
To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.

MODEL 700

Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle



16

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:
FOB Ilion, N.Y.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
			14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
17			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
33	17029	Main Spring			
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

	View No.	Part No.	NAME		View No.	Part No.	NAME
	48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade. . . .		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade	
	49	90904	Windage Screw		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17.	
			ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. . .	
			Barrel Assembly.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	
		91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	
		91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem	
		22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem	
		22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	
					16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	
19							

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDL		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade.
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-250 ADL		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308 Win., 17 Rem
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade).		100022	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade.
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade.		100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade.		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade.			
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			

	View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
21		33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264- 300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem., Mag.		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .
		33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06.
		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC" See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
			MODEL 700 VARMINT See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			Barrel Assembly.
			Barrel Assembly.	91544		Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06.
		16204	Front Scope Base.	91556		Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag.
		18843	Rear Scope Base.	25410		Recoil Pad Screw.
		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front.	34591		Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06.
		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear.	34590		Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win.
				34592		Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.

Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

For best results, we recommend that you use Remington Ammunition — the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.

Remington.



Remington is a registered trademark of the Remington Arms Company, Inc.
and is used under license by the Remington Arms Company, Inc.
© Remington Arms Company, Inc. 1980

Remington
1980

INSTRUCTION BOOK
Model 700
Bolt Action,
Center Fire Rifle

Remington.[®]



IMPORTANT PARTS

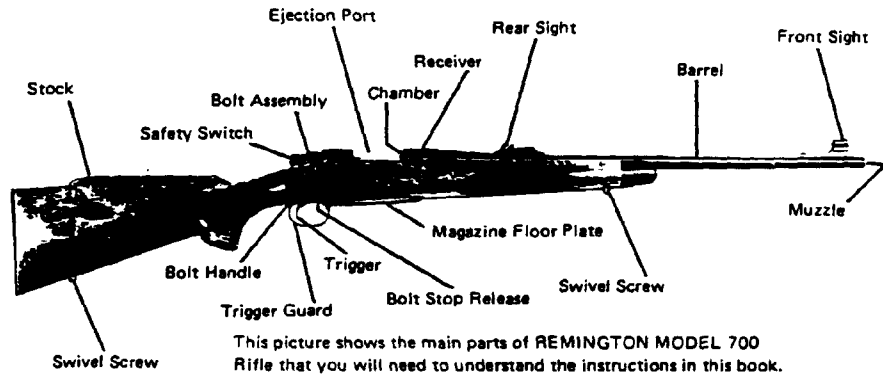
6

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS



MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE

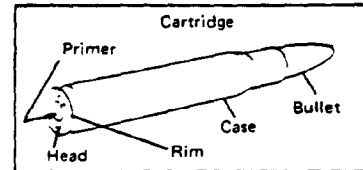
PICTURE 1



This picture shows the main parts of REMINGTON MODEL 700 Rifle that you will need to understand the instructions in this book.

This picture shows the parts of the ammunition:

PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION



SAFETY RULES

WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.

TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts may be dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY RULES



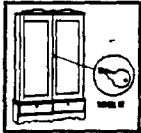
NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly-loaded handloads.



LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to shoot.



KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surface. Bullets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.



KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotgun slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1 1/4 miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breech. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems weak, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

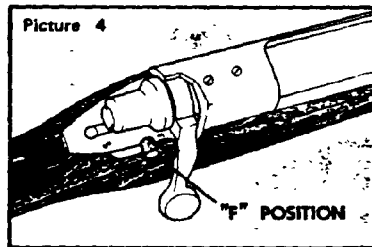
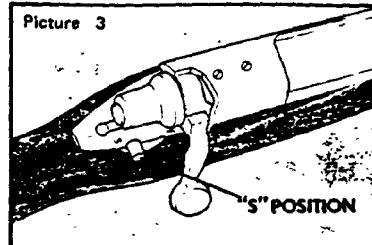
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



IMPORTANT PARTS

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

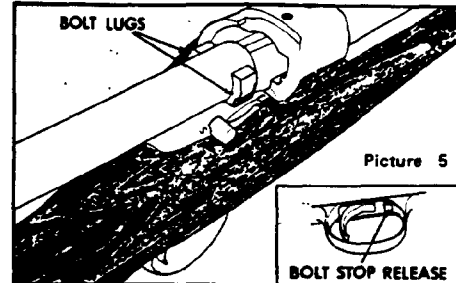
TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
4. Raise the bolt handle.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
7. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.

5



Picture 5

THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

I TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.

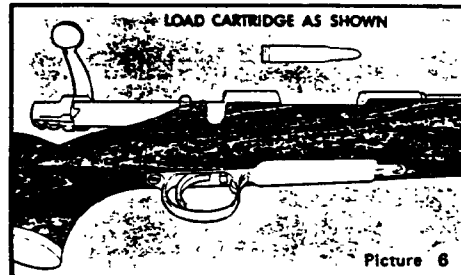
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
7. Put your hand under the floor plate.
8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
9. Remove released cartridges.
10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

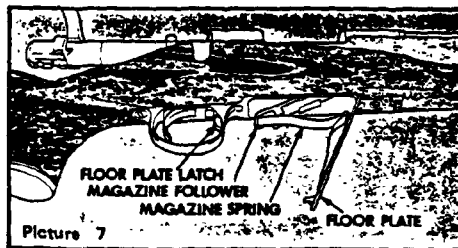
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. **CAUTION:** The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

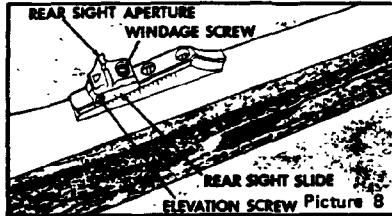
TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. NOTE: For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.

TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT

Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS

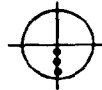
The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.

POSITION ON TARGET



Bullet hits above the center.

- Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp.
- Tighten the elevation screw.



Bullet hits below the center.

- Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp.
- Tighten the elevation screw.



Bullet hits to the left.

- Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight aperture to the right.
- Tighten the windage screw.



Bullet hits to the right.

- Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight aperture to the left.
- Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

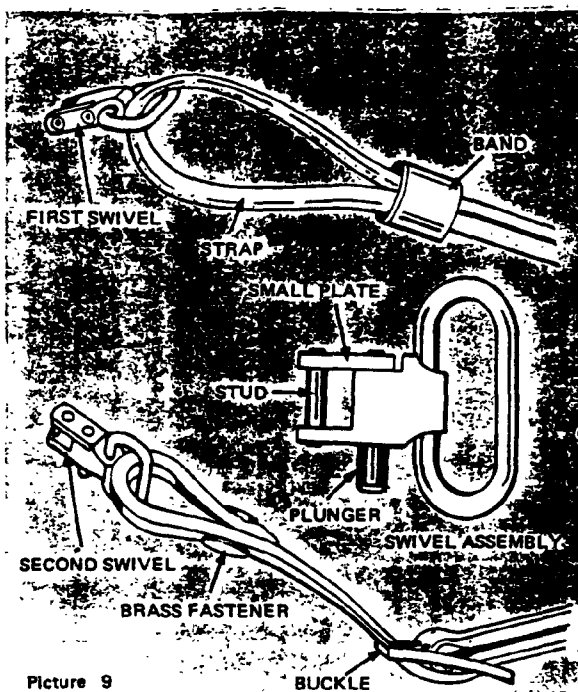
1. Slide the strap through the band.
2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
3. Slide the strap back through the band.
4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
5. Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



Picture 9

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Remtm Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Remtm Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
8. Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oil through the barrel.
9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
10. Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
3. Turn the rifle upside down.
4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

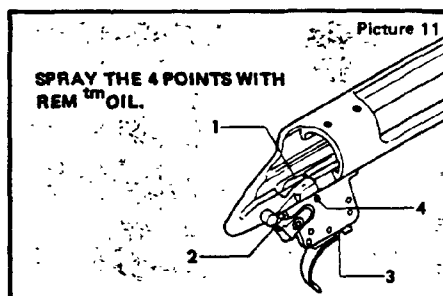
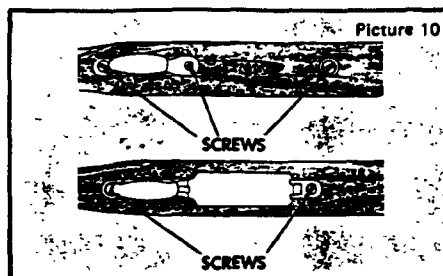
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE. Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with Remtm Oil.

6. Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Remtm Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

1. Before and after long term storage.
2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

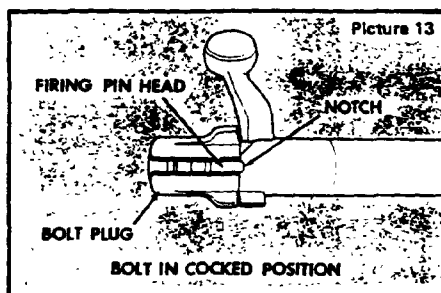
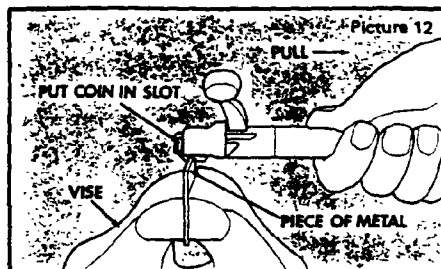
1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
5. Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil.

TO ASSEMBLE

1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
 2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
 3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
 4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.
- NOTE:** The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

1. Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
3. Send parts order to:

Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357

4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.

NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post.
NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
4. Get insurance for the firearm.
5. Record serial number. It is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

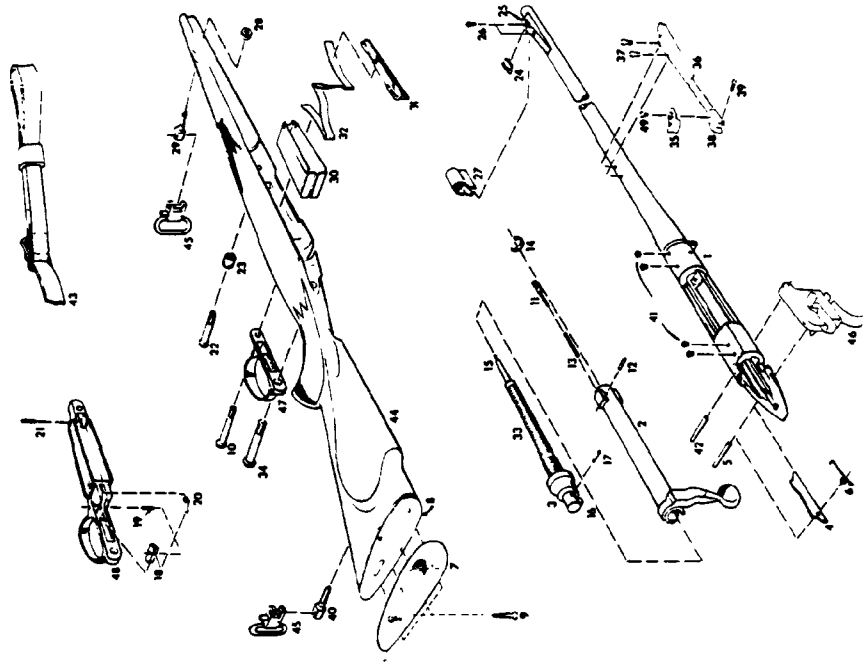
To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.

MODEL 700

Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle



16

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:
 FOB Ilion, N.Y.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
			14	91816	Extractor.
1		Barrel Assembly.	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly.	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL.	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin.
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL.	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade.
4	17013	Bolt Stop. (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade.
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp.
12	17676	Ejector Pin.		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw.

17

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
33	17029	Main Spring	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	47	15281	Trigger Guard
36	91595	Rear Sight Base			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade. . . .		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
49	90904	Windage Screw		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17.
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win . .
		Barrel Assembly.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem . Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
19				16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDL		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade.
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-250 ADL.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308 Win., 17 Rem
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade).		100022	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade.
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade.		100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade.		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade.			
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
21	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem., Mag.		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06.
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		MODEL 700 VARMINT			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			Barrel Assembly.
		Barrel Assembly.		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag.
	18843	Rear Scope Base		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front.		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06.
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win
				34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.

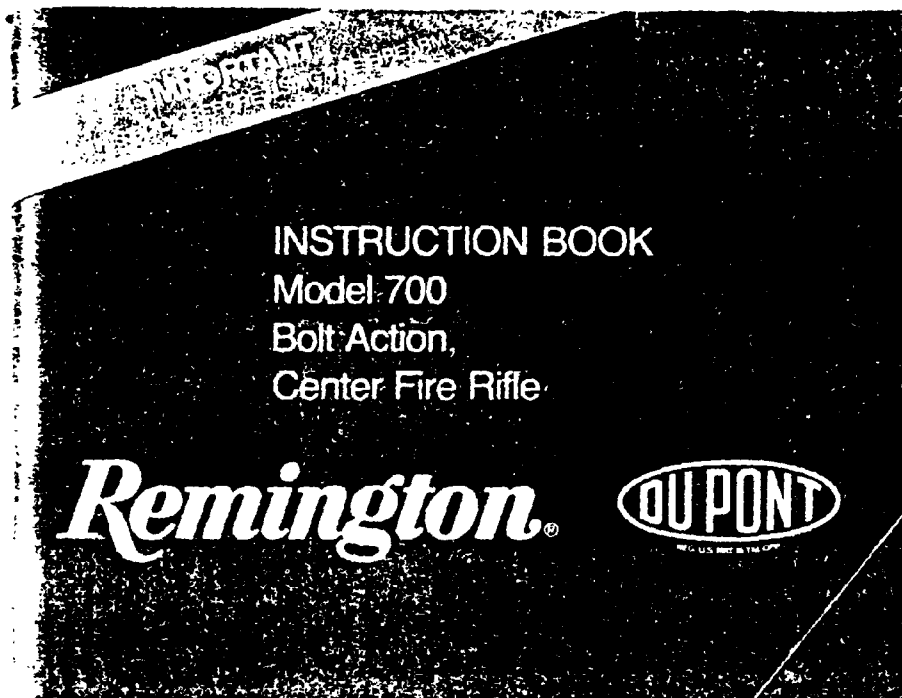
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		MODEL 700 MOUNTAIN RIFLE See 30-06 BDL list for parts not listed below.			
	92510	Bolt Plug			
	22043	Firing Pin Assembly			
	92755	Grip Cap			
	92762	Recoil Pad			
	25410	Recoil Pad Screw			
	100565	Stock Assembly			

Remington®



Remington is a trademark registered in the United States Patent
and Trademark Office by Remington Arms Company, Inc.
of Springfield, Connecticut 06601.

Form RD 5461
Rev. 1085



GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

IMPORTANT PARTS

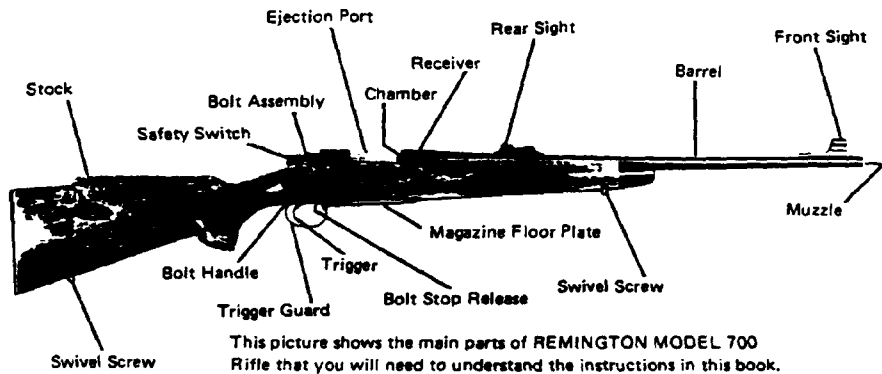
HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE

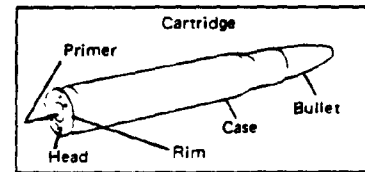
PICTURE 1



This picture shows the main parts of REMINGTON MODEL 700 Rifle that you will need to understand the instructions in this book.

This picture shows the parts of the ammunition:

PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION



Rem

Remington-Union

SAFETY RULES

WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.



TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.

TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts may be dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

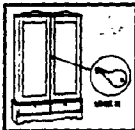
IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

SAFETY RULES



3

NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly-loaded handloads.

LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to shoot.

KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surface. Bullets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.

KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotgun slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1½ miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breech. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems weak, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

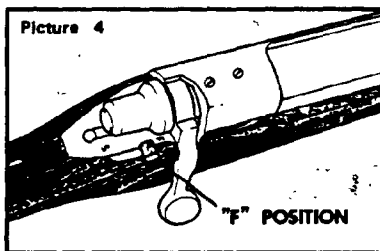
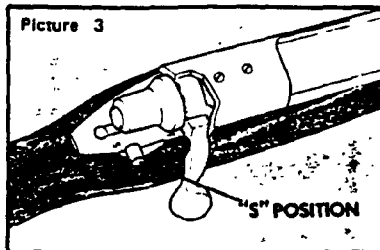
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

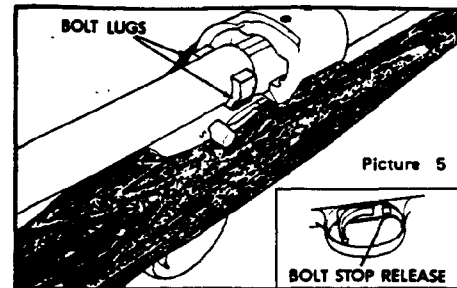
TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
4. Raise the bolt handle.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
7. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.

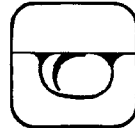
5



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

I TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.

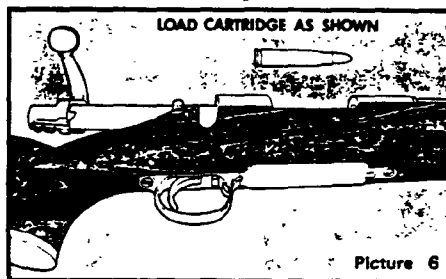
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING. Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
7. Put your hand under the floor plate.
8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
9. Remove released cartridges.
10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

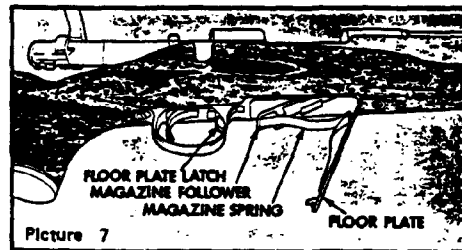
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. **CAUTION:** The cartridge may slide into the chamber. If the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



8

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

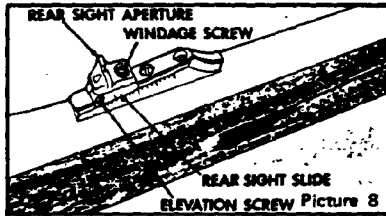
TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. NOTE: For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.

TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT

Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS

The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.

9

POSITION ON TARGET



Bullet hits above the center.



Bullet hits below the center.



Bullet hits to the left.



Bullet hits to the right.

ADJUSTMENTS

- Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp.
- Tighten the elevation screw.

- Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp.
- Tighten the elevation screw.

- Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight aperture to the right.
- Tighten the windage screw.

- Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight aperture to the left.
- Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

1. Slide the strap through the band.
2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
3. Slide the strap back through the band.
4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
5. Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

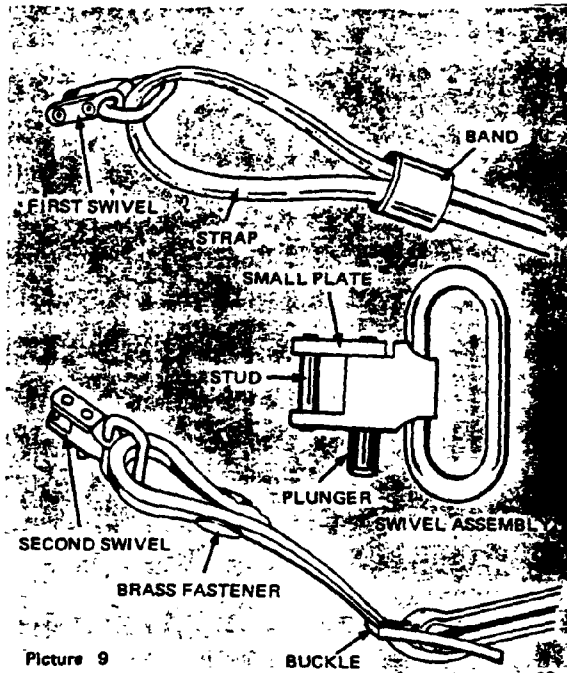
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK

To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



Picture 9

BUCKLE

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Remtm Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Remtm Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
8. Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oil through the barrel.
9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
10. Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
3. Turn the rifle upside down.
4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

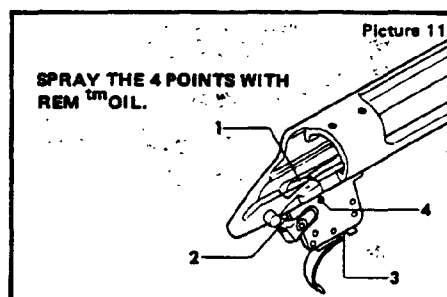
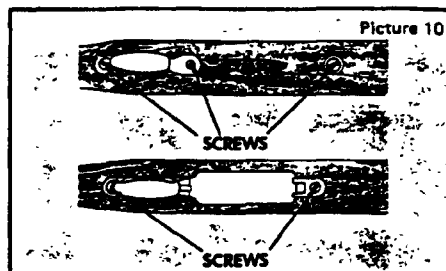
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with Remtm Oil.

6. Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Remtm Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

1. Before and after long term storage.
2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

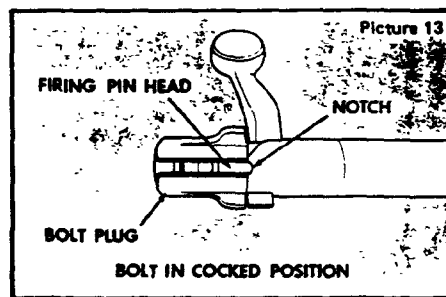
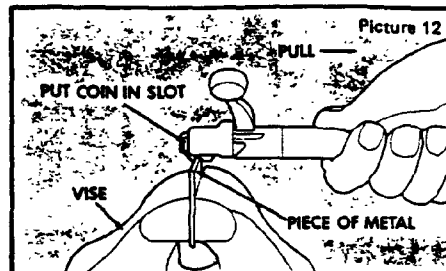
4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
5. Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil.

TO ASSEMBLE

1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.

5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

1. Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.

3. Send parts order to:

Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357

4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.

NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.

3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post.

NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.

4. Get insurance for the firearm.

5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

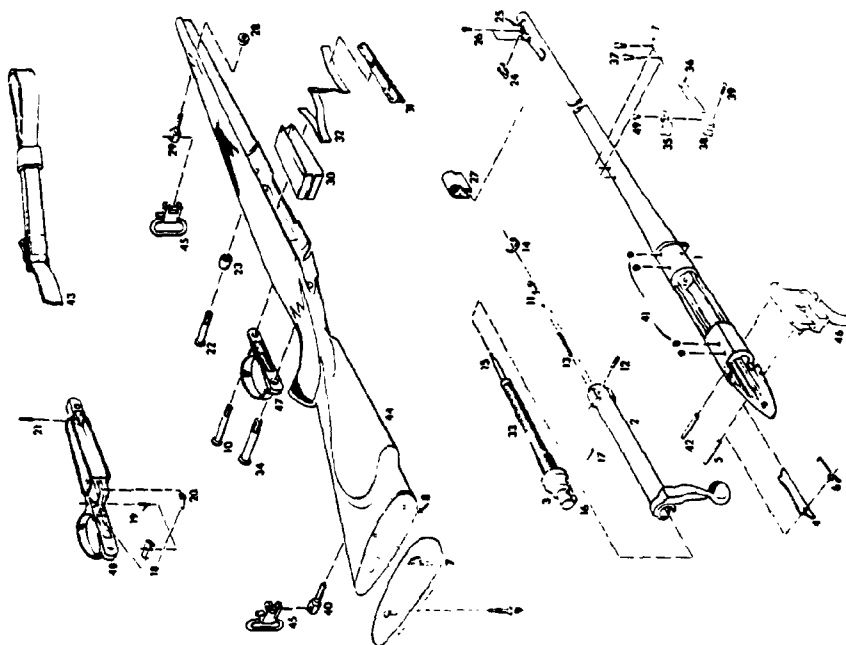
To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.

MODEL 700

Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle



16

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:
FOB Ilion, N.Y.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
			14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

17

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
33	17029	Main Spring	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	47	15281	Trigger Guard
36	91595	Rear Sight Base			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade. . . .	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,	
49	90904	Windage Screw		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade	
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	
		Barrel Assembly.		243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	
15850	Extractor 222 Rem., 223 Rem.			Rem., 17.	
14669	Extractor 308 Win., 7mm-08 Rem., 243		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. . .	
	Win., 6mm Rem.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	
15709	Extractor Magnum Calibers		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	
27342	Extractor Rivet 222 Rem., 223 Rem. . . .		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17	
27340	Extractor Rivet 308 Win., 7mm-08 Rem.,			Rem.	
	243 Win., 6mm Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17	
27431	Extractor Rivet Magnum Calibers.			Rem.	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm	
	Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			Rem., 22-250 Rem.	
22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm	
	Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,			Rem., 22-250 Rem.	
19		22-250 Rem., ADL Grade			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDL		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade.
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-250 ADL.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308 Win., 17 Rem
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL . .		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade).		100022	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade.
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade.		100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade. .		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade. .			20
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
21	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem., Mag.		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		MODEL 700 VARMINT			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			Barrel Assembly.
		Barrel Assembly.		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag.
	18843	Rear Scope Base.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front.		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06.
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win
				34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		MODEL 700 MOUNTAIN RIFLE See 30-06 BDL list for parts not listed below. 92510 Bolt Plug 22043 Firing Pin Assembly 92755 Grip Cap 92762 Recoil Pad 25410 Recoil Pad Screw 100565 Stock Assembly			

Remington.[®]



Remington-Union Carbide Corporation
and its subsidiaries are registered trademarks of Remington-Union Carbide Corporation.

© 1988 Remington-Union Carbide Corporation
All rights reserved.

Remington®



Remington is a trademark registered in the United States Patent
and Trademark Office by Remington-Union Company, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461
Rev. 686

Jan 87

IMPORTANT
READ THIS BOOK BEFORE USING THE FIREARM

INSTRUCTION BOOK
Model 700
Bolt Action,
Center Fire Rifle

Remington®

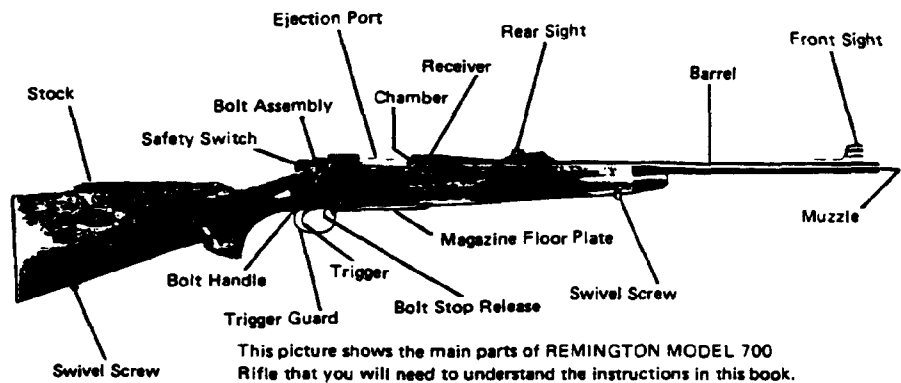


IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

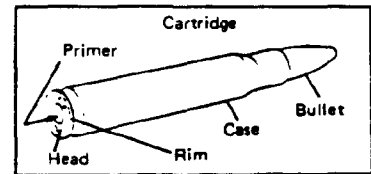
MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE

PICTURE 1



This picture shows the parts of the ammunition:

PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION



Rem

SAFETY RULES

WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.

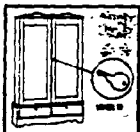


TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts may be dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

Re

SAFETY RULES



3

NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly-loaded handloads.

LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to shoot.

KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surface. Bullets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.

KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotgun slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1½ miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breach. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems weak, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

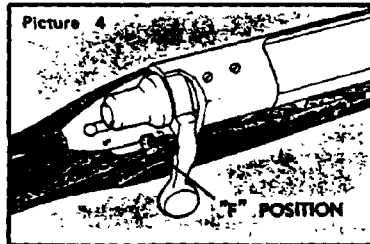
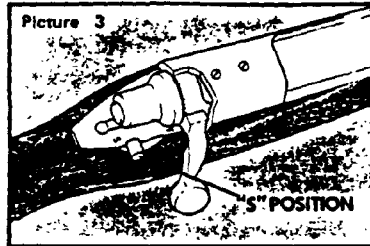
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

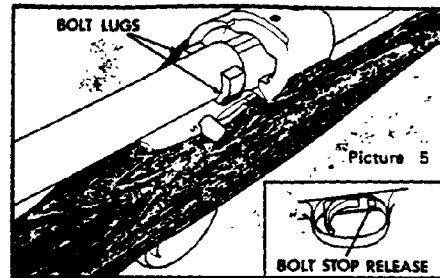
TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
4. Raise the bolt handle.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
7. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.

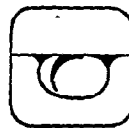
5



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

I TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time, into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you can only load three cartridges. If the firearm is a 17, 222, or 223 caliber, the magazine will hold 5 cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See Picture 6.
6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.

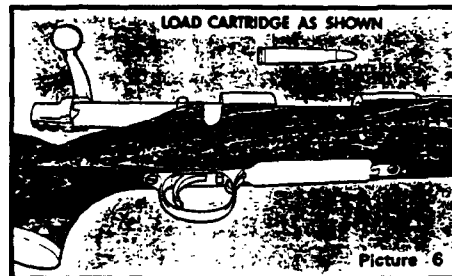
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING. Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
7. Put your hand under the floor plate.
8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
9. Remove released cartridges.
10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

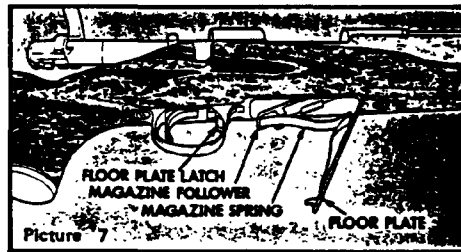
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. **CAUTION:** The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Remtm Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Remtm Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
8. Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oil through the barrel.
9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
10. Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
3. Turn the rifle upside down.
4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

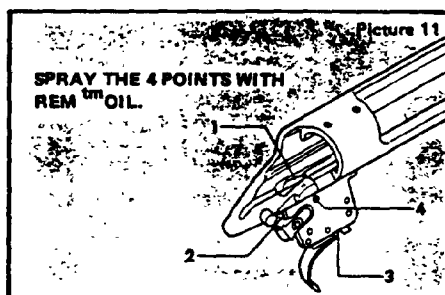
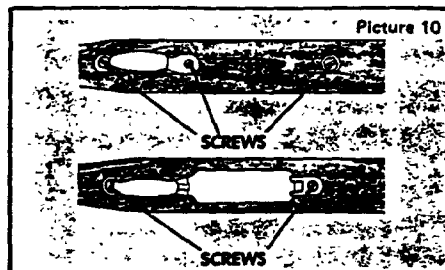
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with Remtm Oil.

6. Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Remtm Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

1. Before and after long term storage.
2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

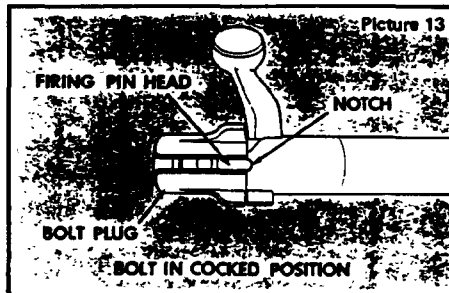
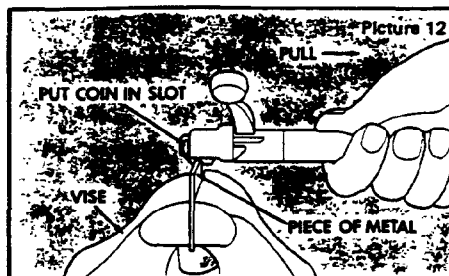
4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
5. Apply a thin coat of Rem[™] Oil.

TO ASSEMBLE

1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.

5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

1. Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
3. Send parts order to:
Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357
4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.
NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post.
NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
4. Get insurance for the firearm.
5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

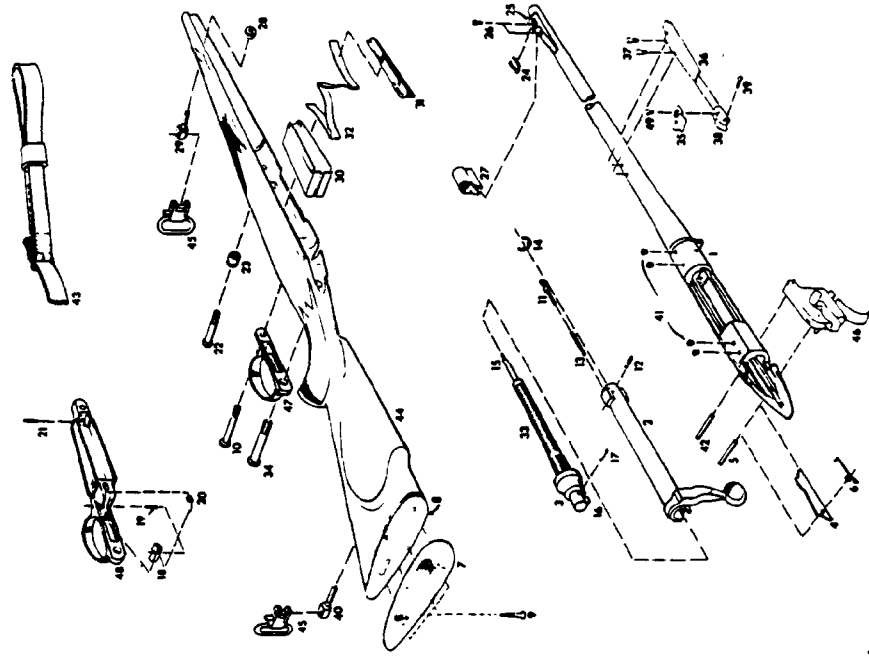
To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.

MODEL 700

Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle



16

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:
FOB Ilion, N.Y.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring.
			14	91816	Extractor.
1		Barrel Assembly.	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly.	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL.	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin.
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL.	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade.
4	17013	Bolt Stop. (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring : (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade.
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp.
12	17676	Ejector Pin.		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
17			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
33	17029	Main Spring	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	47	15281	Trigger Guard
36	91595	Rear Sight Base			

	View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
19	48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade. . . .		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
	49	90904	Windage Screw		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17.
			ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			
			Barrel Assembly.			
		15850	Extractor 222 Rem., 223 Rem.		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win . .
		14669	Extractor 308 Win., 7mm-08 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
		15709	Extractor Magnum Calibers		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
		27342	Extractor Rivet 222 Rem., 223 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem
		27340	Extractor Rivet 308 Win., 7mm-08 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17 Rem
		27431	Extractor Rivet Magnum Calibers.		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Rem., 17 Rem.		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDL		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-250 ADL		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308 Win., 17 Rem
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade).		100022	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade			
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
21	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem., Mag.		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06.
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		MODEL 700 VARMINT			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			Barrel Assembly.
		Barrel Assembly.	91544		Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base	91556		Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag.
	18843	Rear Scope Base	25410		Recoil Pad Screw
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front.	34591		Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06.
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear	34590		Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win
			34592		Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		MODEL 700 MOUNTAIN RIFLE			MODEL 700 LEFT HAND
		See 30-06 BDL list for parts not listed below.			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below.
	92510	Bolt Plug			Barrel Assembly
	22043	Firing Pin Assembly			Bolt Assembly
	92755	Grip Cap			Bolt Final Assembly
	92762	Recoil Pad		90554	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)
	25410	Recoil Pad Screw		90982	Magazine Follower 22-250, 243 & 308
	100565	Stock Assembly		90952	Magazine Follower Magnum
		MODEL 700 POLICE		15699	Magazine Spring 22-250
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below.		17891	Magazine Spring 243-308
		Barrel Assembly		33390	Stock Assembly 22-250, 243, 308
		Bolt Assembly		33391	Stock Assembly
	93785	Bolt Plug		33395	Stock Assembly Magnum
	15287	Center Guard Screw		32905	Trigger Housing Assembly (Restricted)
	22044	Firing Pin Assembly			
	22037	Front Guard Screw			
	93353	Magazine Follower 223			
	93120	Magazine Follower 308			
	91133	Magazine Spring 223			
	17891	Magazine Spring 308			
	102820	Stock Assembly			
	92829	Trigger Guard			

Remington®



Remington-Union Company, registered in the United States Patent Office by Remington-Union Company, Inc.
Richmond, Virginia 23261

Made in U.S.A.

Export to U.S.A.
25/1/1977

82/2

IMPORTANT
READ THIS BOOK BEFORE USING THE FIREARM

INSTRUCTION BOOK
Model 700
Bolt Action,
Center Fire Rifle

Remington®

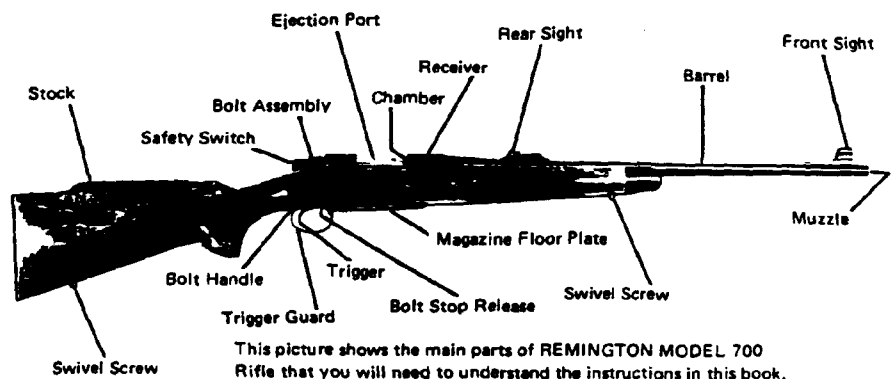


IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

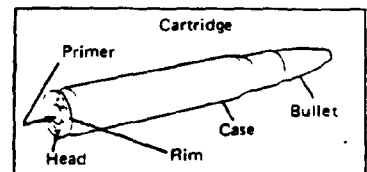
MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE

PICTURE 1



This picture shows the parts of the ammunition:

PICTURE 2
AMMUNITION



Rem

SAFETY RULES

WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.



TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.



TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts may be dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

SAFETY RULES



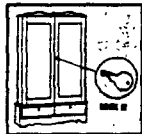
NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly-loaded handloads.



LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to shoot.



KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surface. Bullets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.



KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotgun slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1½ miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breach. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems weak, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

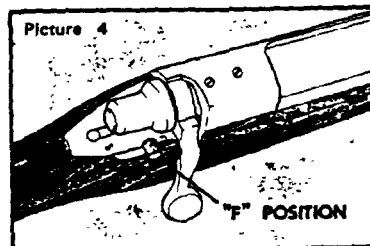
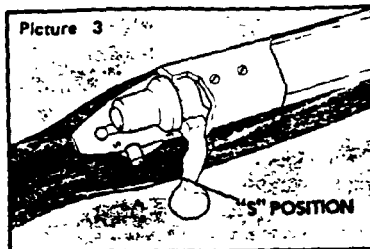
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING. The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.



IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

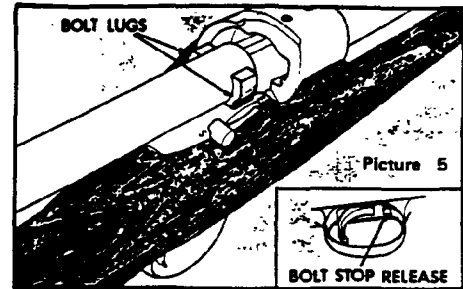
TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
4. Raise the bolt handle.
5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
7. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.

5



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

I. TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

II TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

III TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

I TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time, into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you can only load three cartridges. If the firearm is a 17, 222, or 223 caliber, the magazine will hold 5 cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See Picture 6.
6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.

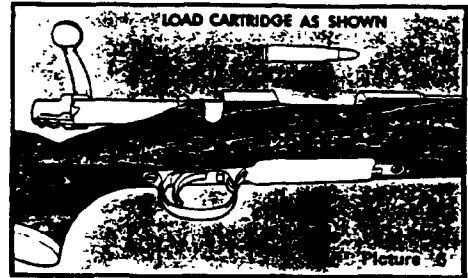
4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING: Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
7. Put your hand under the floor plate.
8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
9. Remove released cartridges.
10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

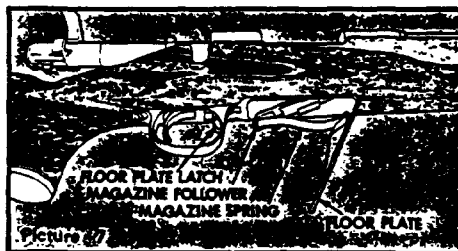
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
3. Raise the bolt handle.
4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. **CAUTION:** The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

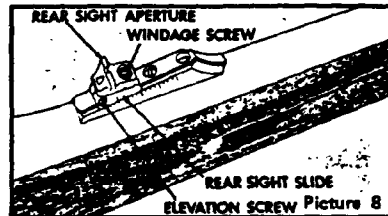
TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. NOTE: For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.

TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT

Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS

The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.

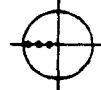
POSITION ON TARGET



Bullet hits above the center.



Bullet hits below the center.



Bullet hits to the left.



Bullet hits to the right.

ADJUSTMENTS

- Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp.
- Tighten the elevation screw.

- Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp.
- Tighten the elevation screw.

- Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight aperture to the right.
- Tighten the windage screw.

- Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight.
- Slide the rear sight aperture to the left.
- Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

1. Slide the strap through the band.
2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
3. Slide the strap back through the band.
4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
5. Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

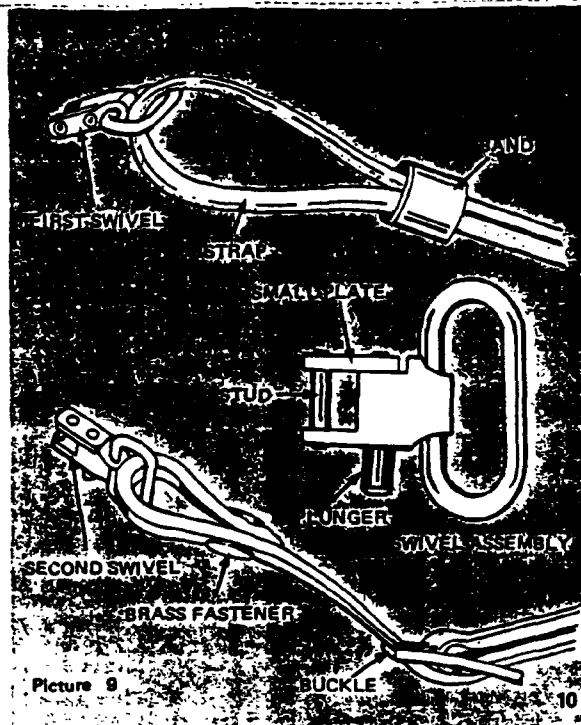
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK

To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Remtm Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Remtm Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
8. Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oil through the barrel.
9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
10. Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
3. Turn the rifle upside down.
4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

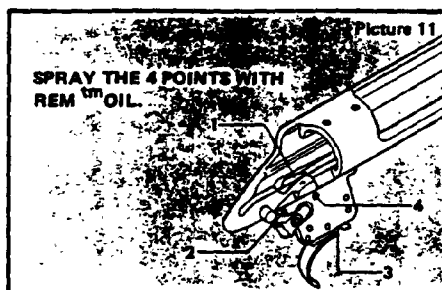
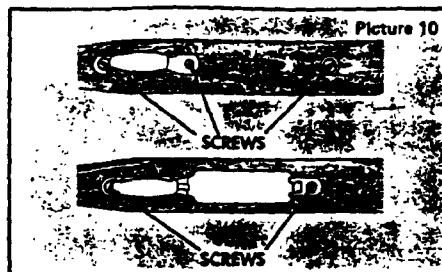
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with Rem[™] Oil.

6. Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem[™] Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.



TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

1. Before and after long term storage.
2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

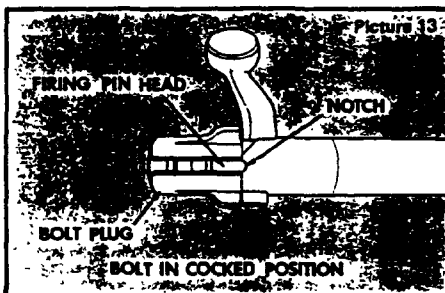
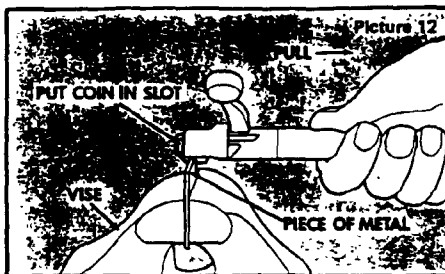
4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
5. Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil.

TO ASSEMBLE

1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.

5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS

Arms Service - Parts (315) 895-7393

1. Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
3. Send parts order to:

Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357

4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.

NOTE: Bolts, barrels, or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols, and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Arms Service - Repairs (315) 895-7791

Write a short description of the problem.

1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.

3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.

4. Get insurance for the firearm.

5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

6. Send firearms for factory service to:

Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

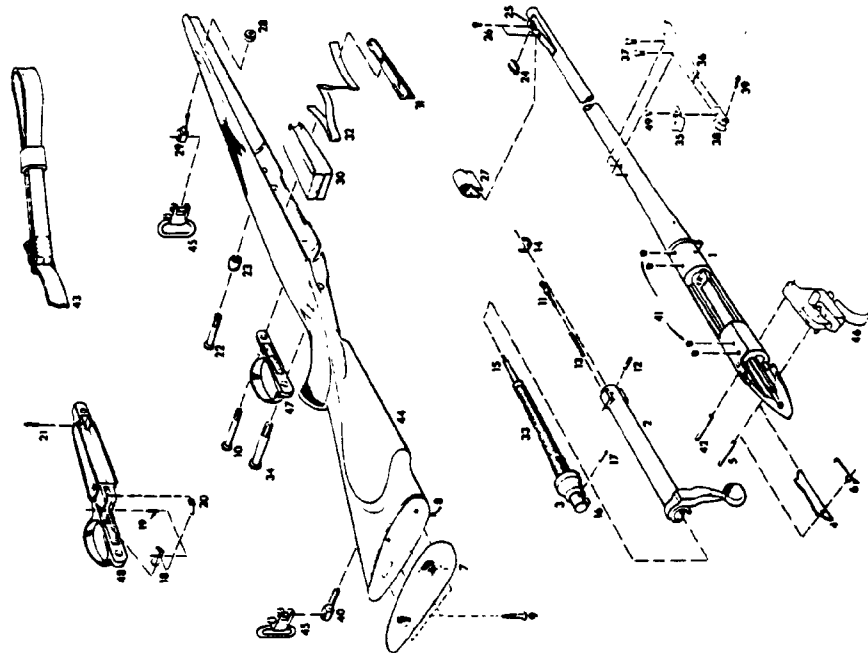
To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Co., Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON AUTHORIZED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, write to Remington Arms Co., Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357.

MODEL 700

Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle



16

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:
FOS Ilion, N.Y.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-08 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
			14	91816	Extractor.
1		Barrel Assembly.	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly.	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL.	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin.
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL.	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade.
4	17013	Bolt Stop. (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring : (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade.
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp.
12	17676	Ejector Pin.		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw.

17

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
33	17029	Main Spring	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	47	15281	Trigger Guard
36	91595	Rear Sight Base			18

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade. . . .	22041		Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS			Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	22037		Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		Barrel Assembly.			243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
	15850	Extractor 222 Rem., 223 Rem.			Rem., 17.
	14669	Extractor 308 Win., 7mm-08 Rem., 243	14659		Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. .
		Win., 6mm Rem.	28511		Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	15709	Extractor Magnum Calibers	15992		Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	27342	Extractor Rivet 222 Rem., 223 Rem. . . .	15282		Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	27340	Extractor Rivet 308 Win., 7mm-08 Rem.,			Rem.
		243 Win., 6mm Rem.	16716		Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	27431	Extractor Rivet Magnum Calibers.			Rem.
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm	15283		Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			Rem., 22-250 Rem.
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17	16715		Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
19		Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,			Rem., 22-250 Rem.
		22-250 Rem., ADL Grade			

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDL			Rem
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-250 ADL		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL			Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade.
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308 Win., 17 Rem
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade).		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade.		100022	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade.
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade.		100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.			

	View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
	No.	No.		No.	No.	
21		33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem., Mag.		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .
					33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
		33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC" See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. . . .			Barrel Assembly.
			MODEL 700 VARMINT See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
			Barrel Assembly.		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag.
		16204	Front Scope Base		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		18843	Rear Scope Base.		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06.
		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front.		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win
		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		MODEL 700 MOUNTAIN RIFLE See 30-06 BDL list for parts not listed below.			MODEL 700 LEFT HAND See 30-06 list for parts not listed below.
	92510	Bolt Plug			Barrel Assembly
	22043	Firing Pin Assembly			Bolt Assembly
	92755	Grip Cap		90554	Bolt Final Assembly
	92762	Recoil Pad		90982	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)
	25410	Recoil Pad Screw		90952	Magazine Follower 22-250, 243 & 308
	100565	Stock Assembly		15699	Magazine Follower Magnum
		MODEL 700 POLICE See 30-06 list for parts not listed below.		17891	Magazine Spring 22-250
		Barrel Assembly		33390	Magazine Spring 243-308
	93785	Bolt Assembly		33390	Stock Assembly 22-250, 243, 308
	15287	Bolt Plug		33391	Stock Assembly
	22044	Center Guard Screw		33395	Stock Assembly Magnum
	22037	Firing Pin Assembly		32905	Trigger Housing Assembly (Restricted)
	22037	Front Guard Screw			
	93353	Magazine Follower 223			
	93120	Magazine Follower 308			
	91133	Magazine Spring 223			
	17891	Magazine Spring 308			
	102820	Stock Assembly			
	92829	Trigger Guard			

Remington.[®]



Remington-Union Metallic Cartridge Company
The Remington-Union Metallic Cartridge Company
Remington-Union Metallic Cartridge Company

Remington-Union Metallic Cartridge Company

Remington-Union Metallic Cartridge Company

m/700 OWNER'S
MANUALS
2-62 → 1-71

m/700 Owner's
MANUALS
2/72 → 12/79

8-31-67

M/700

ORIG RD #5461

REV 262

- 362

- 962

- 563

- 264

- 464

- 265

- 1265

- 246

- 866

- 247

- 567

- 168

- 568

- ~~168~~ 169

- 869

REV. 370

' 171

M/700

RD - 5461

Rev. 272

" 472

" 1272

" 473

" 174 (1974 VERSION)

" 474

" 974

" 1174

" 175

" 375

" 1175

" 177

" 378

" 979

" 1279

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE... A and ADL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS LIST

**MODEL
700**

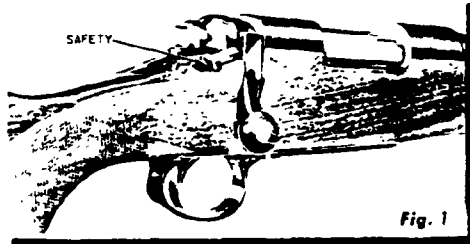


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

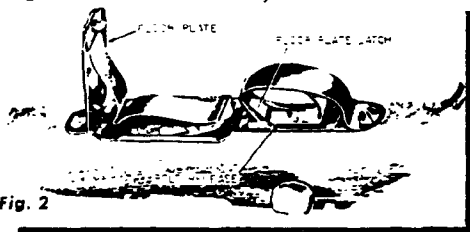


Fig. 2

is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. ADL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

When re-assembling stock, position magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard assembly over magazine and to receiver.

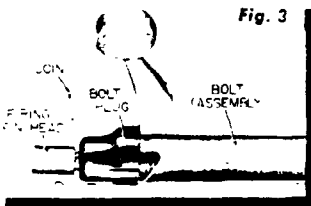


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the rear trigger adjusting screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The rear trigger adjusting screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

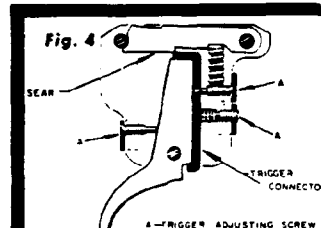


Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the lower front trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the upper front trigger adjusting screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the upper front trigger adjusting screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about $\frac{1}{4}$ turn. This method of adjustment will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

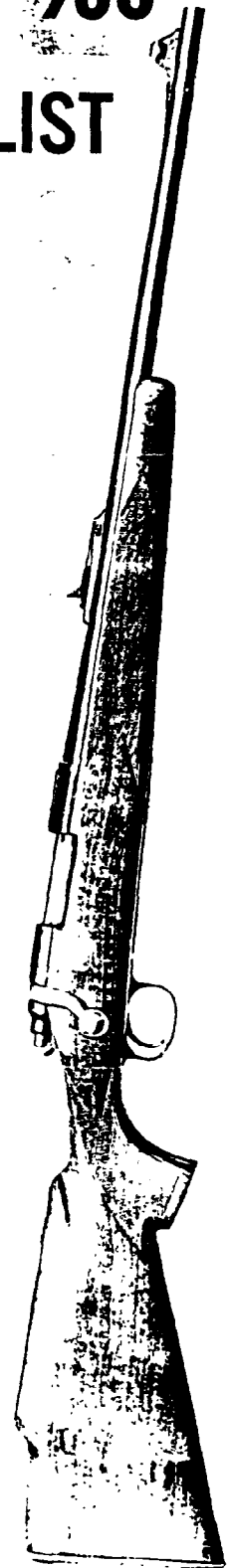
Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF 29



R2523592

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER
Rifle**

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
26271	Barrel Assembly, A Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver).....	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw).....
26281	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (not shown).....	16454	Rear Sight Base.....
26327	Bolt Assembly, A Grade (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle).....	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw.....
26427	Bolt Assembly, ADL Grade (not shown).....	16456	Rear Sight Screw.....
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, A Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown).....	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes).....
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (not shown).....	16968	Rear Sight Washer.....
17012	Bolt Plug, A Grade.....	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, ADL Grade.....
26340	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade (not shown).....	17034	Receiver Plug Screw.....
17013	Bolt Stop.....	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button).....
24475	Bolt Stop Pin.....	23222	Safety Detent Ball.....
17038	Bolt Stop Release.....	15368	Safety Detent Spring.....
15224	Bolt Stop Spring.....	17043	Safety Pivot Pin.....
16601	Butt Plate.....	17044	Safety Snap Washer.....
25410	Butt Plate Screw.....	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear).....
15287	Center Guard Screw, A Grade.....	24476	Sear Pin.....
17017	Ejector.....	17047	Sear Spring.....
17676	Ejector Pin.....	26625	Sling Strap Assembly (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear).....
17019	Ejector Spring.....	26381	Stock Assembly, A Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel).....
20465	Extractor.....	26401	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel Assembly (2) (not shown).....
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, A Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring).....	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown).....
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (not shown).....	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown).....
19890	Floor Plate, ADL Grade.....	26555	Swivel Assembly, ADL Grade.....
15291	Floor Plate Latch, ADL Grade.....	15280	Trigger.....
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, ADL Grade.....	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw.....
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, ADL Grade.....	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Housing, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw (3), Trigger Connector, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring,)..... (not shown).....
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, ADL Grade.....	19461	Trigger Connector.....
22035	Front Guard Screw.....	15281	Trigger Guard.....
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, A Grade.....	26376	Trigger Guard, ADL Grade.....
15373	Front Sight.....	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown).....
15363	Front Sight Hood, ADL Grade.....	24477	Trigger Pin.....
15357	Front Swivel Nut, ADL Grade.....	15400	Trigger Spring.....
15356	Front Swivel Screw, ADL Grade.....		
15331	Grip Cap, ADL Grade (not shown).....		
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, ADL Grade (not shown).....		
26655	Housing— Trigger Assembly.....		
15284	Magazine, A Grade.....		
16430	Magazine ADL Grade (not shown).....		
17024	Magazine Follower.....		
17028	Magazine Spring.....		
17029	Main Spring.....		
26355	Rear Guard Screw.....		

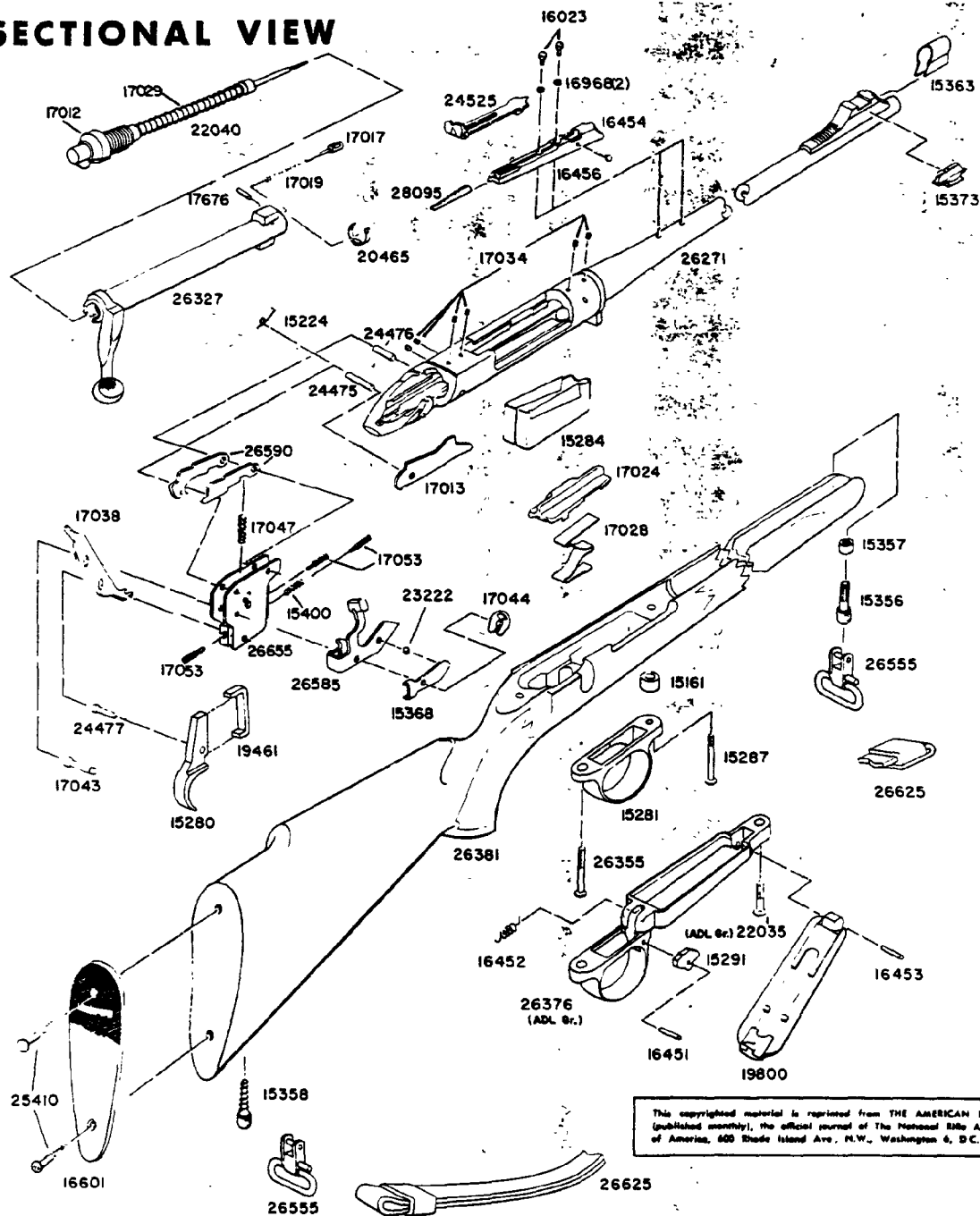
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber only listed. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts.

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut

MODEL 700

SECTIONAL VIEW



This copyrighted material is reprinted from THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN (published monthly), the official journal of The National Rifle Association of America, 600 Rhode Island Ave., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-31

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

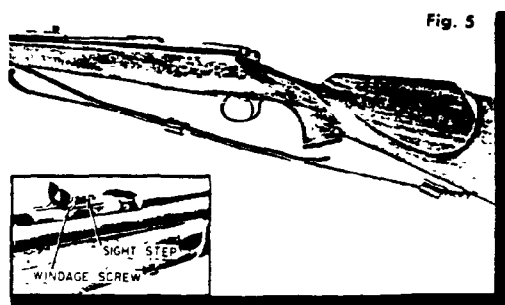


Fig. 5

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Action Bar • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Repair Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — *this delays service.*

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts Price List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning **FACTORY SERVICE.**

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts Price List.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — wood broken, split or mars (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — *this delays service.*

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can re-ship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages. Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts Price List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

MODEL 700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS LIST

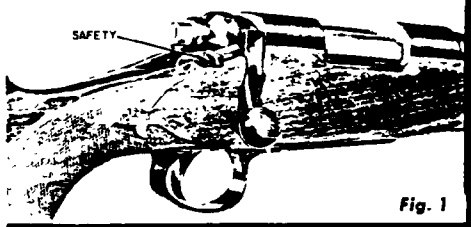


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close

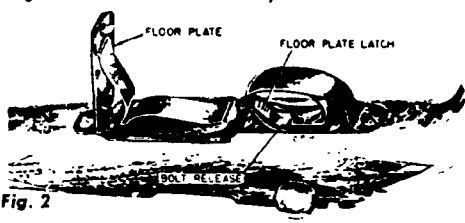


Fig. 2

trigger is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

When re-assembling stock, position magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard assembly over magazine and to receiver.

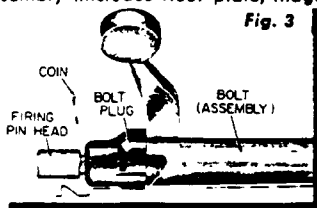


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

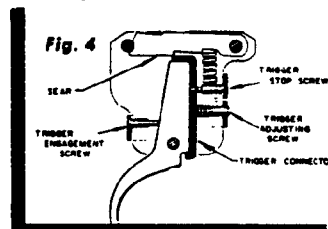


Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your **REMINGTON MODEL 700** will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF 29

R2523596

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

MODEL

700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER

Rifle

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page CF-30A for other caliber part listings.		16454	Rear Sight Base
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	16456	Rear Sight Screw
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)	16968	Rear Sight Washer
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)
17013	Bolt Stop	23222	Safety Detent Ball
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	15368	Safety Detent Spring
15478	Bolt Stop Release	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
15224	Bolt Stop Spring	17044	Safety Snap Washer
16601	Butt Plate	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)
25410	Butt Plate Screw	24476	Sear Pin
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	17047	Sear Spring
17017	Ejector	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)
17676	Ejector Pin	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
17019	Ejector Spring	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel Assembly (2) (not shown)
16254	Extractor	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
19629	Extractor Rivet	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	15280	Trigger
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	19461	Trigger Connector
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	15281	Trigger Guard
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade
22035	Front Guard Screw	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)
15373	Front Sight	24477	Trigger Pin
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	15400	Trigger Spring
15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	15481	Trigger Stop Screw
15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade		
15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)		
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)		
15284	Magazine, ADL Grade		
16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)		
17024	Magazine Follower		
17028	Magazine Spring		
17029	Main Spring		
26355	Rear Guard Screw		
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)		

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS *Remington* COMPONENT PARTS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,
280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

**MODEL
700**

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06. See page CF-30.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight Ramp Screw, Receiver)	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade
26282	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade ..	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade ..	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade ..	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., ADL Grade	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade ..	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade ..	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade	16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade	16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade	17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	21386	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06) ..	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel Assembly)
26423	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade)
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		
17639	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.		
20467	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		
26335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.		
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.		
16717	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade		

Rev 262

Printed in U.S.A.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-30A

CF-31

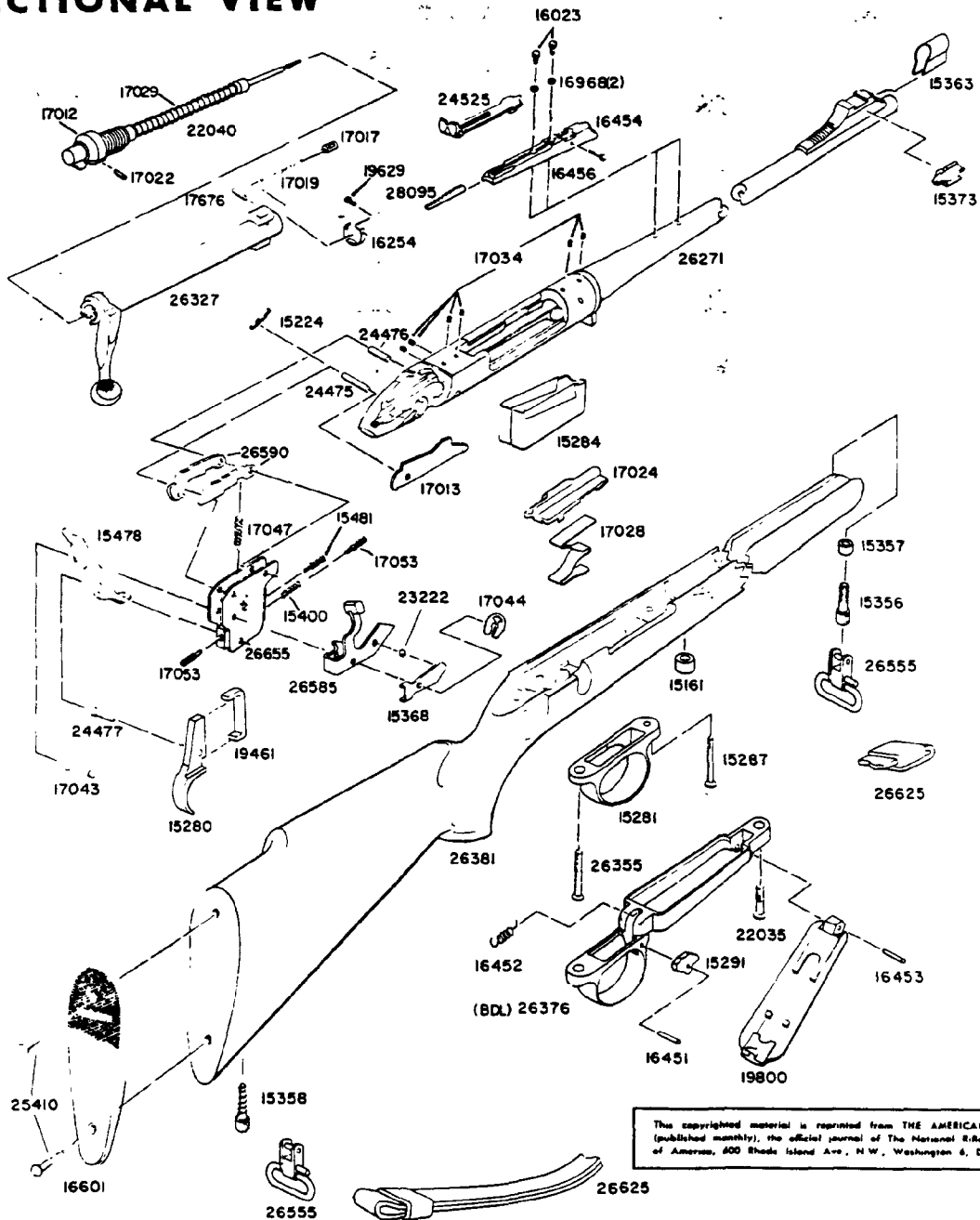
R2523598

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on
service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

MODEL 700

SECTIONAL VIEW



This copyrighted material is reprinted from THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN (published monthly), the official journal of The National Rifle Association of America, 600 Rhode Island Ave., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

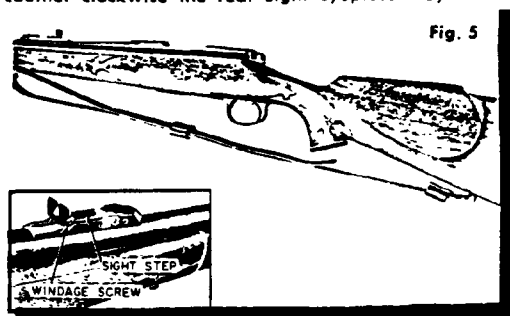
factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-31

R2523599

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.



Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view, if available.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

● Barrel ● Breech Block or Bolt ● Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

**Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK**

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reshipe your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE BOLT ACTION REPEATER

MODEL 700

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS LIST

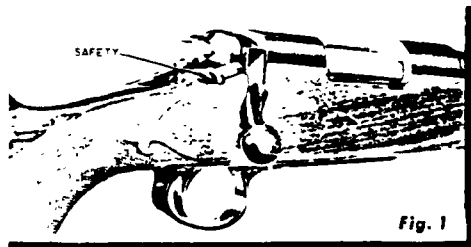


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close

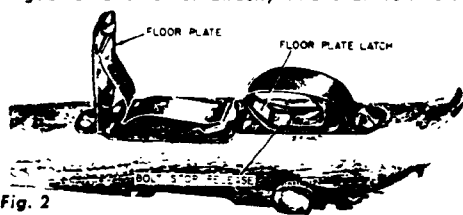


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

When re-assembling stock, position magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard assembly over magazine and to receiver.

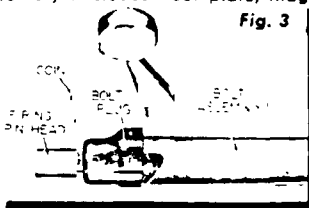


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

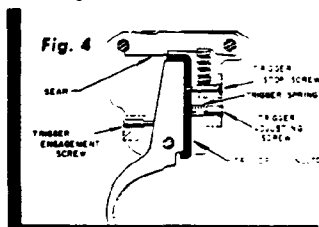


Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

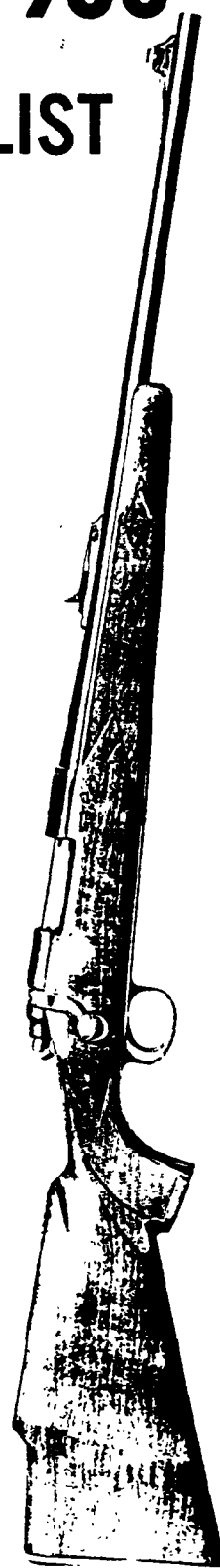
Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

2F 29



R2523601

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page CF-30A for other caliber part listings.		16454	Rear Sight Base
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	16456	Rear Sight Screw
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)	16968	Rear Sight Washer
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)
17013	Bolt Stop	23222	Safety Detent Ball
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	15368	Safety Detent Spring
15478	Bolt Stop Release	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
15224	Bolt Stop Spring	17044	Safety Snap Washer
16601	Butt Plate	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)
25410	Butt Plate Screw	24476	Sear Pin
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	17047	Sear Spring
17017	Ejector	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front, Keeper, Rear)
17676	Ejector Pin	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
17019	Ejector Spring	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel Assembly (2) (not shown)
16254	Extractor	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
19629	Extractor Rivet	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
22020	Firing Pin	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	15280	Trigger
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown) ..	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	19461	Trigger Connector
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	15281	Trigger Guard
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)
22035	Front Guard Screw	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	24477	Trigger Pin
15373	Front Sight	15400	Trigger Spring
15719	Front Sight (Low)	15481	Trigger Stop Screw
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade		
15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade		
15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade		
15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)		
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)		
15284	Magazine, ADL Grade		
16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)		
17024	Magazine Follower		
17028	Magazine Spring		
17029	Main Spring		
26355	Rear Guard Screw		
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)		

CF-30

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

R2523602

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS *Remington* COMPONENT PARTS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,
280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

**MODEL
700**

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06. See page CF-30.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight Ramp Screw, Receiver)	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade
26282	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade ..	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade ..	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade ..	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., ADL Grade	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade ..	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win. ..
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade ..	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade	16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade	16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag.
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade	17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ..
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	21386	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag. ..
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06) ..	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel Assembly)
26423	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade)
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		
17639	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.		
20467	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win.		
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		
26335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.		
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.		
16717	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade		

Rev. 362
Printed in U.S.A.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-30A

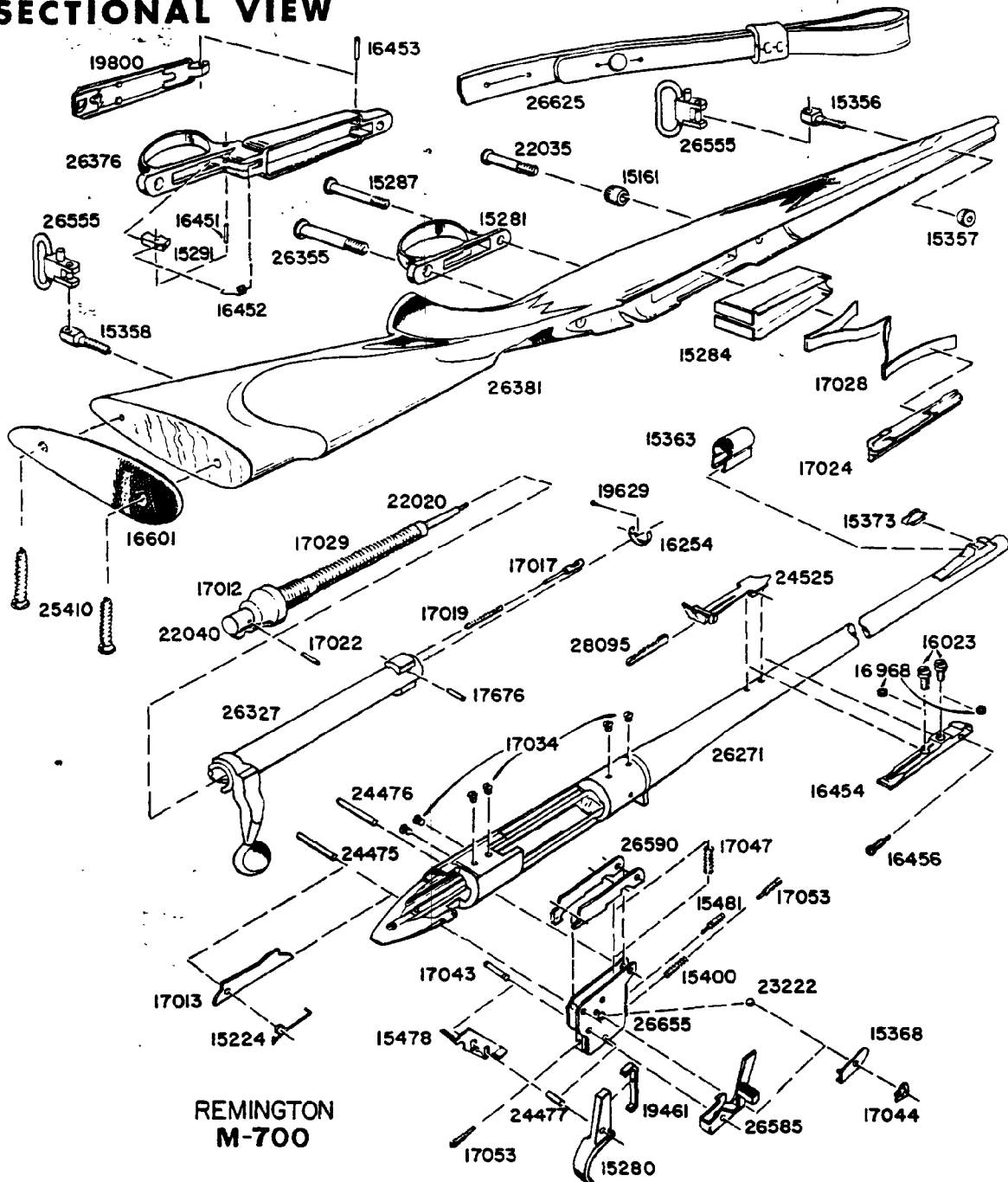
R2523603

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut

MODEL 700

SECTIONAL VIEW



**REMINGTON
M-700**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

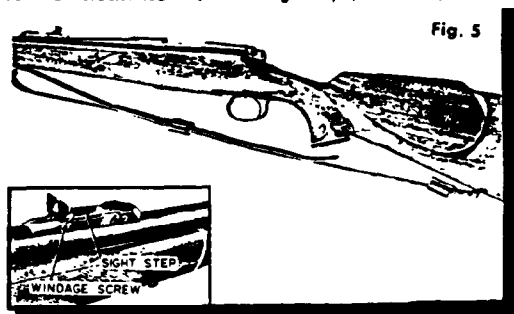
NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-31

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.



Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view, if available.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

● Barrel ● Breech Block or Bolt ● Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can re-ship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

MODEL
700

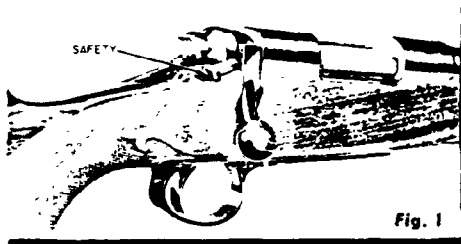


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

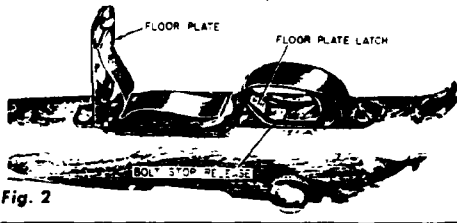


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

When re-assembling stock, position magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard assembly over magazine and to receiver.

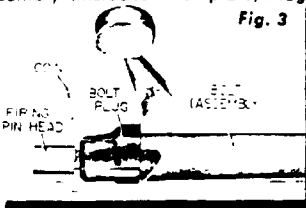


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

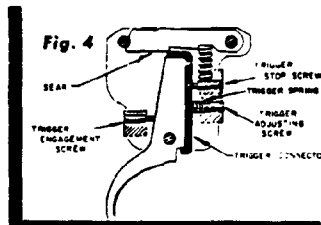


Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.



CF-17

R2523606

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.			16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	Price on Application	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw .....	.25
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		16456	Rear Sight Screw .....	.25
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes) .....	.25
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)		16968	Rear Sight Washer .....	.25
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	\$ 1.10	17034	Receiver Plug Screw .....	.25
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.50	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.35
17013	Bolt Stop .....	.40	23222	Safety Detent Ball .....	.25
24475	Bolt Stop Pin .....	.25	15368	Safety Detent Spring .....	.40
15478	Bolt Stop Release .....	.25	17043	Safety Pivot Pin .....	.25
15224	Bolt Stop Spring .....	.25	17044	Safety Snap Washer .....	.25
16601	Butt Plate	1.10	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	1.65
25410	Butt Plate Screw .....	.25	24476	Sear Pin .....	.25
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade .....	.25	17047	Sear Spring .....	.25
17017	Ejector .....	.55	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	1.80
17676	Ejector Pin .....	.25	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	Price on Application
17019	Ejector Spring .....	.25	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
16254	Extractor	1.35	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel Assembly (2) (not shown)	26.95
27340	Extractor Rivet .....	.25	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) .....	.25
22020	Firing Pin	1.35	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown) .....	.25
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	4.15	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade	2.70
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	4.15	15280	Trigger	1.00
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin .....	.25	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw .....	.25
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.75	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	8.25
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade .....	.60	19461	Trigger Connector .....	.70
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade .....	.40	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw .....	.25
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade .....	.40	15281	Trigger Guard	3.30
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade .....	.25	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
22035	Front Guard Screw .....	.25	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	8.25
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .....	.35	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes * Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	4.50
15373	Front Sight .....	.80	24477	Trigger Pin .....	.25
15719	Front Sight (Low) .....	.80	15400	Trigger Spring .....	.25
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade .....	.60	15481	Trigger Stop Screw .....	.25
15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade .....	.25			
15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60			
15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.70			
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.35			
15284	Magazine, ADL Grade .....	.90			
16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00			
15752	Magazine Follower .....	.70			
17028	Magazine Spring	1.00			
17029	Main Spring .....	.40			
26355	Rear Guard Screw .....	.25			
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30			

Rev. 962

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

R2523607

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS *Remington* **COMPONENT PARTS** (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,
280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

**MODEL
700**

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.			24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	\$.25
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight Ramp Screw, Receiver)	Price on Application	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. ....	.25
26282	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade ..		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.90
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade ..		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.00
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade ..		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win. ....	.90
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., ADL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win.	1.00
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	Price on Application	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. ....	.70
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade ..		16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.70
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade ..		17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win.	1.00
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade		15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ....	.35
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade		16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade .....	.40
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	Price on Application	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade .....	.40
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade		15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade .....	.40
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade		17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ..	1.00
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.	1.00
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. ....	.40
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade	Price on Application	21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag. ..	3.60
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag. ....	.25
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	32.40
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel Assembly)	49.50
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06) ..		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	26.95
26423	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	Price on Application	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade)	41.95
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	4.00
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	8.25
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		Calibers: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 Win. Magnum.		
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	Price on Application
17639	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	\$.55	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.35	27275	Front Swivel Base Assembly	
20467	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.65	27285	Front Sight	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win.	1.35	27280	Rear Sight Assembly	
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	4.15	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag., (includes same as standard Magnum except Front Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used.)	
26335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	5.50	PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE		
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	2.75			
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. ....	.25			
16717	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade .....	.90			
15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.10			

Rev. 962

Printed in U.S.A.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF-17B

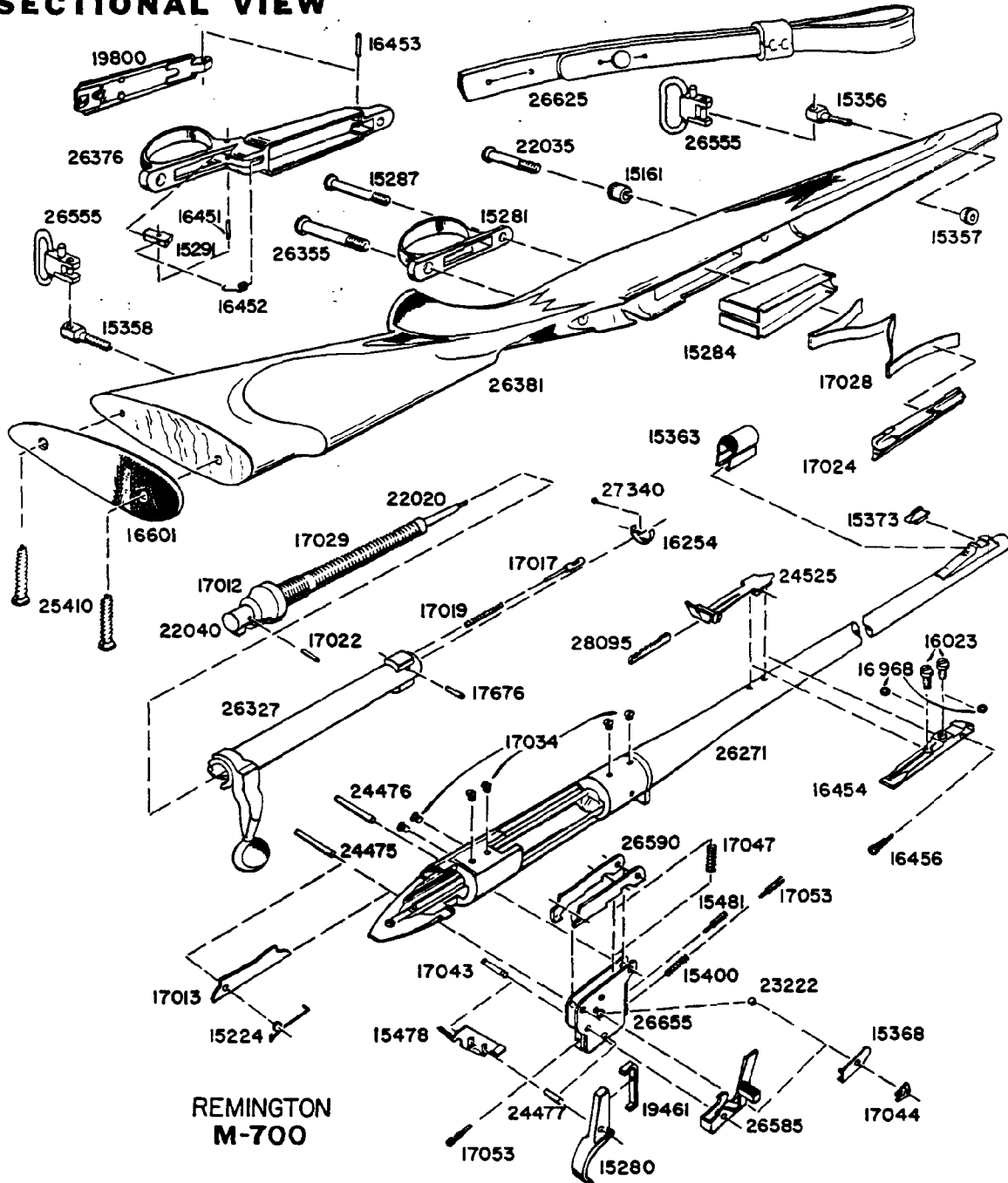
R2523608

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

MODEL 700

SECTIONAL VIEW



REPLACEMENT PARTS

Rev 962

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

R2523609

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.



Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view, if available.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

● Barrel ● Breech Block or Bolt ● Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

**Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK**

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can re-ship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

MODEL 700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

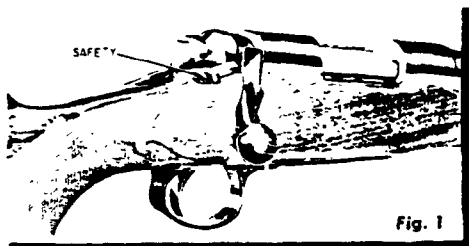


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close

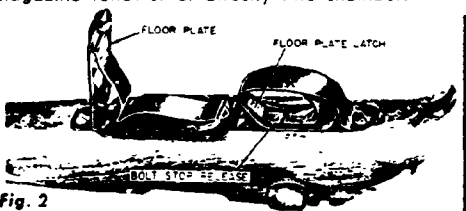


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

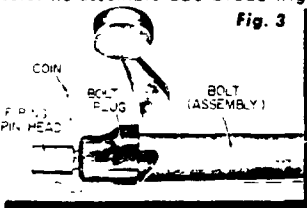


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your **REMINGTON MODEL 700** will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle

ON SAFE (Fig. 1)—Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **Caution:** Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD—Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD—Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD—Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine.

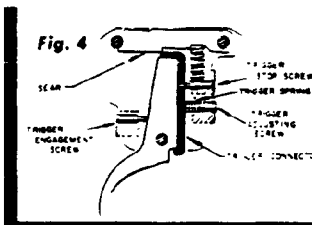
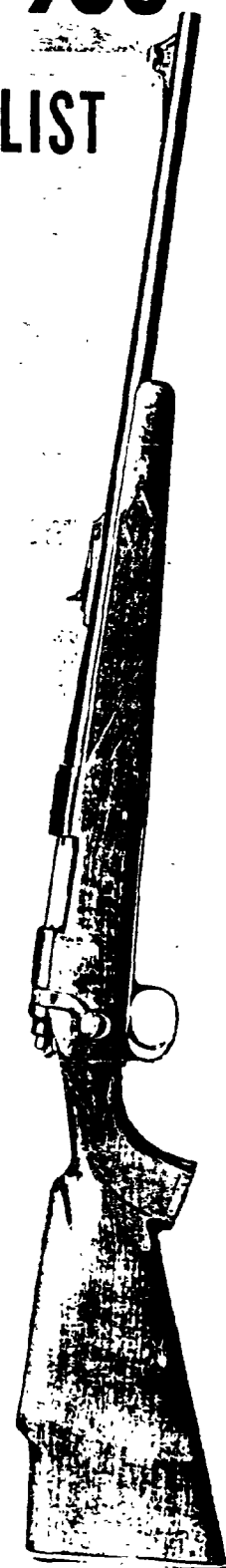


Fig. 4



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-17

R2523611

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER
Rifle**

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME
Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.			16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver) ..	Price on Application	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw .....	.25
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		16456	Rear Sight Screw .....	.25
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes) .....	.25
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)		16968	Rear Sight Washer .....	.25
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	\$1.80	17034	Receiver Plug Screw .....	.25
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)	2.10	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button) ..	1.20
17013	Bolt Stop .....	.60	23222	Safety Detent Ball .....	.25
24475	Bolt Stop Pin .....	.25	15368	Safety Detent Spring .....	.25
15478	Bolt Stop Release .....	.25	17043	Safety Pivot Pin .....	.25
15224	Bolt Stop Spring .....	.35	17044	Safety Snap Washer .....	.25
16601	Butt Plate	1.10	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	2.10
25410	Butt Plate Screw .....	.25	24476	Sear Pin .....	.25
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade .....	.25	17047	Sear Spring .....	.25
17017	Ejector .....	.90	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear) ..	3.00
17676	Ejector Pin .....	.25	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	Price on Application
17019	Ejector Spring .....	.25	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
16254	Extractor	1.35	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown) ..	38.50
27340	Extractor Rivet .....	.25	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) .....	.35
22020	Firing Pin	2.70	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown) .....	.25
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown) ..	7.50	15280	Trigger .....	.90
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin .....	.25	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw .....	.25
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown) ..	10.50
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade .....	.60	19461	Trigger Connector .....	.50
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade .....	.25	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw .....	.25
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade .....	.35	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade .....	.35	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
22035	Front Guard Screw .....	.25	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown) ..	7.50
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .....	.35	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2) ..	5.25
15373	Front Sight .....	.90	24477	Trigger Pin .....	.25
15719	Front Sight (Low) .....	.90	15400	Trigger Spring .....	.25
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade .....	.60	15481	Trigger Stop Screw .....	.25
15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade .....	.25			
15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60			
15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.35			
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.35			
15284	Magazine, ADL Grade .....	.80			
16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.80			
17024	Magazine Follower .....	.60			
17028	Magazine Spring .....	.80			
17029	Main Spring .....	.50			
26355	Rear Guard Screw .....	.25			
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30			

Rev. 563

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

R2523612

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS *Remington* COMPONENT PARTS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.,
222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

**MODEL
700**

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight Ramp Screw, Receiver)		24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	\$.25
26282	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.25
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., ADL Grade		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.80
26284	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., BDL Grade		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.90
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade		15283	Magazine ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win.	.80
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win.	.80
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. ADL Grade		17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.80
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem.	.60
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		17024	Magazine Follower, 7mm 264 Win. Mag.	.70
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade		15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.35
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade		16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.		15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	.50
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)		15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade		17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.90
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.	1.50
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	.50
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	3.75
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	.25
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	46.00
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	38.50
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade)	44.20
26423	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	6.00
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		Calibers: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 Win. Magnum.		
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	\$.90	16771	Front Sight, 375 H & H Mag.	.60
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.20	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	.70
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	2.40	24525	Rear Sight Assembly	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264-300 Win. Mag.	.25	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Front Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used.)	
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.25	PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE		
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win.	3.00	DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.		
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	7.50			
26335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	7.50			
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	2.10			
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	.25			
16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	.90			
15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50			

Rev. 1063
Printed in U.S.A.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-17B

R2523613

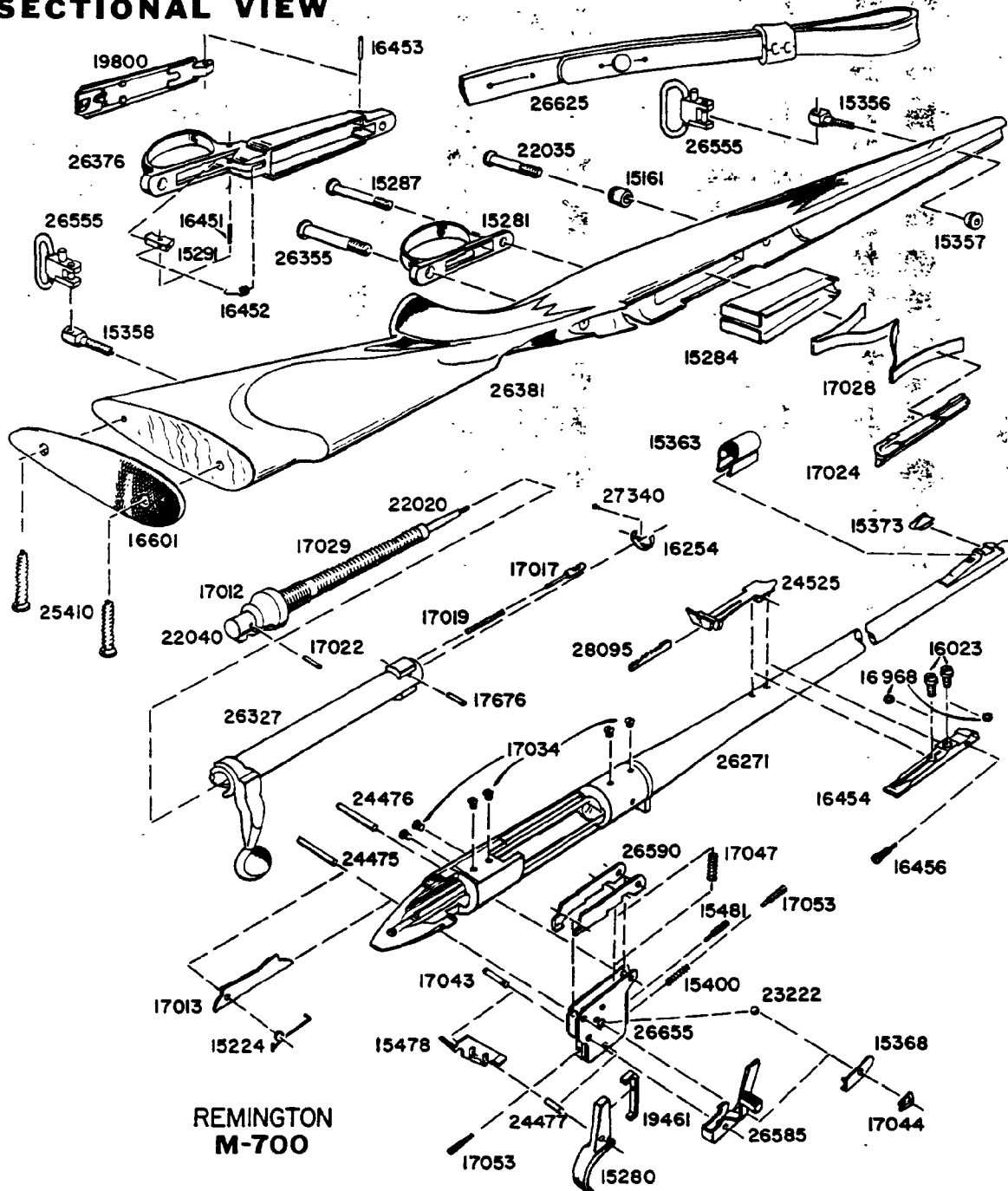
Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

**MODEL
700**

SECTIONAL VIEW



**REMINGTON
M-700**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

Rev 962

CF-18

R2523614

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE—The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5)—A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts—please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service—please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment—state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents—stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare

parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

THEN—to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

MODEL 700

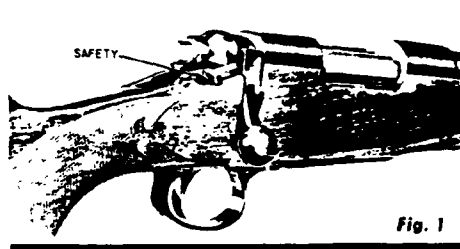


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close

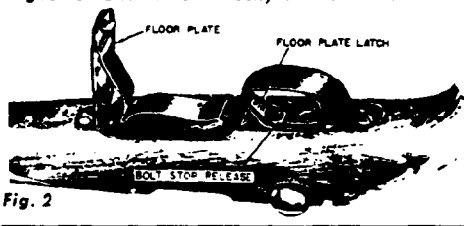


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

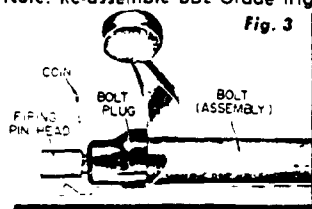


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

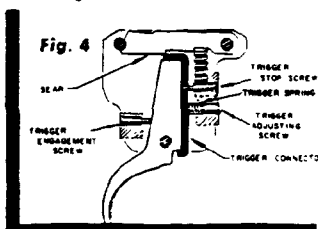


Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your **REMINGTON MODEL 700** will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.



CF-17

R2523616

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

MODEL

700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME
Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.			16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver) ..	Price on Application	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw .....	.25
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		16456	Rear Sight Screw .....	.25
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes) .....	.25
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)		16968	Rear Sight Washer .....	.25
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	\$1.80	17034	Receiver Plug Screw .....	.25
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)	2.10	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button) ..	1.20
17013	Bolt Stop .....	.60	23222	Safety Detent Ball .....	.25
24475	Bolt Stop Pin .....	.25	15368	Safety Detent Spring .....	.25
15478	Bolt Stop Release .....	.25	17043	Safety Pivot Pin .....	.25
15224	Bolt Stop Spring .....	.35	17044	Safety Snap Washer .....	.25
16601	Butt Plate	1.10	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	2.10
25410	Butt Plate Screw .....	.25	24476	Sear Pin .....	.25
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade .....	.25	17047	Sear Spring .....	.25
17017	Ejector .....	.90	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear) ..	3.00
17676	Ejector Pin .....	.25	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
17019	Ejector Spring .....	.25	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.50
16254	Extractor	1.35	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown) ..	44.20
27340	Extractor Rivet .....	.25	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) .....	.35
22020	Firing Pin	2.70	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown) .....	.25
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown) ..	7.50	15280	Trigger .....	.90
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin .....	.25	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw .....	.25
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade .....	.60	19461	Trigger Connector .....	.50
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade .....	.25	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw .....	.25
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade .....	.35	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade .....	.35	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
22035	Front Guard Screw .....	.25	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown) ..	7.50
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .....	.35	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2) ..	5.25
15373	Front Sight .....	.90	24477	Trigger Pin .....	.25
15719	Front Sight (Low) .....	.90	15400	Trigger Spring .....	.25
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade .....	.60	15481	Trigger Stop Screw .....	.25
15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade .....	.25			
15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60			
15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.35			
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.35			
15284	Magazine, ADL Grade .....	.80			
16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.80			
17024	Magazine Follower .....	.60			
17028	Magazine Spring .....	.80			
17029	Main Spring .....	.50			
26355	Rear Guard Screw .....	.25			
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30			

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS *Remington* **COMPONENT PARTS** (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.,
222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

**MODEL
700**

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight Ramp Screw, Receiver)		24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	\$.25
26282	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.25
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., ADL Grade		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.80
26284	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., BDL Grade		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.90
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade		15283	Magazine ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win.	.80
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win.	.80
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. ADL Grade		17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.80
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem.	.60
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		17024	Magazine Follower, 7mm 264 Win. Mag.	.70
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade		15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. 30-06 270 Win. 270	.35
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade		16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.	6.1575	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	.50
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)		15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade		17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.90
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.	1.50
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	.50
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	3.75
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	.25
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	46.00
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	38.50
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade)	44.20
26423	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	6.00
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		Calibers: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 Win. Magnum.		
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	Price on Application
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	\$.90	16771	Front Sight, 375 H & H Mag.	.60
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.20	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	.70
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	2.40	24525	Rear Sight Assembly	Price on Application
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264-300 Win. Mag.	.25	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Front Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used.)	
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.25	PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE		
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win.	3.00	DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.		
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	7.50			
26335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	7.50			
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	2.10			
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	.25			
16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	.90			
15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50			

Rev. 264

Printed in U.S.A.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-178

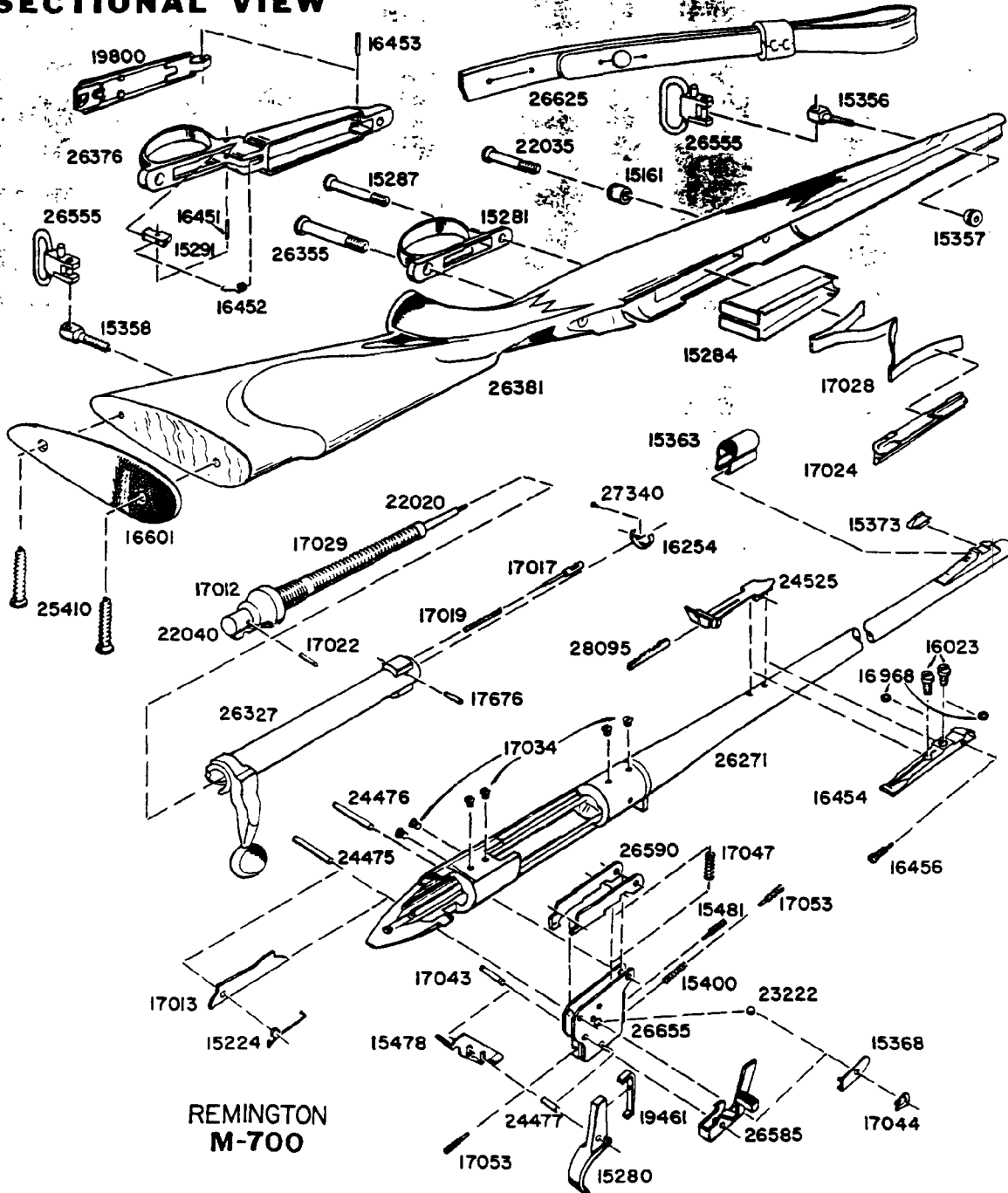
R2523618

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York

**All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut**

MODEL 700

SECTIONAL VIEW



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

R2523619

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as an attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare

parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

MODEL

700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

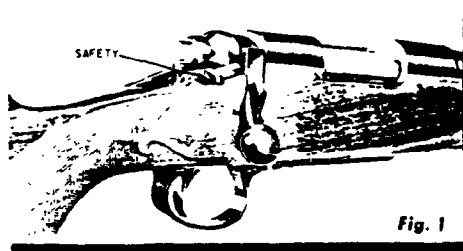


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close

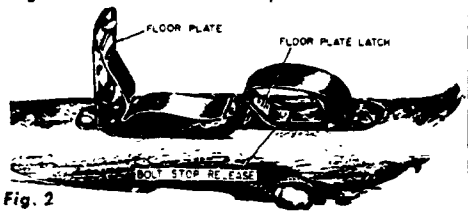


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

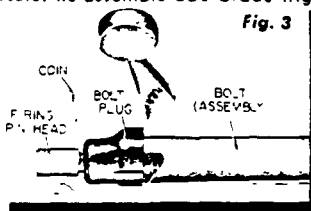


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

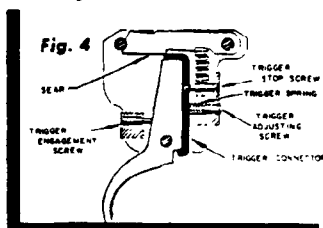


Fig. 4

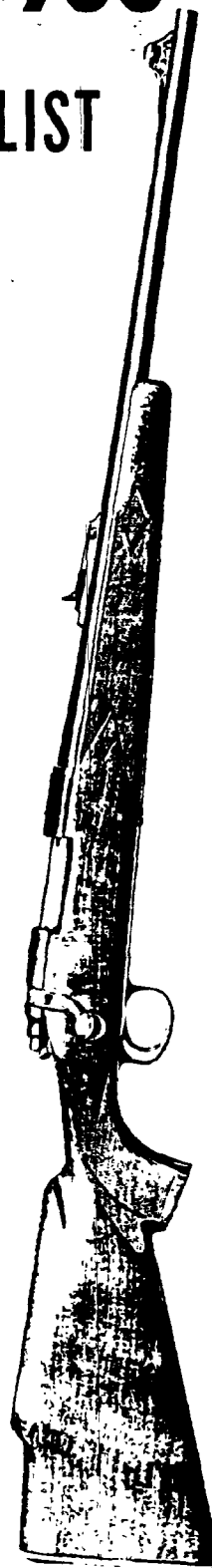
PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-17

R2523621

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

MODEL

700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.					
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver) ..	Price on Application	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		16023	Rear Sight Base Screw .....	.25
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		16456	Rear Sight Screw .....	.25
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)		28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes) .....	.25
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		16968	Rear Sight Washer .....	.25
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	\$1.80	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)	2.10	17034	Receiver Plug Screw .....	.25
17013	Bolt Stop .....	.60	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button) ..	1.20
24475	Bolt Stop Pin .....	.25	23222	Safety Detent Ball .....	.25
15478	Bolt Stop Release .....	.25	15368	Safety Detent Spring .....	.25
15224	Bolt Stop Spring .....	.35	17043	Safety Pivot Pin .....	.25
16601	Butt Plate	1.10	17044	Safety Snap Washer .....	.25
25410	Butt Plate Screw .....	.25	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	2.10
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade .....	.25	24476	Sear Pin .....	.25
17017	Ejector .....	.90	17047	Sear Spring .....	.25
17676	Ejector Pin .....	.25	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear) ..	3.00
17019	Ejector Spring .....	.25	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
16254	Extractor	1.35	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.50
27340	Extractor Rivet .....	.25	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown) ..	44.20
22020	Firing Pin	2.70	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) .....	.35
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown) ....	.25
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown) ..	7.50	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin .....	.25	15280	Trigger .....	.90
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw .....	.25
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade .....	.60	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade .....	.25	19461	Trigger Connector .....	.50
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade .....	.35	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw .....	.25
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade .....	.35	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
22035	Front Guard Screw .....	.25	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .....	.35	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown) ..	7.50
15373	Front Sight .....	.90	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5.25
15719	Front Sight (Low) .....	.90	24477	Trigger Pin .....	.25
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade .....	.60	15400	Trigger Spring .....	.25
15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade .....	.25	15481	Trigger Stop Screw .....	.25
15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60			
15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.35			
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.35			
15284	Magazine, ADL Grade .....	.80			
16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.80			
17024	Magazine Follower .....	.60			
17028	Magazine Spring .....	.80			
17029	Main Spring .....	.50			
26355	Rear Guard Screw .....	.25			
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30			

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS *Remington* **COMPONENT PARTS**

(Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.,
222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

**MODEL
700**

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight Ramp Screw, Receiver)		24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	\$.25
26282	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. ....	.25
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., ADL Grade		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.80
26284	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., BDL Grade		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.90
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade		15283	Magazine ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win. ..	.80
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win. ..	.80
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. ADL Grade		17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. ....	.60
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.80
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem. ....	.60
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ....	.35
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade		16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade .....	.35
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade		15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade ..	.50
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.		15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade ..	.35
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)		17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.90
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.	1.50
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. ....	.50
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	3.75
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag. ....	.25
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	46.00
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	38.50
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade)	44.20
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06) ..		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	6.00
26423	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)		Calibers: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 Win. Magnum.		
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		16771	Front Sight, 375 H & H Mag. ....	.60
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	\$.90	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag. ....	.70
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.20	24525	Rear Sight Assembly	
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	2.40	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Front Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used.)	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264-300 Win. Mag. ....	.25			
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.25			
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win.	3.00			
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	7.50			
26335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	7.50			
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	2.10			
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. ....	.25			
16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade .....	.90			
15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

Rev 464

Printed in U.S.A.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-17B

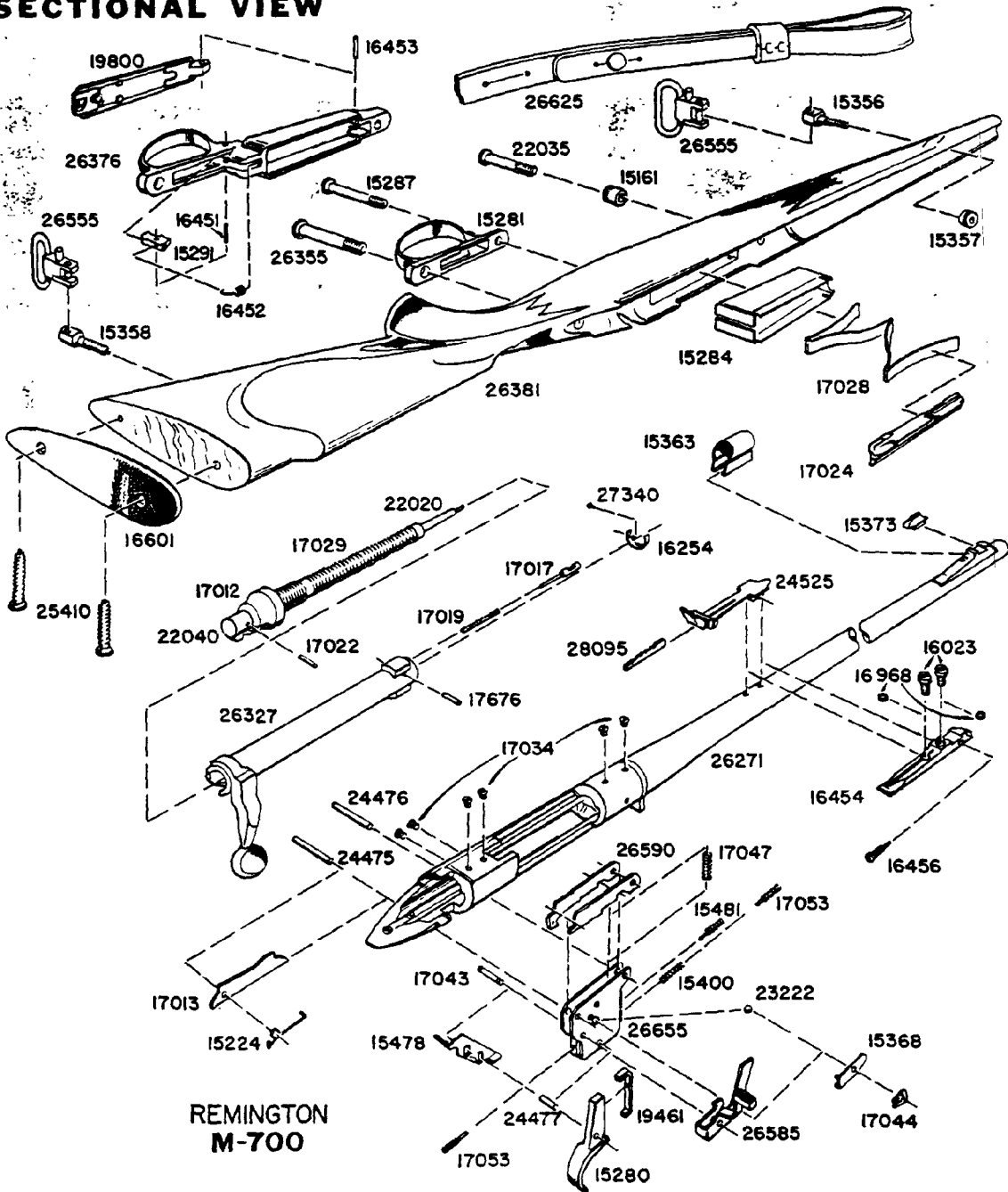
R2523623

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut

MODEL 700

SECTIONAL VIEW



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

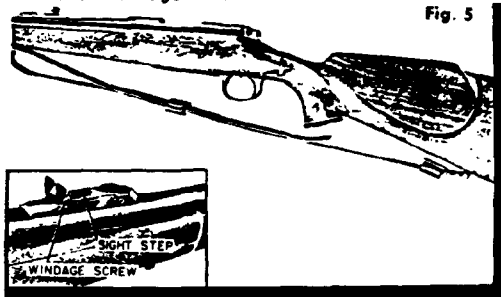


Fig. 5

ELEVATION OR RANGE—The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning **FACTORY SERVICE**.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare

parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

MODEL

700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

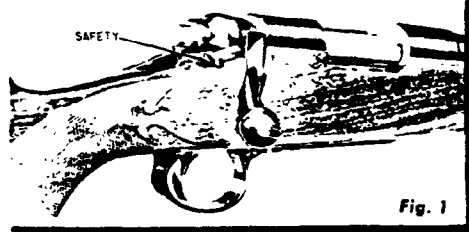


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close

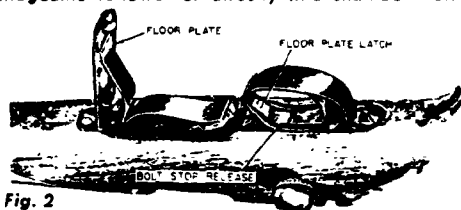


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

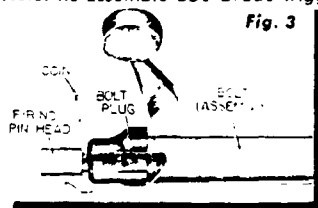


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

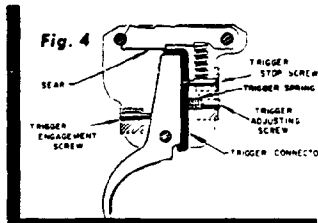


Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

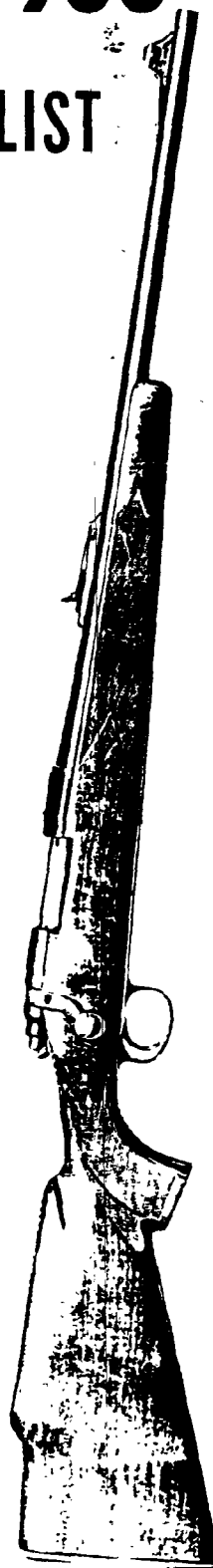
TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your **REMINGTON MODEL 700** will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.



CF-17

R2523626

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

MODEL

700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME
Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.					
26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	Price on Application	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.25
26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)		16456	Rear Sight Screw	.25
17012	Bolt Plug		28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes)	.25
17013	Bolt Stop	\$ 1.80	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.25
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.60	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.25
15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
16601	Butt Plate	1.10	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.25
25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.25
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	.25
17017	Ejector	.90	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.25
17676	Ejector Pin	.25	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	2.10
17019	Ejector Spring	.25	24476	Sear Pin	.25
16254	Extractor	1.35	17047	Sear Spring	.25
27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.45
22020	Firing Pin	2.70	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.50
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.20
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.35
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.25
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	15280	Trigger	.90
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.25
22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	19461	Trigger Connector	.50
15373	Front Sight	.90	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.25
15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2))	5.25
15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	24477	Trigger Pin	.25
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	15400	Trigger Spring	.25
15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.25
16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80			
17024	Magazine Follower	.60			
15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60			
17028	Magazine Spring	.80			
17029	Main Spring	.50			
26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25			
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30			

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

R2523627

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

**Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK**

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

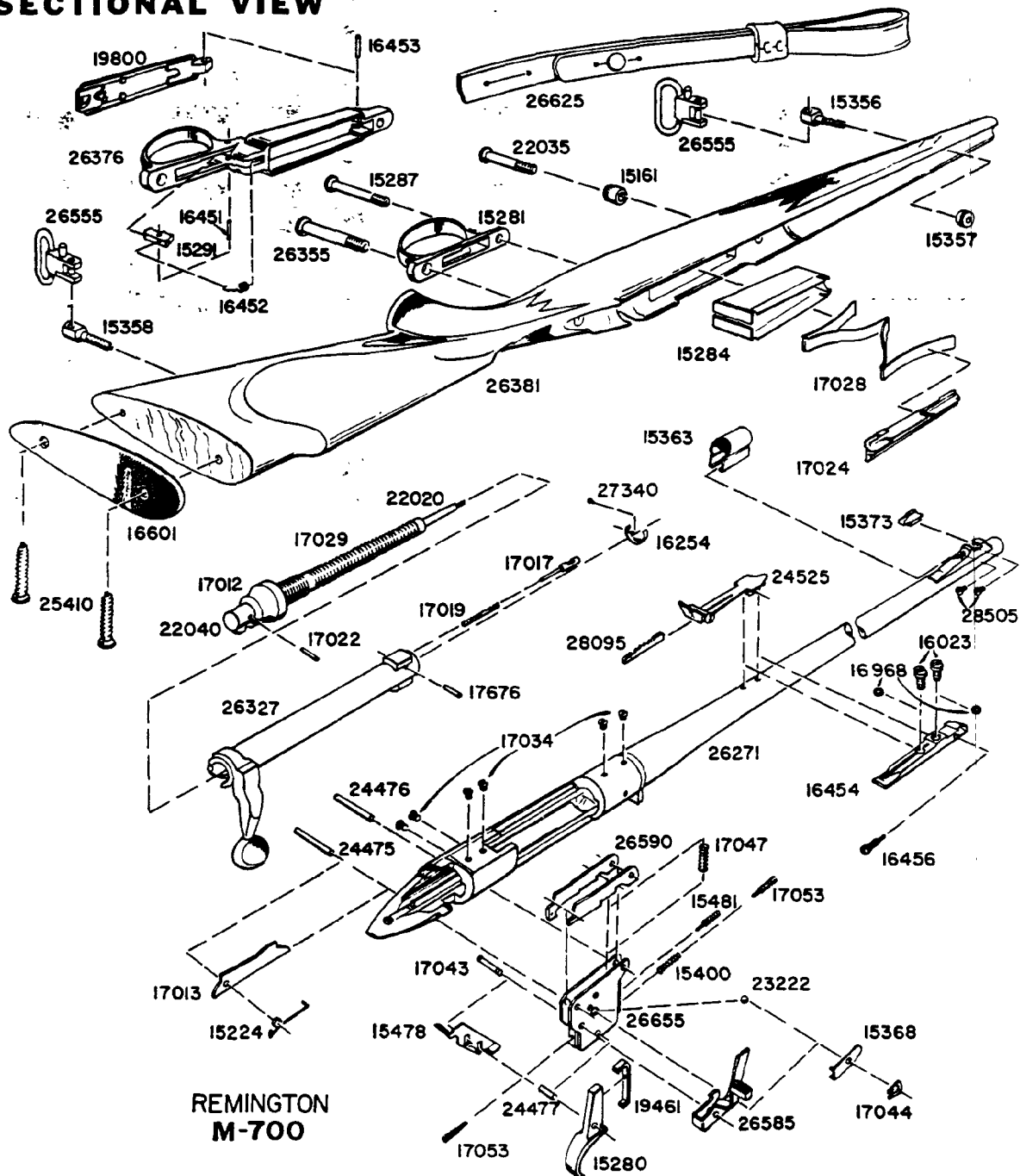
R2523629

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut

MODEL 700

SECTIONAL VIEW



**REMINGTON
M-700**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm

CF-18

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

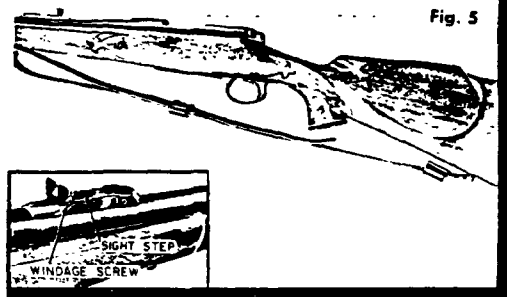


Fig. 5

ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS — CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

CARTRIDGE	BULLET		VELOCITY — FEET PER SECOND					ENERGY — FOOT POUNDS					TRAJECTORY							
	WGT GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	50 YDS	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	S. P.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0 0		— 4 0	— 15 7		
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	M. C	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0 0		— 4 0	— 15 7		
222 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd.	55	S. P	3300	2800	2340	1930	—	—	1330	955	670	455	—	—	0 0		— 3 6	— 13 8		
6MM Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Pid S. P. C. L	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+ 1.6		— 6.5	— 18 9	— 38.7
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Br P	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+ 1.3		— 5.8	— 17.6	— 37.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	125	Pid S. P. C. L	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+ 1.6		— 6.7	— 19.8	— 41.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	150	Pid S. P. C. L	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+ 2.0		— 8.1	— 23.0	— 47.0
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	165	S. P. C. L	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+ 2.3		— 9.3	— 27.6	— 57.5
7MM Rem. Mag.	150	Pid. S. P. C. L	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+ 1.5		— 6.5	— 18.4	— 37.7
7MM Rem. Mag.	175	S. P. C. L	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+ 2.0		— 7.8	— 23.1	— 49.1
22-250 Rem. **	55	Pid S. P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			— 2 4	— 9 5	— 23 1	— 46 6

*Inches Above (+) or Below (—) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (—) Figures.

**Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

MODEL 700

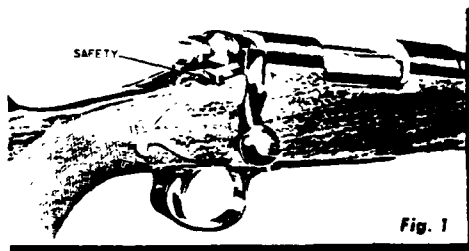


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close

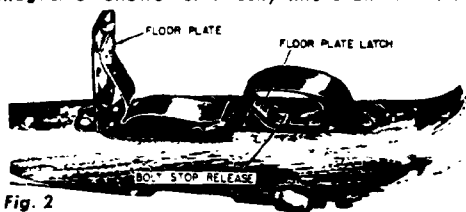


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

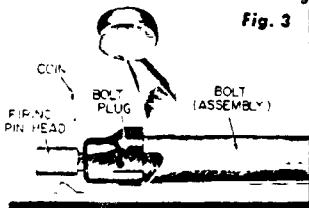


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

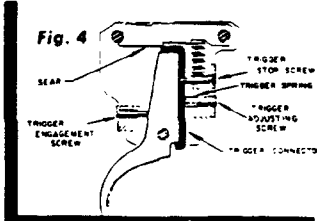


Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

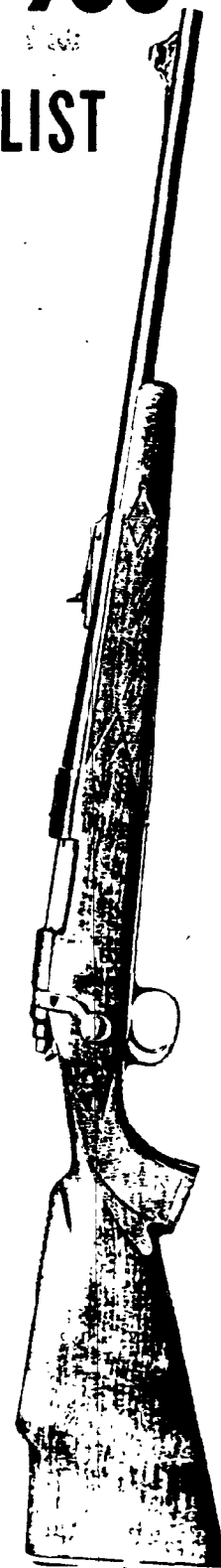
Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U. S. A.

CF-17



R2523632

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts—Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

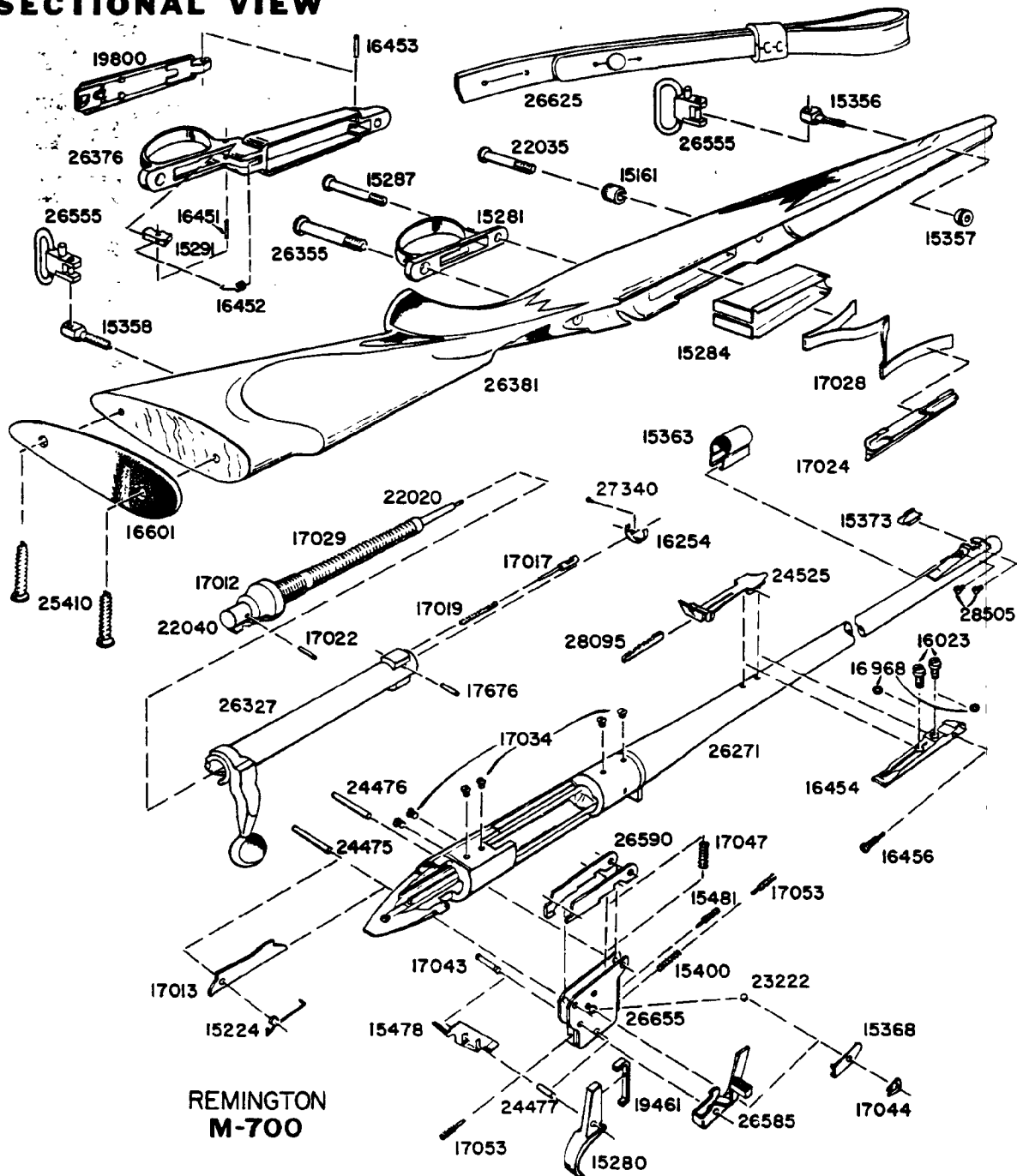
Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.					
26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	Price on Application	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.25
26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)		16456	Rear Sight Screw	.25
17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes)	.25
17013	Bolt Stop	.60	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.25
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.25
15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
16601	Butt Plate	1.10	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.25
25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.25
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	.25
17017	Ejector	.90	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.25
17676	Ejector Pin	.25	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	2.10
17019	Ejector Spring	.25	24476	Sear Pin	.25
16254	Extractor	1.35	17047	Sear Spring	.25
27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.45
22020	Firing Pin	2.70	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.50
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.20
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.35
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.25
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	15280	Trigger	.90
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.25
22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	19461	Trigger Connector	.50
15373	Front Sight	.90	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.25
15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5.25
15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	24477	Trigger Pin	.25
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	15400	Trigger Spring	.25
15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.25
16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80			
17024	Magazine Follower	.60			
15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60			
17028	Magazine Spring	.80			
17029	Main Spring	.50			
26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25			
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30			

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

MODEL 700

SECTIONAL VIEW



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

R2523634

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS *Remington* **COMPONENT PARTS** (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.
22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.

**MODEL
700**

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.	Price on Application	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. ....	.50
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	3.75
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. ....	.25
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	46.00
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	38.50
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	6.00
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.		CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM		
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	Price on Application
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		15709	Extractor	1.20
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag. ....	.60
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag. ....	.70
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used).	Price on Application
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		SUPERSEDED PARTS		
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade ....	.90
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	\$.90	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.35	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. ....	.25
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. ....	.25
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. ....	.25			
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.25			
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	3.00			
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	7.50			
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	2.10			
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. ....	.25			
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.80			
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.90			
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. ....	.80			
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. ....	.80			
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. ....	.60			
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.80			
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. ....	.60			
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ....	.35			
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade ....	.35			
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade ..	.50			
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade ..	.35			
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.90			
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem. ....	.80			
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem. ....	.80			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F O B ILION, N Y

CF-18A

R2523635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS . . . MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning **FACTORY SERVICE**.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

**Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK**

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

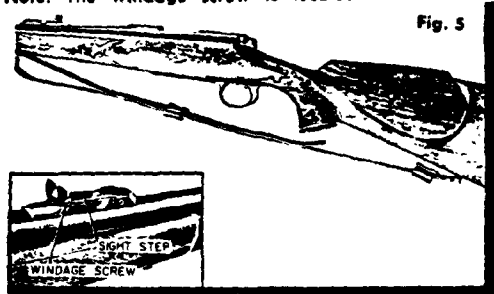


Fig. 5

ELEVATION OR RANGE—The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5)—A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS—CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

CARTRIDGE	BULLET		VELOCITY — FEET PER SECOND						ENERGY — FOOT POUNDS						TRAJECTORY					
	WGT GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	30 YDS	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0		-4.0	-15.7		
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0		-4.0	-15.7		
222 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd.	55	S.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930	—	—	1330	955	670	455	—	—	0.0		-3.6	-13.8		
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Pld S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870	+1.6		- 6.5	-18.9	-38.7	
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Br. P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720	+1.3		- 5.8	-17.6	-37.5	
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	125	Pld. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940	+1.6		- 6.7	-19.8	-41.5	
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	150	Pld. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070	+2.0		- 8.1	-23.0	-47.0	
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860	+2.3		- 9.3	-27.6	-57.5	
7MM. Rem. Mag.	150	Pld. S.P.C.L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310	+1.5		- 6.3	-18.4	-37.7	
7MM. Rem. Mag.	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040	+2.0		- 7.8	-23.1	-49.1	
22-250 Rem. **	55	Pld S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-2.4	- 9.5	-23.1	-46.6

*Inches Above (+) or Below (—) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (—) Figures.

**Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

**MODEL
700**

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

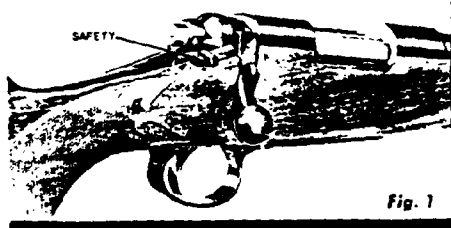


Fig. 1

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

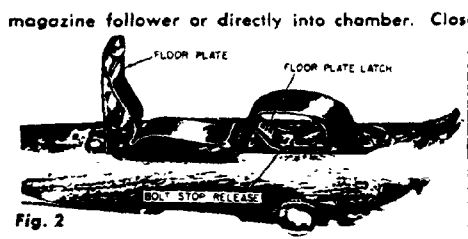


Fig. 2

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

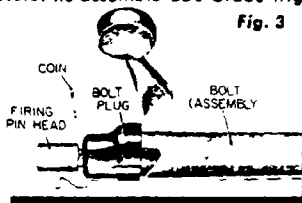


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

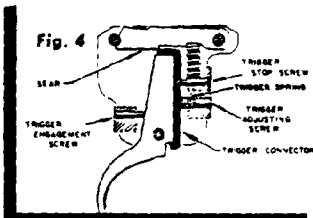


Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-17



R2523638

COMPONENT PARTS

LIST PRICES

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER RIFLE

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts—Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

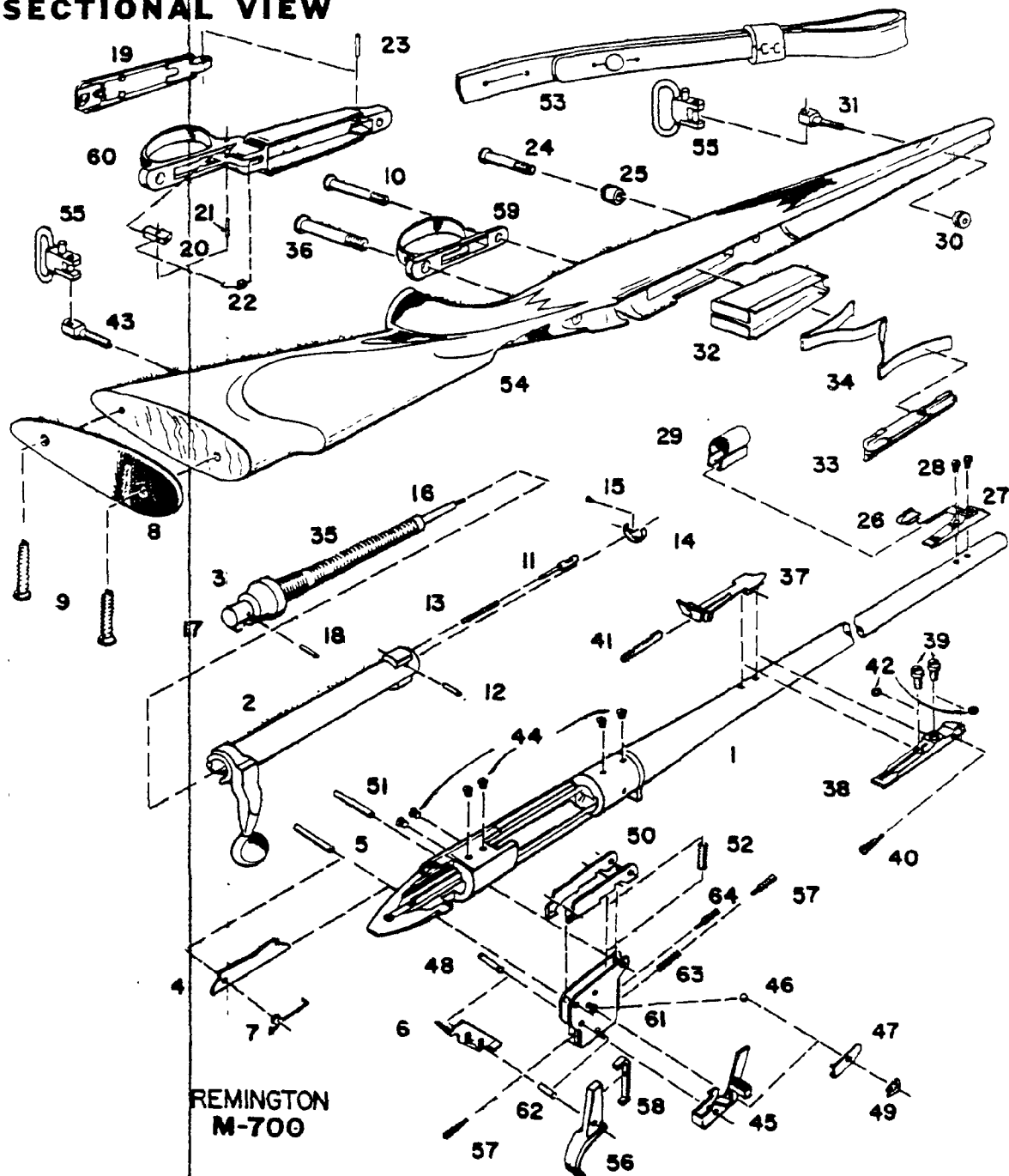
View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
				39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.25
				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.25
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	Price on Application	41	28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes)	.25
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.25
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
				44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.25
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.25
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.25
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	.25
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.25
8	16601	Butt Plate	1.10	50	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	2.10
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	51	24476	Sear Pin	.25
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	52	17047	Sear Spring	.25
11	17017	Ejector	.90	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.45
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.25		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.25				
14	16254	Extractor	1.35	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.50
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.20
16	22020	Firing Pin	2.70		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.35
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.25
				55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	56	15280	Trigger	.90
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.25
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.50
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.25
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
26	15373	Front Sight	.90	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2))	5.25
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	62	24477	Trigger Pin	.25
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	63	15400	Trigger Spring	.25
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.25
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25				
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60				
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25				
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60				
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35				
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80				
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.60				
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60				
34	17028	Magazine Spring	.80				
35	17029	Main Spring	.50				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25				
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on
service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

**MODEL
700**

SECTIONAL VIEW



**REMINGTON
M-700**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS *Remington* **COMPONENT PARTS** (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.
22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.

**MODEL
700**

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.	Price on Application	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	.50
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	3.75
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	.25
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	46.00
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	38.50
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	6.00
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.		CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM		
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	Price on Application
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		15709	Extractor	1.20
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	.60
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	.70
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	Price on Application
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		SUPERSEDED PARTS		
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	.90
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	\$.90	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.35	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.25
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.25
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	.25			
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.25			
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	3.00			
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	7.50			
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	2.10			
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.25			
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.80			
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.90			
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80			
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80			
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60			
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.80			
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.60			
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.35			
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35			
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	.50			
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35			
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.90			
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	.80			
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	.80			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

CF-18A

R2523641

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS . . . MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

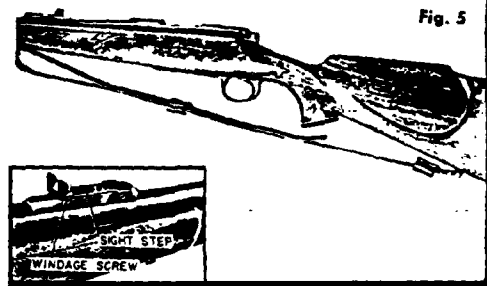


Fig. 5

ELEVATION OR RANGE—The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5)—A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS—CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

CARTRIDGE	BULLET		VELOCITY—FEET PER SECOND						ENERGY—FOOT POUNDS						*TRAJECTORY					
	WGT GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	50 YDS	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	30	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0	—	-4.0	-15.7	—	—
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	30	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0	—	-4.0	-15.7	—	—
222 Rem. Mag Hi-Spd.	55	S.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930	—	—	1330	955	670	455	—	—	0.0	—	-3.6	-13.8	—	—
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870	—	+1.6	—	-6.5	-18.9	-38.7
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Br P	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720	—	+1.3	—	-5.8	-17.6	-37.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	125	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940	—	+1.6	—	-6.7	-19.8	-41.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	150	Pid. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070	—	+2.0	—	-8.1	-23.0	-47.0
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860	—	+2.3	—	-9.3	-27.6	-57.5
7MM. Rem. Mag.	150	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310	—	+1.5	—	-6.3	-18.4	-37.7
7MM. Rem. Mag.	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040	—	+2.0	—	-7.8	-23.1	-49.1
22-250 Rem.**	55	Pid S P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305	—	—	-2.4	-9.5	-23.1	-46.6

*Inches Above (+) or Below (—) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (—) Figures.

**Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

MODEL
700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

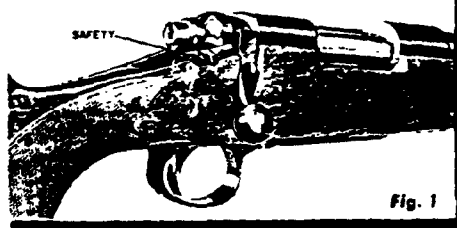


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close

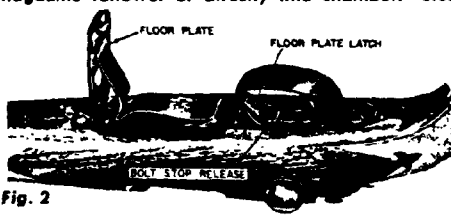


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

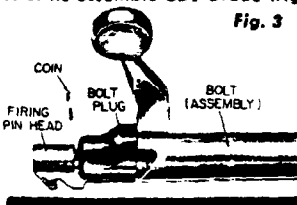


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

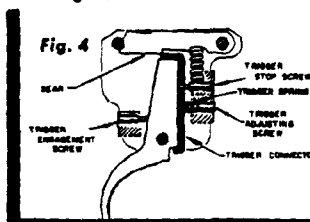


Fig. 4

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-17

R2523644

COMPONENT PARTS

LIST PRICES

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER
RIFLE**

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	Price on Application	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.25
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.25
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		41	28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes)	.25
				42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.25
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.25
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.25
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.25
8	16601	Butt Plate	1.10	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	.25
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.25
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	50	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	2.10
11	17017	Ejector	.90	51	24476	Sear Pin	.25
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.25	52	17047	Sear Spring	.25
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.25	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.45
14	16254	Extractor	1.35		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	44.20
16	22020	Firing Pin	2.70		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.35	
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.25	
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	56	15280	Trigger	.90
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.25
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.50
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.25
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
26	15373	Front Sight	.90	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2))	5.25
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	62	24477	Trigger Pin	.25
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25	63	15400	Trigger Spring	.25
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.25
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25				
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60				
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35				
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80				
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.60				
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60				
34	17028	Magazine Spring	.80				
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80				
35	17029	Main Spring	.50				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25				
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

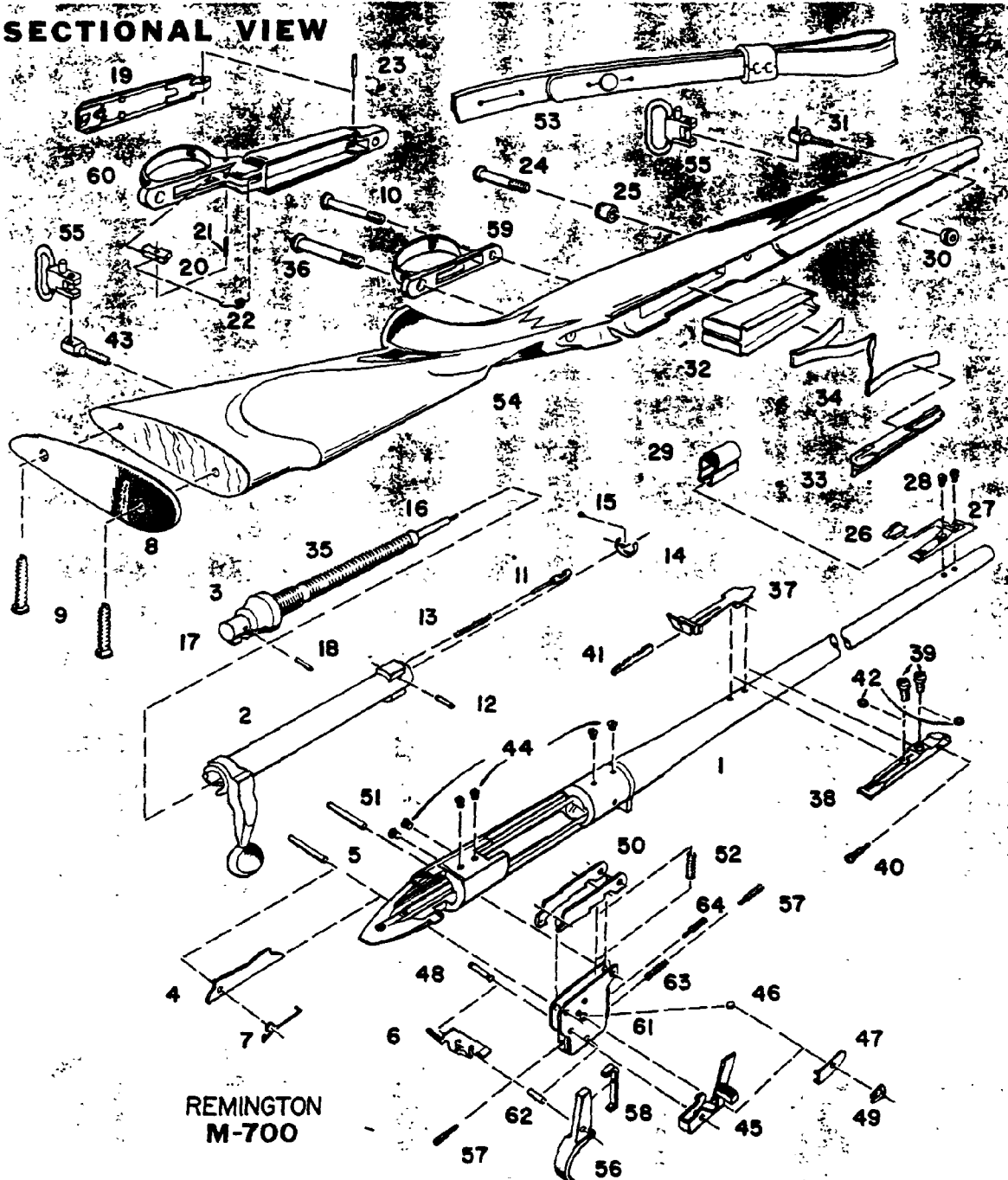
R2523645

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut

MODEL 700

SECTIONAL VIEW



**REMINGTON
M-700**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

(Not Shown in Sectional View)

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.
22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.

**MODEL
700** (

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag. _____		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. _____	.50
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. _____		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. _____	3.75
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag. _____		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. _____	.25
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. _____		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) _____	46.00
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag _____		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) _____	51.70
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win. _____		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., ADL Grade _____	38.50
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag. _____		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade _____	44.20
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win. _____		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. _____	6.00
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win. _____		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade) _____	7.50
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem. _____			CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM	
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem. _____		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. _____	Price on Application
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. _____		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag. _____	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. _____		15709	Extractor _____	1.20
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. _____		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag. _____	.60
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06) _____		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag. _____	.70
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. _____		27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used). _____	Price on Application
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. _____			SUPERSEDED PARTS	
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. _____		20467	Extractor, 222 Cal. _____	2.40
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. _____	\$.90	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal. _____	.90
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. _____	1.35	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade _____	.90
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. _____	1.35	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade _____	1.50
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 - 300 Win. Mag. _____	.25	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. _____	.25
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. _____	.25	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. _____	.25
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. _____	3.00			
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. _____	7.50			
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. _____	2.10			
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. _____	.25			
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. _____	.80			
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. _____	.90			
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. _____	.80			
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. _____	.80			
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. _____	.60			
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag. _____	.80			
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. _____	.60			
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. _____	.35			
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade _____	.35			
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade _____	.50			
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade _____	.35			
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. _____	.90			
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem. _____	.80			
15698	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem. _____	.80			
15699	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade _____	.80			

CF-18A

R2523647

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS . . . MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

**PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK

Package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part, list model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

**ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York**

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



Fig. 5

ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS — CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

CARTRIDGE	BULLET		VELOCITY — FEET PER SECOND						ENERGY — FOOT POUNDS						TRAJECTORY					
	WGT. GRS.	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS.	200 YDS.	300 YDS.	400 YDS.	500 YDS.	MUZZLE	100 YDS.	200 YDS.	300 YDS.	400 YDS.	500 YDS.	50 YDS.	100 YDS.	200 YDS.	300 YDS.	400 YDS.	500 YDS.
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0	—	-4.0	-15.7	—	—
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0	—	-4.0	-15.7	—	—
222 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd.	55	S.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930	—	—	1330	955	670	455	—	—	0.0	—	-3.6	-13.8	—	—
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870	—	+1.6	—	-6.5	-18.9	-38.7
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Br. P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720	—	+1.3	—	-5.8	-17.6	-37.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	125	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940	—	+1.6	—	-6.7	-19.8	-41.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	150	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070	—	+2.0	—	-8.1	-23.0	-47.0
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860	—	+2.3	—	-9.3	-27.6	-57.5
7MM. Rem. Mag.	150	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310	—	+1.5	—	-6.3	-18.4	-37.7
7MM. Rem. Mag.	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040	—	+2.0	—	-7.8	-23.1	-49.1
22-250 Rem **	55	Ptd S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305	—	—	-2.4	-9.5	-23.1	-46.6

*Inches Above (+) or Below (—) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures. High for (—) Figures.

**Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

MODEL 700

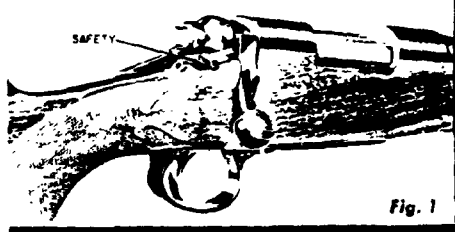


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

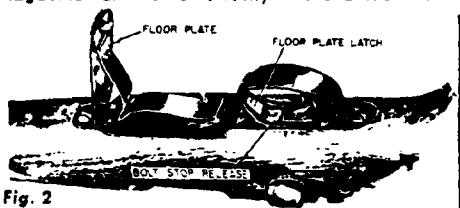


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

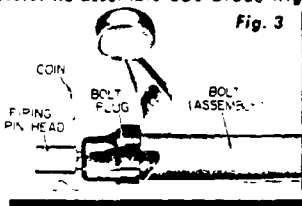


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

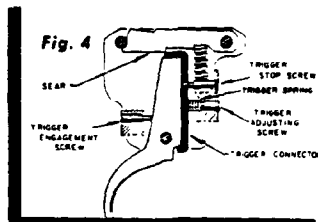


Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-17



R2523650

COMPONENT PARTS

LIST PRICES

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER
RIFLE**

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

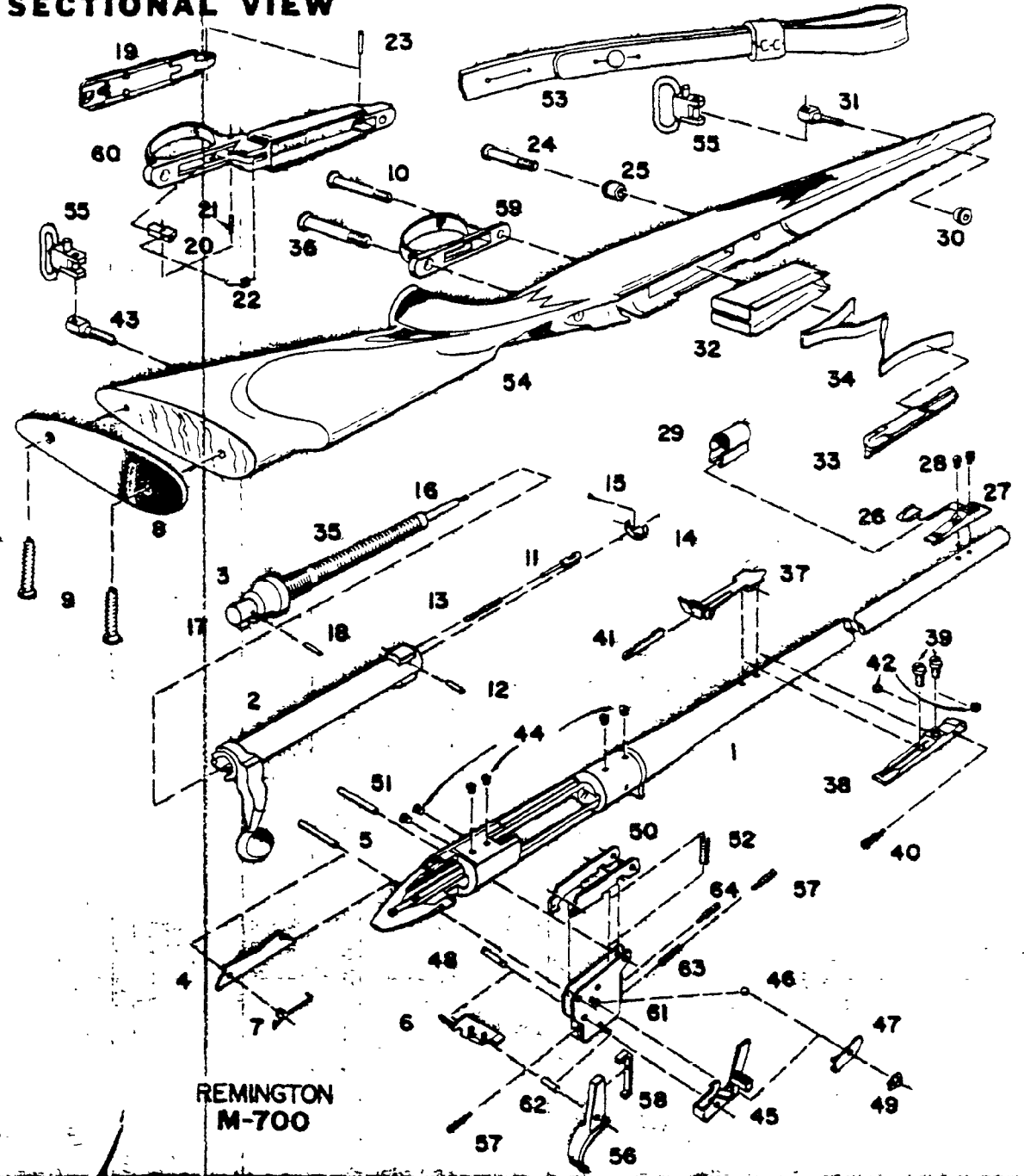
View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	Price Application	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.25
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.25
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	.25
3	17012	Bolt Plug		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.25
4	17013	Bolt Stop		43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.25
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.25
8	16601	Butt Plate	1.10	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.25
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	.25
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.25
11	17017	Ejector	.90	50	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	2.10
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.25	51	24476	Sear Pin	.25
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.25	52	17047	Sear Spring	.25
14	16254	Extractor	1.35	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.45
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
16	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38 (
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.20
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.35
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.25
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	56	15280	Trigger	.90
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.25
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.50
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.25
26	15373	Front Sight	.90	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2))	5.25
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25	62	24477	Trigger Pin	.25
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	63	15400	Trigger Spring	.25
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.25
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60				
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35				
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80				
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.60				
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60				
34	17028	Magazine Spring	.80				
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80				
35	17029	Main Spring	.50				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25				
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

**MODEL
 700**

SECTIONAL VIEW



**REMINGTON
 M-700**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

Remington

COMPONENT PARTS

MODEL 700

MODEL 700

MODEL 700

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.	
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.	
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.	
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.	
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.	
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.	
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.	
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.	
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.	
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)	
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. \$.90	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. 1.35	
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. 1.35	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 - 300 Win. Mag. .... .25	
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. .... .25	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. 3.00	
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. 7.50	
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. 2.10	
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. .... .25	
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. .... .80	
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. .... .90	
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. .... .80	
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. .... .80	
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. .... .60	
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag. .... .80	
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. .... .60	
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. .... .35	
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade .... .35	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade .. .50	
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade .. .35	
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. .... .90	
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem. .... .80	
15698	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem. .... .80	
15699	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade .... .80	

Price on Application

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. .... .50	
21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. 3.75	
16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. .... .25	
26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) 46.00	
26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) 51.70	
26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., ADL Grade 38.50	
26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade 44.20	
26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. 6.00	
26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade) 7.50	
CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM		
27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. Price on Application	
27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag. Price on Application	
15709	Extractor 1.20	
16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag. .... .60	
23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag. .... .70	
27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used). Price on Application	
SUPERSEDED PARTS		
20467	Extractor, 222 Cal. 2.40	
17639	Ejector, 222 Cal. .... .90	
16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade .... .90	
15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade 1.50	
24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. .... .25	
19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. .... .25	

CF-18A

R2523653

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS . . . MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making

shipment to the Firearms Plant at

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

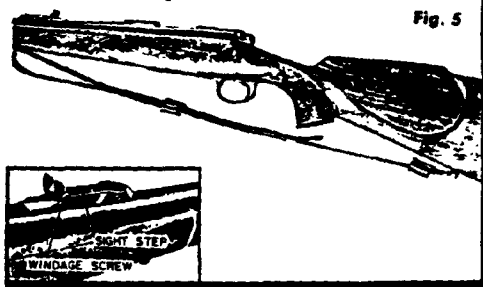


Fig. 5

ELEVATION OR RANGE—The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5)—A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS—CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

CARTRIDGE	BULLET		VELOCITY—FEET PER SECOND					ENERGY—FOOT POUNDS					TRAJECTORY				
	WGT. GRS.	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS.	200 YDS.	300 YDS.	400 YDS.	500 YDS.	MUZZLE	100 YDS.	200 YDS.	300 YDS.	400 YDS.	500 YDS.	600 YDS.	700 YDS.	800 YDS.
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0	—4.0	—15.7
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0	—4.0	—15.7
222 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd.	55	S.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930	—	—	1330	935	670	455	—	—	0.0	—3.6	—13.8
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870	—	+1.6	—6.5 —18.9 —38.7
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Br. P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720	—	+1.3	—5.8 —17.6 —37.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	125	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940	—	+1.6	—6.7 —19.8 —41.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	150	Pid. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070	—	+2.0	—8.1 —23.0 —47.0
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860	—	+2.3	—9.3 —27.6 —57.5
7MM. Rem. Mag.	150	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310	—	+1.5	—6.3 —18.4 —37.7
7MM. Rem. Mag.	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1730	1360	1040	—	+2.0	—7.8 —23.1 —49.1
22-250 Rem. **	55	Pid. S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	430	305	—	—2.4	—9.5 —23.1 —46.6

*Inches Above (+) or Below (—) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (—) Figures.

**Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

MODEL

700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

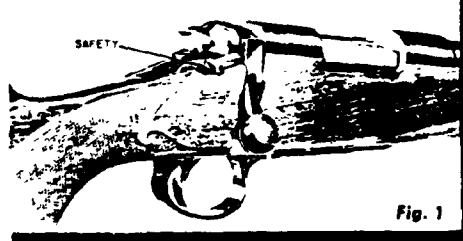


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

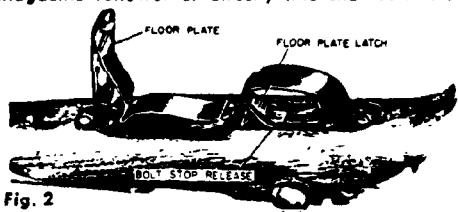


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded in bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

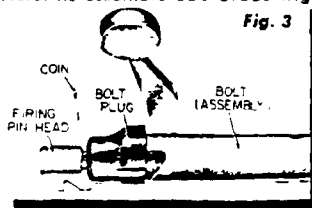


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

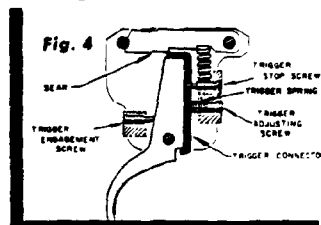


Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

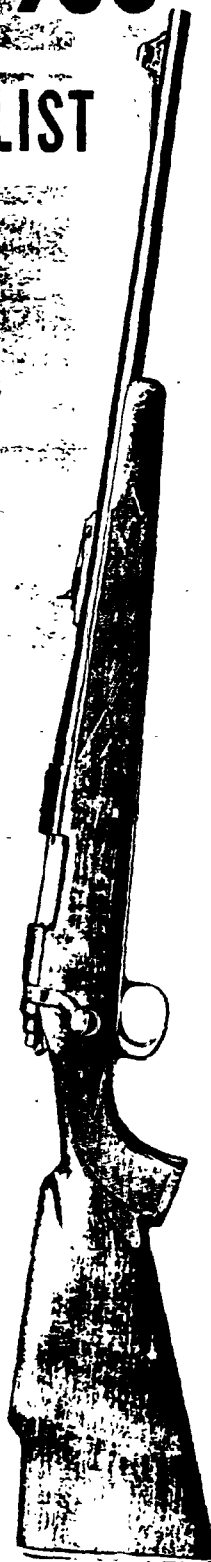
Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-17



R2523656

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

PRICE LIST

**MODEL
700****BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER
RIFLE**

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

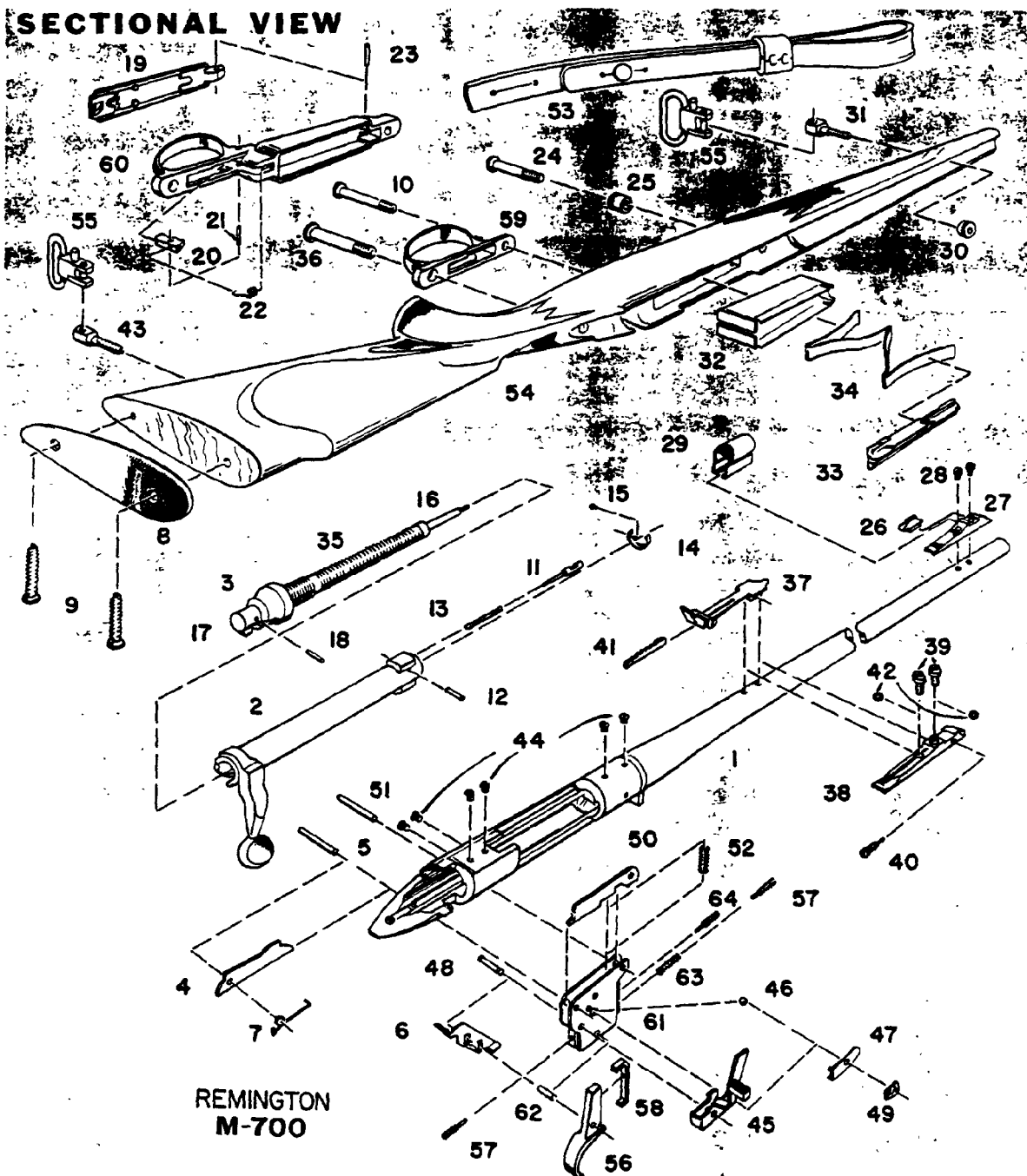
When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.25
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)	Price on Application	40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.25
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		41	28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes)	.25
3	17012	Bolt Plug		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.25
4	17013	Bolt Stop	1.80	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.60	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.25
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.25
8	16601	Butt Plate	1.10	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.25
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	.25
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.25
11	17017	Ejector	.90	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.60
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.25	51	24476	Sear Pin	.25
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.25	52	17047	Sear Spring	.25
14	16254	Extractor	1.35	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.45
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
16	22020	Firing Pin	2.70		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.20
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.35
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.25
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	56	15280	Trigger	.90
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.25
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.50
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.25
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
26	15373	Front Sight	.90	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2))	5.25
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	62	24477	Trigger Pin	.25
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25	63	15400	Trigger Spring	.25
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.25
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25				
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60				
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35				
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80				
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.60				
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60				
34	17028	Magazine Spring	.80				
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80				
35	17029	Main Spring	.50				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25				
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on
service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Illion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

**MODEL
700**



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

(Not Shown in Sectional View)

COMPONENT PARTS

MODEL 700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

CF-18A

R2523659

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

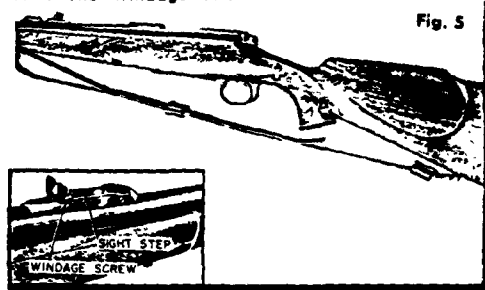


Fig. 5

ELEVATION OR RANGE—The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5)—A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS—CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

CARTRIDGE	BULLET		VELOCITY—FEET PER SECOND						ENERGY—FOOT POUNDS						TRAJECTORY					
	WGT GRS.	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	30 YDS	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0	—	-4.0	-15.7	—	—
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0	—	-4.0	-15.7	—	—
222 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd.	55	S.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930	—	—	1330	955	670	455	—	—	0.0	—	-3.6	-13.8	—	—
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1370	1300	1060	870	—	+1.6	—	6.5	-18.9	-38.7
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Br. P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720	—	+1.3	—	5.8	-17.6	-37.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	125	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940	—	+1.6	—	6.7	-19.8	-41.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	150	Pid. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070	—	+2.0	—	8.1	-23.0	-47.0
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860	—	+2.3	—	9.3	-27.6	-57.5
7MM. Rem. Mag.	150	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310	—	+1.5	—	6.3	-18.4	-37.7
7MM. Rem. Mag.	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040	—	+2.0	—	7.8	-23.1	-49.1
22-250 Rem. **	55	Pid. S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305	—	—	-2.4	-9.5	-23.1	-46.6

*Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line of Sight. Rifle sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

**Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

MODEL 700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

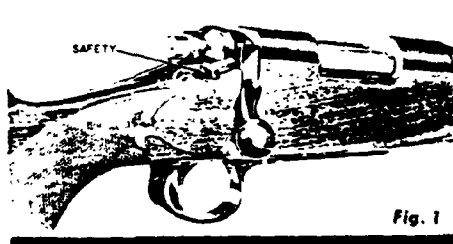


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

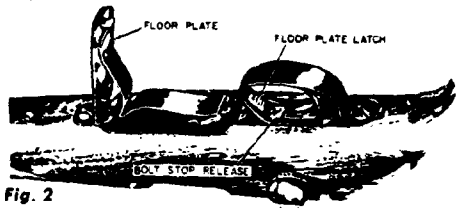


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

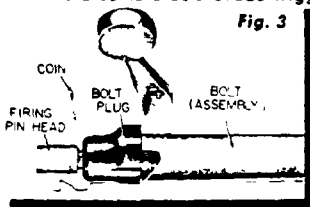


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your **REMINGTON MODEL 700** will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

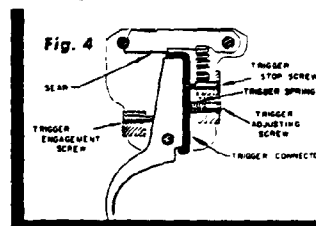
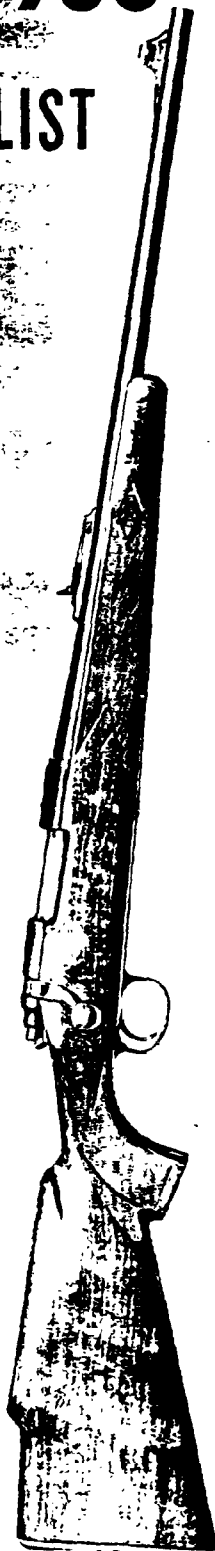


Fig. 4



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-17

R2523661

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

PRICE LIST

**MODEL
700****BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER
RIFLE**

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
				39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw .....	.25
				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw .....	.25
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	Price on Application	41	28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes) .....	.25
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer .....	.25
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60
				44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw .....	.25
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
4	17013	Bolt Stop .....	.60	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball .....	.25
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin .....	.25	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring .....	.25
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release .....	.25	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin .....	.25
7	17014	Bolt Stop Spring .....	.35	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer .....	.25
8	16601	Butt Plate	1.10	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam .....	.60
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw .....	.25	51	24476	Sear Pin .....	.25
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade .....	.25	52	17047	Sear Spring .....	.25
11	17017	Ejector .....	.90	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.45
12	17676	Ejector Pin .....	.25		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
13	17019	Ejector Spring .....	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.50
14	16254	Extractor	1.35		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.20
15	27340	Extractor Rivet .....	.25		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) .....	.35
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap .....	.25		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown) .....	.25
16	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	56	15280	Trigger .....	.90
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin .....	.25	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw .....	.25
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade .....	.60	58	19461	Trigger Connector .....	.50
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade .....	.25	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw .....	.25
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade .....	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade .....	.35	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
24	22035	Front Guard Screw .....	.25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .....	.35	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2))	5.25
26	15373	Front Sight .....	.90	62	24477	Trigger Pin .....	.25
	15719	Front Sight (Low) .....	.90	63	15400	Trigger Spring .....	.25
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw .....	.25
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50				
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw .....	.25				
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade .....	.60				
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade .....	.25				
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60				
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.35				
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.25				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade .....	.80				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.80				
33	17024	Magazine Follower .....	.60				
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade .....	.60				
34	17028	Magazine Spring .....	.80				
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade .....	.80				
35	17029	Main Spring .....	.50				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw .....	.25				
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

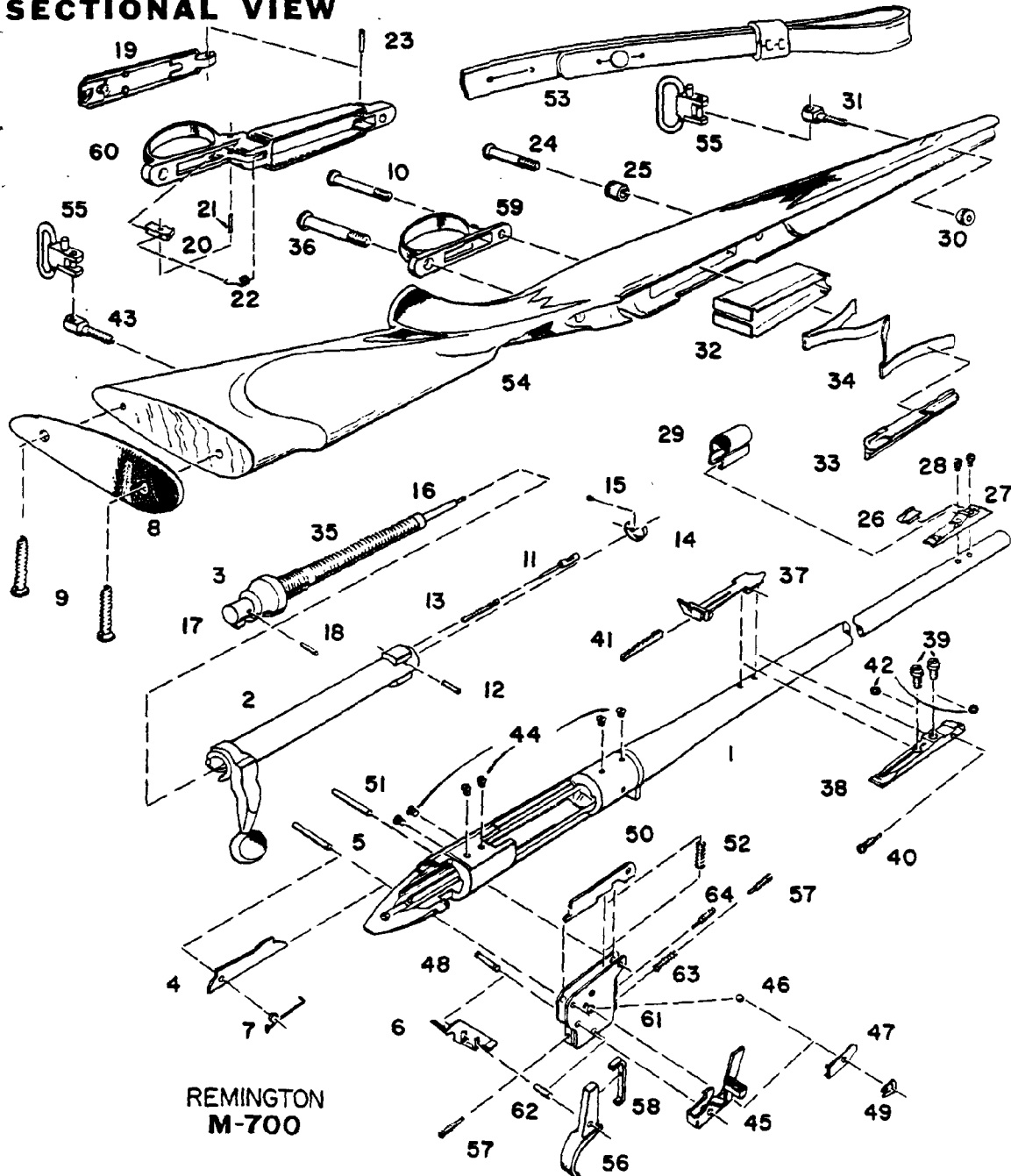
R2523662

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on
service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

MODEL 700

SECTIONAL VIEW



REMINGTON
M-700

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

MODEL

700 (

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

(**WHEN ORDERING PARTS MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN.** Give also serial number (if any), and the caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

(**THEN —** to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

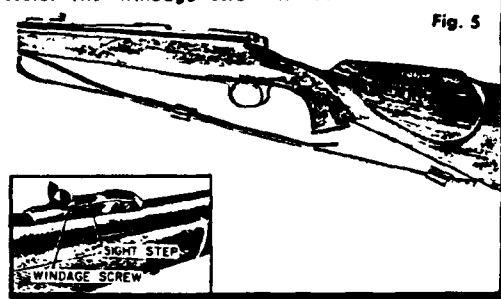


Fig. 5

ELEVATION OR RANGE—The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5)—A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS—CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

CARTRIDGE	BULLET		VELOCITY—FEET PER SECOND						ENERGY—FOOT POUNDS						TRAJECTORY					
	WGT OBT	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	30 YDS	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0	—	—4.0	—15.7	—	—
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0	—	—4.0	—15.7	—	—
222 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd.	55	S.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930	—	—	1330	955	670	455	—	—	0.0	—	—3.6	—13.8	—	—
6MM Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Pld. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870	—	+1.6	—	—6.5	—18.9	—38.7
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Br. P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720	—	+1.3	—	—5.8	—17.6	—37.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	125	Pld. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940	—	+1.6	—	—6.7	—19.8	—41.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	150	Pld. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070	—	+2.0	—	—8.1	—23.0	—47.0
280 Rem. Hi-Spd.	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860	—	+2.3	—	—9.3	—27.6	—57.5
7MM Rem. Mag.	150	Pld. S.P.C.L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310	—	+1.5	—	—6.3	—18.4	—37.7
7MM Rem. Mag.	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040	—	+2.0	—	—7.8	—23.1	—49.1
22 250 Rem. **	55	Pld. S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305	—	—	—2.4	—	—9.5	—23.1

*Inches Above (+) or Below (—) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (—) Figures.

**Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

MODEL
700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

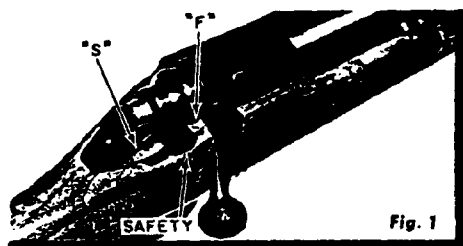


Fig. 1

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close

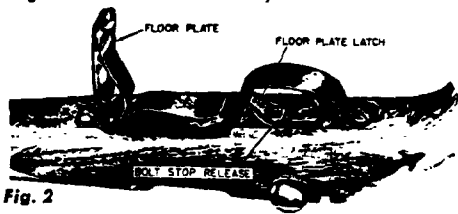


Fig. 2

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

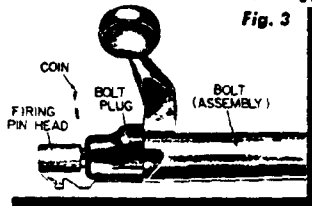


Fig. 3

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

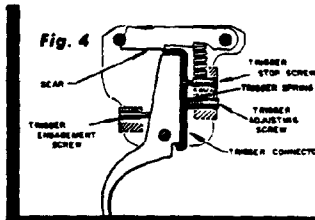


Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING—Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE—After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

CF-17

R2523667

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

PRICE LIST

**MODEL
700****BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER
RIFLE**

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts—Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
				39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw .....	.25
				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw .....	.25
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		41	28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes) .....	.25
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)	Price on Application	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer .....	.25
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60
3	17012	Bolt Plug		44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw .....	.25
4	17013	Bolt Stop	\$ 1.80	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin .....	.60	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball .....	.25
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release .....	.25	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring .....	.25
7	17014	Bolt Stop Spring .....	.35	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin .....	.25
8	16601	Butt Plate	1.10	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer .....	.25
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw .....	.25	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam .....	.60
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade .....	.25	51	24476	Sear Pin .....	.25
11	17017	Ejector .....	.90	52	17047	Sear Spring .....	.25
12	17676	Ejector Pin .....	.25	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.45
13	17019	Ejector Spring .....	.25		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
14	16254	Extractor	1.35	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.00
15	27340	Extractor Rivet .....	.25		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.20
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap .....	.25		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) .....	.35
16	22020	Firing Pin	2.70		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown) .....	.25
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin .....	.25	56	15280	Trigger .....	.90
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw .....	.25
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade .....	.60		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade .....	.25	58	19461	Trigger Connector .....	.50
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade .....	.35	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw .....	.25
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade .....	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
24	22035	Front Guard Screw .....	.25	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .....	.35		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
26	15373	Front Sight .....	.90	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5.25
	15719	Front Sight (Low) .....	.90	62	24477	Trigger Pin .....	.25
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	63	15400	Trigger Spring .....	.25
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw .....	.25
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw .....	.25				
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade .....	.60				
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade .....	.25				
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60				
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.35				
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.25				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade .....	.80				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.80				
33	17024	Magazine Follower .....	.60				
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade .....	.60				
34	17028	Magazine Spring .....	.80				
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade .....	.80				
35	17029	Main Spring .....	.50				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw .....	.25				
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

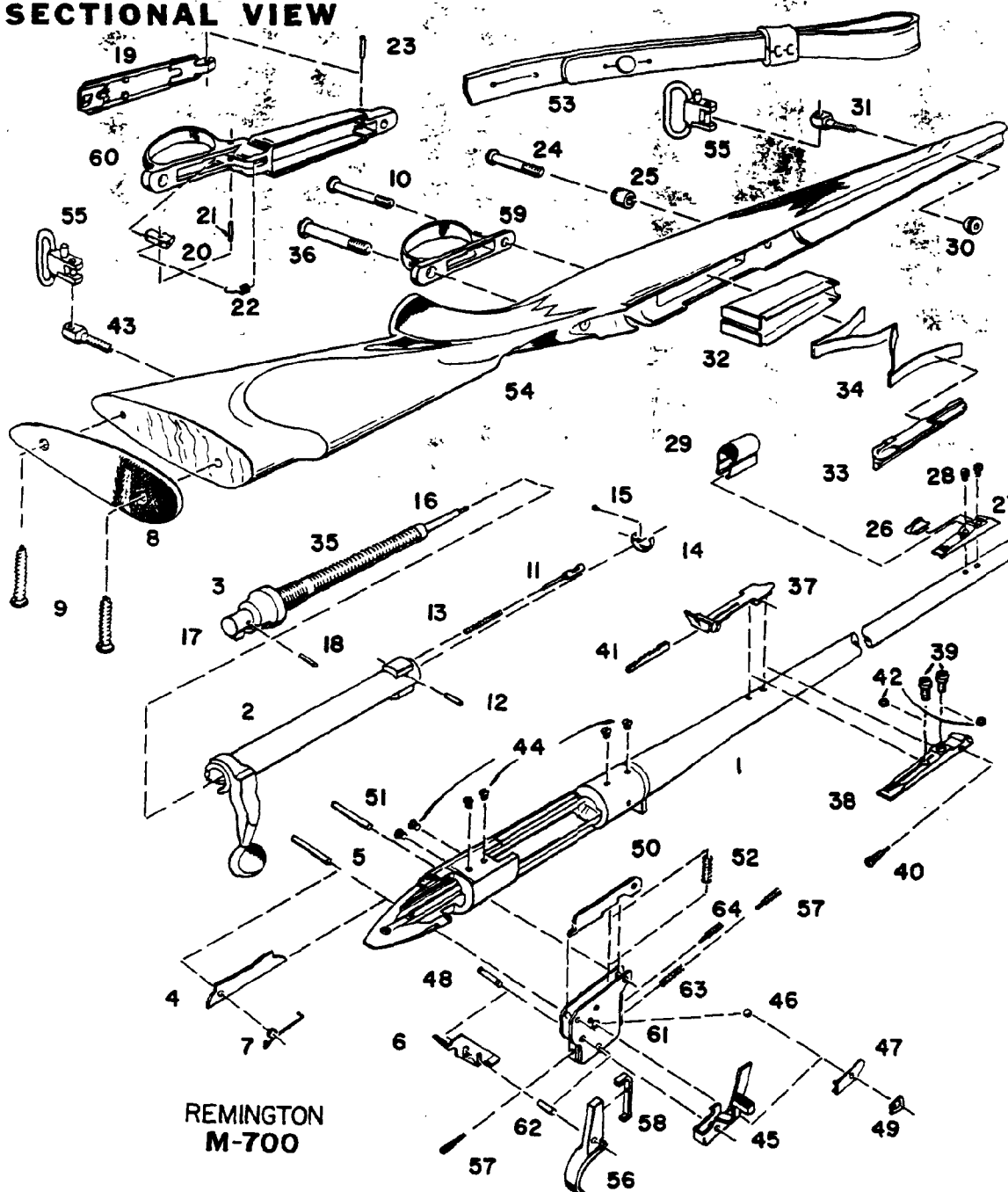
R2523668

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

MODEL 700

SECTIONAL VIEW



**REMINGTON
M-700**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS *Remington* **COMPONENT PARTS** (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem.

— 22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.

**MODEL
700**

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.		24526	Rear Sight Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	\$ 3.30
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	3.75
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. ....	.25
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	46.00
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	38.50
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	6.00
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.		CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM		
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	Price on Application
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		15709	Extractor	1.20
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag. ....	.60
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag. ....	.70
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	Price on Application
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	\$.90	SUPERSEDED or SERVICE PARTS		
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.35	26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	Price on Application
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	1.35
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. ....	.25	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal. ....	.90
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.25	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade ....	.90
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	3.00	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	7.50	24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270 Win., ADL Grade ....	.90
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	2.10	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. ....	.25
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. ....	.25	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. ....	.25
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.80	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	5.70
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.90			
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. ....	.80			
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. ....	.80			
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. ....	.60			
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.80			
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. ....	.60			
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ....	.35			
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade ....	.35			
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade ....	.50			
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade ..	.35			
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ....	.90			
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem. ....	.80			
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem. ....	.80			
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade ....	.80			
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. ....	.50			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

R2523670

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS . . . MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning **FACTORY SERVICE**.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

**Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK 13357**

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

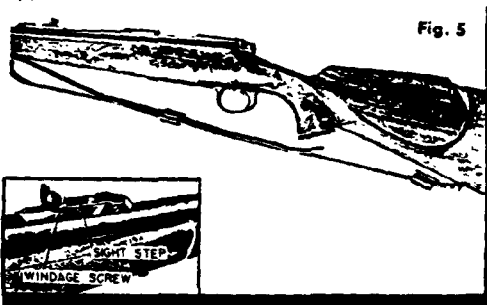


Fig. 5

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights.

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS — CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

CARTRIDGE	BULLET		VELOCITY — FEET PER SECOND					ENERGY — FOOT POUNDS					TRAJECTORY							
	WGT. GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS	30 YDS	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YDS
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0		-4.0	-15.7		
222 Rem. Hi-Spd.	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750	—	—	1140	785	520	340	—	—	0.0		-4.0	-15.7		
222 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd.	55	S.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930	—	—	1330	955	670	455	—	—	0.0		-3.6	-13.8		
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd.	100	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6		-6.5	-18.9	-38.7
7MM. Rem. Mag.	150	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5		-6.3	-18.4	-37.7
7MM Rem. Mag.	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0		-7.8	-23.1	-49.1
22-250 Rem. **	55	Pid. S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-2.4	-9.5	-23.1	-46.6

* Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

** Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE BOLT ACTION REPEATER ADL, BDL and VARMINT GRADES

MODEL 700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

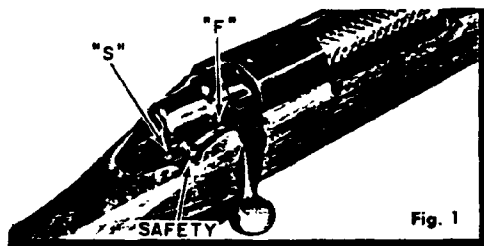


Fig. 1

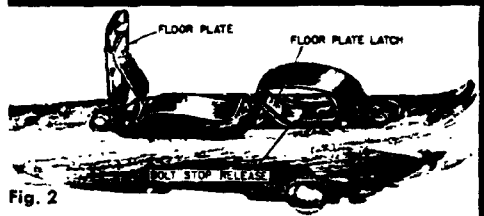


Fig. 2

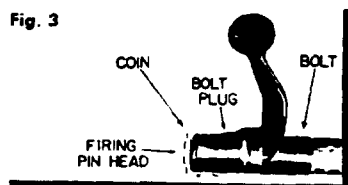
ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

Fig. 3



TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about $\frac{1}{4}$ turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied . . . ADL (Standard) and BDL.

Both grades offer a superbly balanced, full length stock with the added comfort of a cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb. A fore-end tip, grip cap and attractive white spacers accentuate the BDL. Fine custom checkering has been applied to both grades and the entire stock has been protected and beautified by the super tough Du Pont RK-W finish. A sling strap, complete with quick release swivels, is standard equipment on BDL grades.

The Remington Model 700 Varmint is an extremely accurate rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. In addition to the Model 700 BDL grade items, this rifle features a heavy-weight, target-type barrel, equipped with front and rear bases for top mounting of telescope sights for long range varmint or target shooting. Tapped holes are provided in the receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

700
ADL
Shown

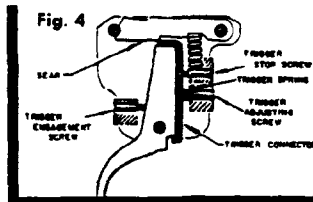
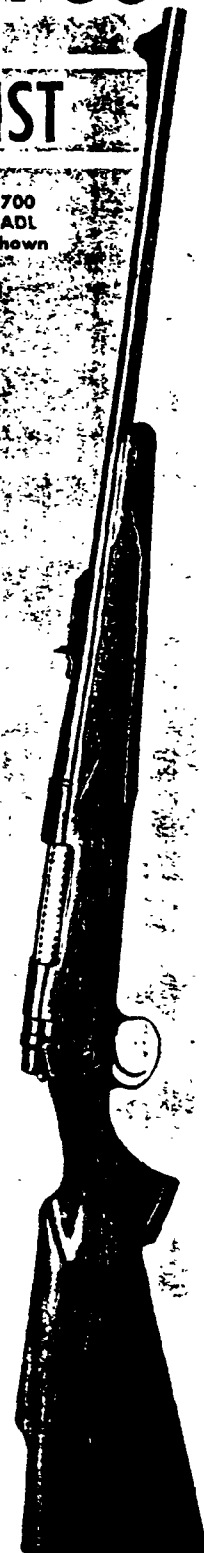


Fig. 4



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

R2523673

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

PRICE LIST

MODEL

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

700

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts—Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
				39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw .....	.25
				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw .....	.25
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	Price on Application	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes) .....	.25
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer .....	.25
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60
				44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw .....	.25
				45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball .....	.25
4	17013	Bolt Stop .....	.60	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring .....	.25
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin .....	.25	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin .....	.25
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release .....	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer .....	.25
7	17014	Bolt Stop Spring .....	.35	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam .....	.60
8	14472	Butt Plate	1.10	51	24476	Sear Pin .....	.25
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw .....	.25	52	17047	Sear Spring .....	.25
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade .....	.25	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle)	3.45
11	17017	Ejector .....	.90		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
12	17676	Ejector Pin .....	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.1
13	17019	Ejector Spring .....	.25		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end Tip, Fore-end Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.20
14	16254	Extractor	1.35		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) .....	.35
15	27340	Extractor Rivet .....	.25		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown) .....	.25
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap .....	.25	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
16	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	56	15280	Trigger .....	.90
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw .....	.25
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin .....	.25		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	58	19461	Trigger Connector .....	.50
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade .....	.60	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw .....	.25
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade .....	.25	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade .....	.35	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade .....	.35		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
24	22035	Front Guard Screw .....	.25	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5.25
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .....	.35	62	24477	Trigger Pin .....	.25
26	15373	Front Sight .....	.90	63	15400	Trigger Spring .....	.25
	15719	Front Sight (Low) .....	.90	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw .....	.25
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50				
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50				
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw .....	.25				
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade .....	.60				
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade .....	.25				
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60				
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.35				
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.25				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade .....	.80				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.80				
33	17024	Magazine Follower .....	.60				
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade .....	.60				
34	17028	Magazine Spring .....	.80				
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade .....	.80				
35	17029	Main Spring .....	.50				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw .....	.25				
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

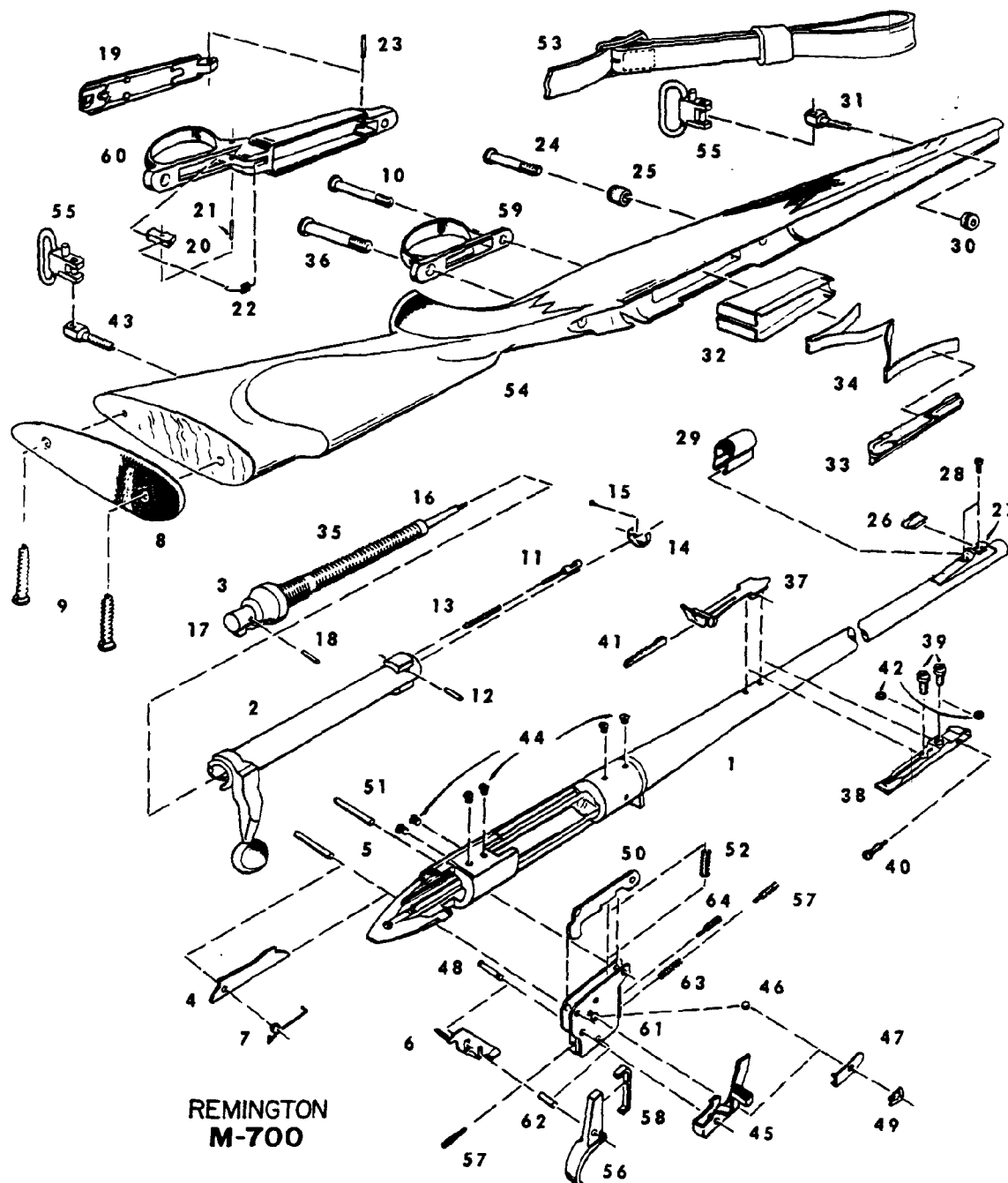
PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

R2523674

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

MODEL 700



**REMINGTON
M-700**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
(Not Shown in Sectional View)

Remington

COMPONENT PARTS

**BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE
INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL**

**MODEL
700**

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06
(222 Rem. Mag. discontinued)

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.		15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade	.80
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.50
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2.75
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		24526	Rear Sight Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	3.30
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	3.75
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	.25
26265	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win. Mag.		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint	.25
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint	.25
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	46.00
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	38.50
27676	Barrel Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
27677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag.		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
29570	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	44.20
29571	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem.		26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag. (includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock)	51.70
29572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem.		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	6.00
29573	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 6mm Rem.		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade)	7.50
29574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win.		CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM		
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	Price on Application
26329	Bolt Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		15709	Extractor	1.20
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	.60
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	.70
26319	Bolt Final Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.		27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	Price on Application
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS		
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	Price on Application
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag.	\$.90	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	1.35
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.35	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	.90
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	.90
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.25	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.25	24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270 Win., ADL Grade	.90
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5 mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	3.00	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.25
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	7.50	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.25
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	2.10	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight Step, Rear Sight Washer (2))	5.70
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.25			
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00			
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.80			
15286	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	.90			
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80			
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80			
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.80			
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60			
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.80			
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.60			
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.35			
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35			
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., BDL Grade	.50			
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35			
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	.90			
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.80			
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	.80			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS . . . MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning **FACTORY SERVICE**.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver _____

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooter. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting

to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the

Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel maker. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

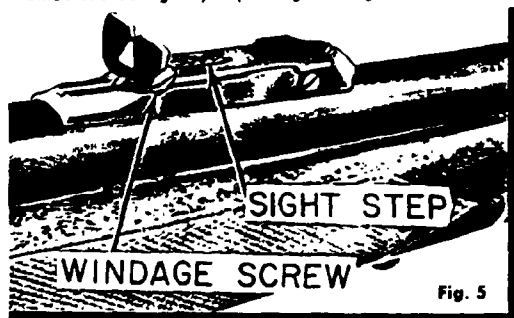


Fig. 5

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE BOLT ACTION REPEATER ADL, BDL and VARMINT GRADES

MODEL 700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

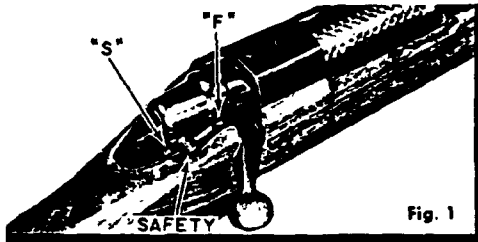


Fig. 1

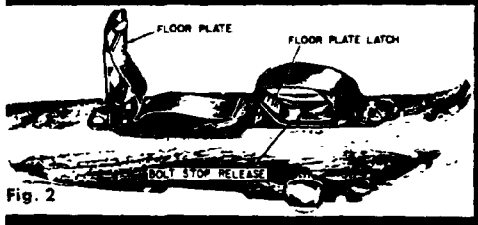


Fig. 2

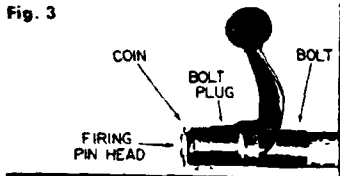
ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

Fig. 3



TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about $\frac{1}{8}$ turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied . . . ADL (Standard) and BDL.

Both grades offer a superbly balanced, full length stock with the added comfort of a cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb. A fore-end tip, grip cap and attractive white spacers accentuate the BDL. Fine custom checkering has been applied to both grades and the entire stock has been protected and beautified by the super tough Du Pont RK-W finish. A sling strap, complete with quick release swivels, is standard equipment on BDL grades.

The Remington Model 700 Varmint is an extremely accurate rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. In addition to the Model 700 BDL grade items, this rifle features a heavy-weight, target-type barrel, equipped with front and rear bases for top mounting of telescope sights for long range varmint or target shooting. Tapped holes are provided in the receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

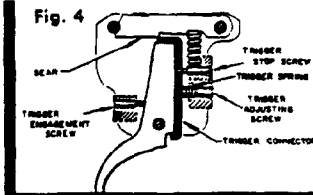


Fig. 4

700
ADL
Shown



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

R2523679

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

PRICE LIST

**MODEL
700****BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE**

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts—Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
				39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.25
				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.25
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	Price on Application	41	28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes)	.25
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.25
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
				44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.25
				45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.25
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.25
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	.25
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.25
7	17014	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.60
8	14472	Butt Plate	1.10	51	24476	Sear Pin	.25
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	52	17047	Sear Spring	.25
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle)	3.45
11	17017	Ejector	.90		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.25				
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	36
14	16254	Extractor	1.35		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end Tip, Fore-end Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.20
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.35
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.25
16	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	56	15280	Trigger	.90
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.25
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.50
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.25
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2))	5.25
26	15373	Front Sight	.90	62	24477	Trigger Pin	.25
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	63	15400	Trigger Spring	.25
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.25
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50				
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25				
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60				
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25				
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60				
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35				
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80				
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.60				
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60				
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.25				
34	17028	Magazine Spring	.80				
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80				
35	17029	Main Spring	.50				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25				
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

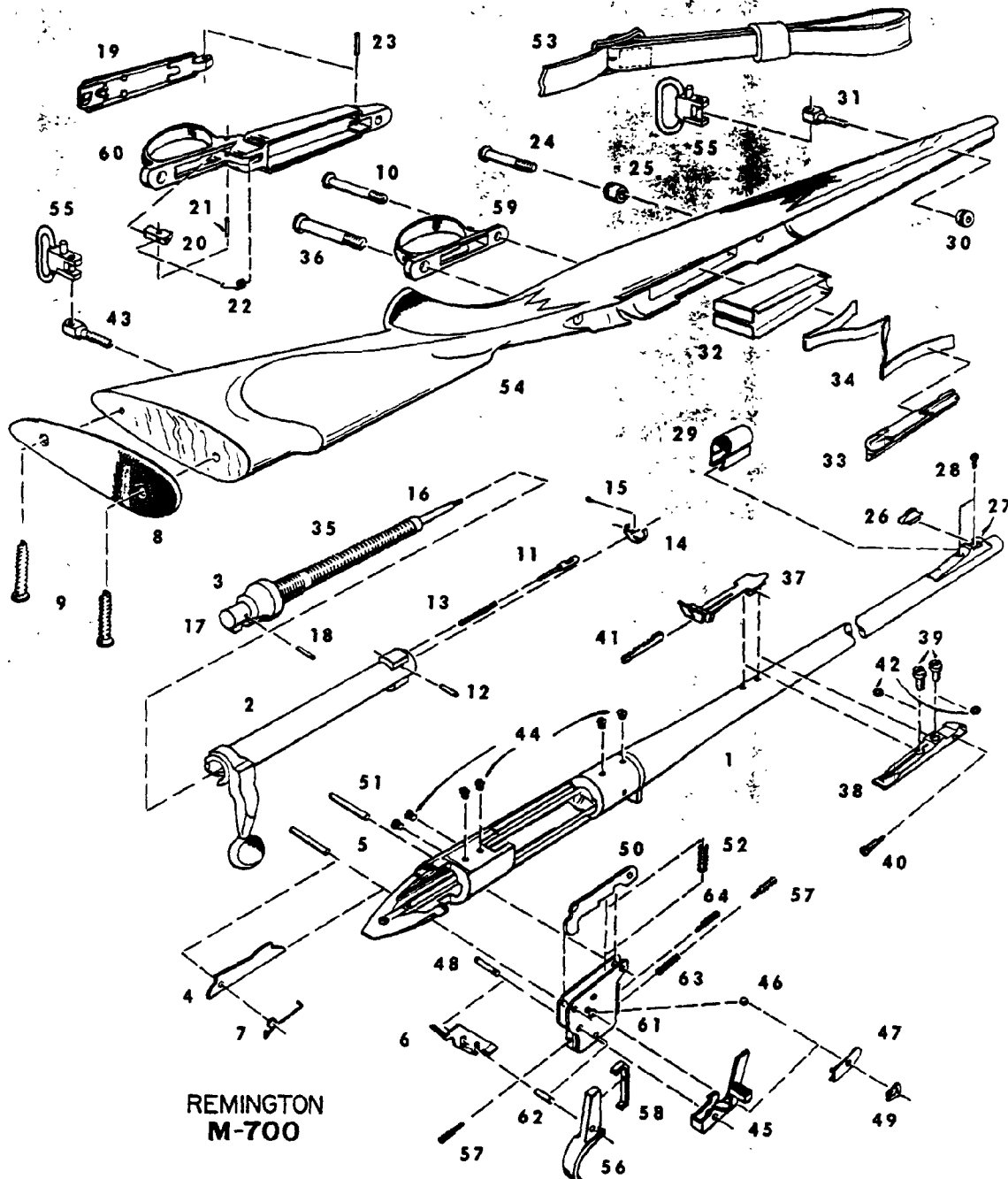
DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on
service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

MODEL 700



**REMINGTON
M-700**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
(Not Shown in Sectional View)

Remington

COMPONENT PARTS

**BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE
INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL**

**MODEL
700**

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06
(222 Rem. Mag. discontinued)

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem. ....	.80
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag.		15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243		
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.			Win., BDL Grade ....	.80
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.,		
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.			243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.			Rem. Mag. ....	.50
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win. Mag.		18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2.75	
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300		
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.			Win. Mag.	3.75	
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300		
27676	Barrel Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag.			Win. Mag. ....	.25
27677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag.		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint ....	.25
29570	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint ....	.25
	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,		
29571	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem.			ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw		
29572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem.			Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock,		
29573	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 6mm Rem.			Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing		
29574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win.			Screw Dowel)	46.00	
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243		
	300 Win. Mag.			Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,		
26329	Bolt Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.			ADL Grade	38.50	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		
	222 Rem. Mag.			Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End		
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,			Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil		
	22-250 Rem.			Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut,		
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &			Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock		
	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)			Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70	
26319	Bolt Final Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243		
	Rem. Mag.			Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,		
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222			BDL Grade	44.20	
	Rem. Mag.		29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes Butt		
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm			Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End		
	Rem., 22-250 Rem.			Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front		
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag.	\$.90		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,		
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.,			Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	44.20	
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.35	26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.		
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35		(includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front		
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.			Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil		
	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag. ....	.25		Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock)	51.70
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem.		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.		
	Mag. ....	.25		Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308			22-250 Rem.	6.00	
	Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5 mm		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,		
	Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	3.00		222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,		
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag.,		
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,			350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL		
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	7.50		Grade)	7.50	
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM			
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.		
	22-250 Rem.	2.10	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.		
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		15709	Extractor	1.20	
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag. ....	.60
	22-250 Rem. ....	.25	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag. ....	.70
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.		
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag. ....	.90		(includes same as standard Magnum except	
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. ..	.80		Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)		
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS		
	223 Rem. ....	.90	26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	1.35	
	Rem., 22-250 Rem. ....	.80	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal. ....	.90
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,		
	Rem., 22-250 Rem. ....	.80		264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350			243 Win., ADL Grade ....	.90
	Rem. Mag. ....	.80	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,	
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. ....	.60		222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.80		24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270	
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,			Win., ADL Grade ....	.90
	22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,		
	Rem. Mag. ....	.60		264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ....	.35		243 Win. ....	.25
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade ....	.35	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.,			Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.		
	BDL Grade ....	.50		Mag., 243 Win. ....	.25
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade ....	.35	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear	
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight		
	223 Rem. ....	.90		Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight	
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,			Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	5.70	
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.80				

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

R2523682

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting

to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the

Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

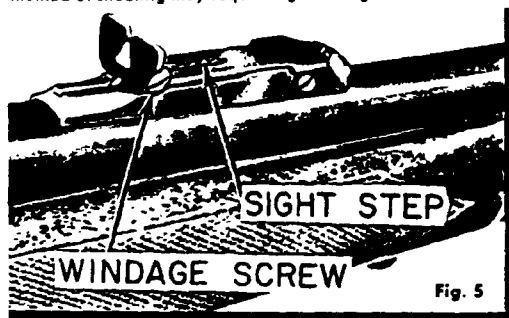
To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel maker. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.



Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE **BOLT ACTION REPEATER** **ADL, BDL and VARMINT GRADES**

MODEL 700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

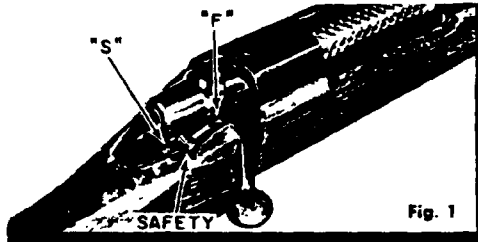


Fig. 1

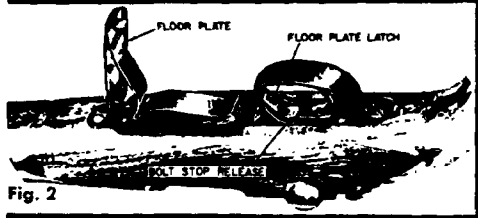


Fig. 2

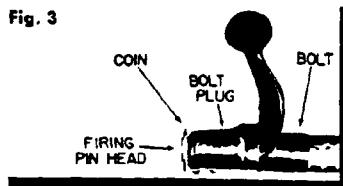
ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

Fig. 3



TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about $\frac{1}{8}$ turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied . . . ADL (Standard) and BDL.

Both grades offer a superbly balanced, full length stock with the added comfort of a cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb. A fore-end tip, grip cap and attractive white spacers accentuate the BDL. Fine custom checkering has been applied to both grades and the entire stock has been protected and beautified by the super tough Du Pont RK-W finish. A sling strap, complete with quick release swivels, is standard equipment on BDL grades.

The Remington Model 700 Varmint is an extremely accurate rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. In addition to the Model 700 BDL grade items, this rifle features a heavy-weight, target-type barrel, equipped with front and rear bases for top mounting of telescope sights for long range varmint or target shooting. Tapped holes are provided in the receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

700
ADL
Shown

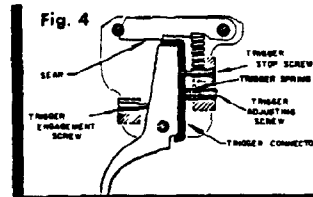
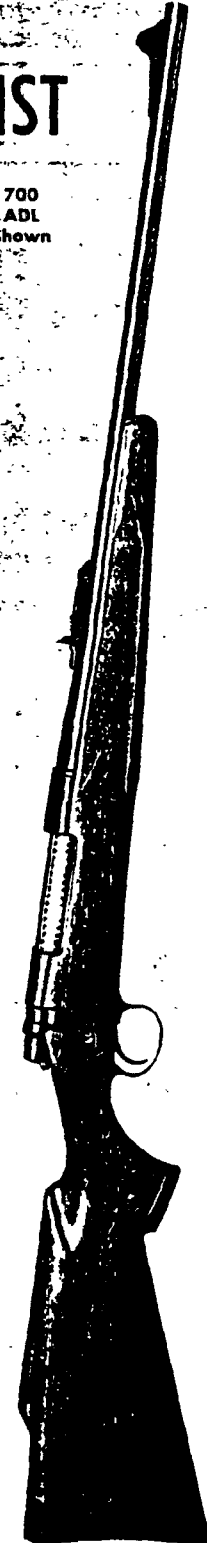


Fig. 4



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

PRICE LIST

**MODEL
700****BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE**

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts—Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
				39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw .....	.25
				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw .....	.25
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	Price on Application	41	28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes) .....	.25
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer .....	.25
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60
				44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw .....	.25
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
4	17013	Bolt Stop .....	.60	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball .....	.25
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin .....	.25	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring .....	.25
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release .....	.25	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin .....	.25
7	17014	Bolt Stop Spring .....	.35	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer .....	.25
8	14472	Butt Plate	1.10	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam .....	.60
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw .....	.25	51	24476	Sear Pin .....	.25
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade .....	.25	52	17047	Sear Spring .....	.25
11	17017	Ejector .....	.90	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle)	3.45
12	17676	Ejector Pin .....	.25		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
13	17019	Ejector Spring .....	.25				
14	16254	Extractor	1.35	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.
15	27340	Extractor Rivet .....	.25		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end Tip, Fore-end Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.20
16	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap .....	.25		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) .....	.35
17	22020	Firing Pin	2.70		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown) .....	.25
	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin .....	.25	56	15280	Trigger .....	.90
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw .....	.25
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade .....	.60		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	10.50
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade .....	.25	58	19461	Trigger Connector .....	.50
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade .....	.35	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw .....	.25
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade .....	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
24	22035	Front Guard Screw .....	.25	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .....	.35		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
26	15373	Front Sight .....	.90	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2))	5.25
	15719	Front Sight (Low) .....	.90	62	24477	Trigger Pin .....	.25
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	63	15400	Trigger Spring .....	.25
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw .....	.25
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw .....	.25				
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade .....	.60				
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade .....	.25				
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60				
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.35				
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.25				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade .....	.80				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.80				
33	17024	Magazine Follower .....	.60				
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade .....	.60				
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade) .....	.25				
34	17028	Magazine Spring .....	.80				
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade .....	.80				
35	17029	Main Spring .....	.50				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw .....	.25				
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

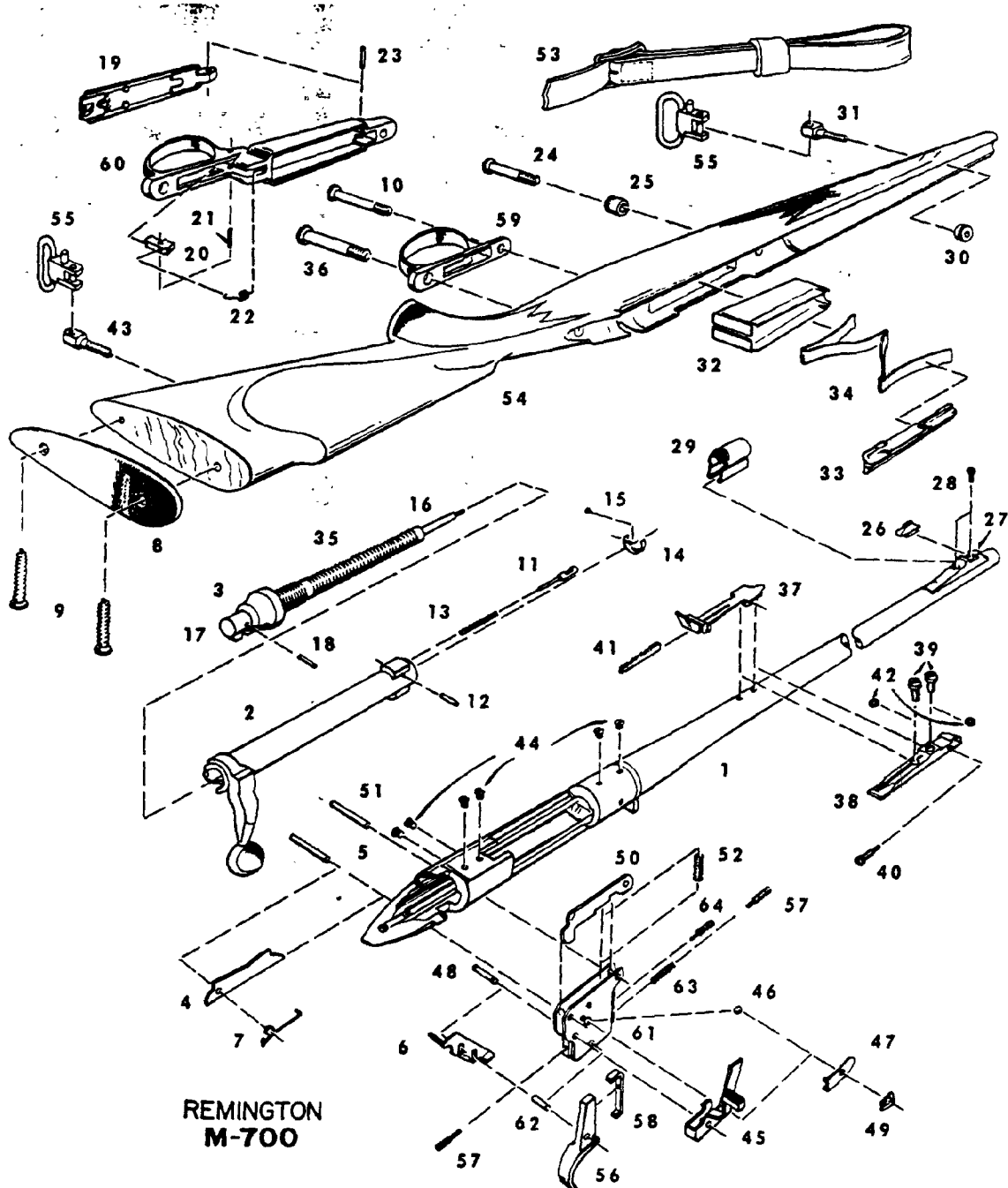
DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

MODEL 700



**REMINGTON
M-700**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
(Not Shown in Sectional View)

Remington

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE
INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

MODEL
700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06 (222 Rem. Mag. discontinued)

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26275	Barrel Assembly, 25-06 Rem.		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.80
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	.80
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag.		15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade	.80
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.50
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.		18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2.75
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	3.75
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	.25
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win. Mag.		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint	.25
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint	.25
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	46.00
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	38.50
27676	Barrel Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
27677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag.		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
29570	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	44.20
29571	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem.		26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag. (includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock)	51.70
29572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem.		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	6.00
29573	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 6mm Rem.		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade)	7.50
29574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win.		CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM		
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	
26329	Bolt Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		15709	Extractor	1.20
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	.60
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	.70
26319	Bolt Final Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.		27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS		
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag.	\$.90	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	1.35
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.35	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	.90
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	.90
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.25	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.25	24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270 Win., ADL Grade	.90
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5 mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	3.00	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.25
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	7.50	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.25
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	2.10	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight Step, Rear Sight Washer (2))	5.70
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.25			
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00			
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	.90			
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.50			
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50			
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.80			
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	.90			
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80			
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80			
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.80			
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60			
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.80			
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.60			
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.35			
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35			
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., BDL Grade	.50			
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35			
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	.90			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

R2523688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS . . . MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting

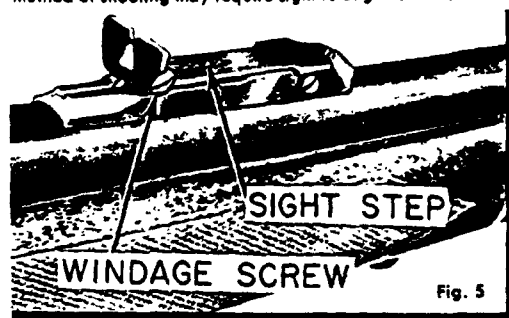


Fig. 5

to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the

Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel maker. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Remington



HIGH POWER RIFLE BOLT ACTION REPEATER ADL, BDL and VARMINT GRADES

MODEL 700

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST

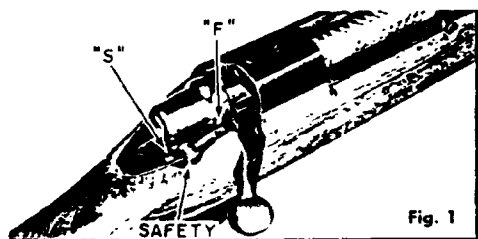


Fig. 1

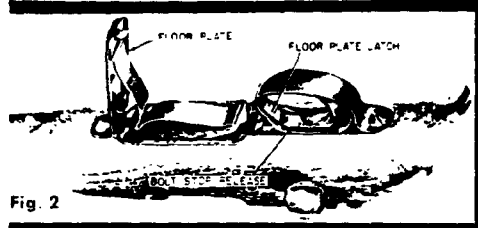


Fig. 2

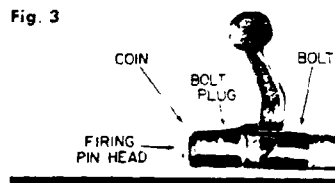
ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

Fig. 3



TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

CAUTION Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bores in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at factory to engage trigger and provide correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until firing pin will not fall when trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about $\frac{1}{4}$ turn. This method of adjusting will allow least amount of trigger overtravel.

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied . . . ADL (Standard) and BDL.

Both grades offer a superbly balanced, full length stock with the added comfort of a cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb. A fore-end tip, grip cap and attractive white spacers accentuate the BDL. Fine custom checkering has been applied to both grades and the entire stock has been protected and beautified by the super tough Du Pont RK-W finish. A sling strap, complete with quick release swivels, is standard equipment on BDL grades.

The Remington Model 700 Varmint is an extremely accurate rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. In addition to the Model 700 BDL grade items, this rifle features a heavy-weight, target-type barrel, equipped with front and rear bases for top mounting of telescope sights for long range varmint or target shooting. Tapped holes are provided in the receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

700
ADL
Shown

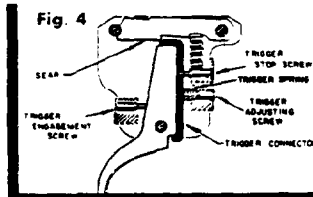


Fig. 4



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N. Y., U.S.A.

R2523691

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

PRICE LIST

**MODEL
700****BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE**

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts—Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$ 1.10
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	Price on Application	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw .....	.30
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)		40	16456	Rear Sight Screw .....	.30
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes) .....	.30
3	17012	Bolt Plug		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer .....	.30
4	17013	Bolt Stop		43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin .....	.30	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw .....	.30
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release .....	.30	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.25
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring .....	.40	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball .....	.30
8	14472	Butt Plate .....	.40	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring .....	.30
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw .....	.30	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin .....	.30
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade .....	.30	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer .....	.30
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam .....	.75
12	17676	Ejector Pin .....	.30	51	24476	Sear Pin .....	.30
13	17019	Ejector Spring .....	.30	52	17047	Sear Spring .....	.30
14	16254	Extractor	1.65	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle)	3.45
15	27340	Extractor Rivet .....	.30		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
16	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap .....	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	46.2
17	22020	Firing Pin	3.25		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end Tip, Fore-end Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	53.05
	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	9.00		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) .....	.40
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin .....	.30		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown) .....	.30
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.55	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade .....	.75	56	15280	Trigger	1.10
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade .....	.30	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw .....	.30
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade .....	.40		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connector, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	12.60
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade .....	.40	58	19461	Trigger Connector .....	.55
24	22035	Front Guard Screw .....	.30	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw .....	.30
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .....	.40	59	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
26	15373	Front Sight	1.10	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	9.00
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	6.30
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	62	24477	Trigger Pin .....	.30
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw .....	.30	63	15400	Trigger Spring .....	.30
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade .....	.75	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw .....	.30
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade .....	.25				
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade .....	.60				
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.40				
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown) .....	.30				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00				
33	17024	Magazine Follower .....	.75				
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade .....	.75				
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade) .....	.30				
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00				
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00				
35	17029	Main Spring .....	.55				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw .....	.30				
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	4.00				

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

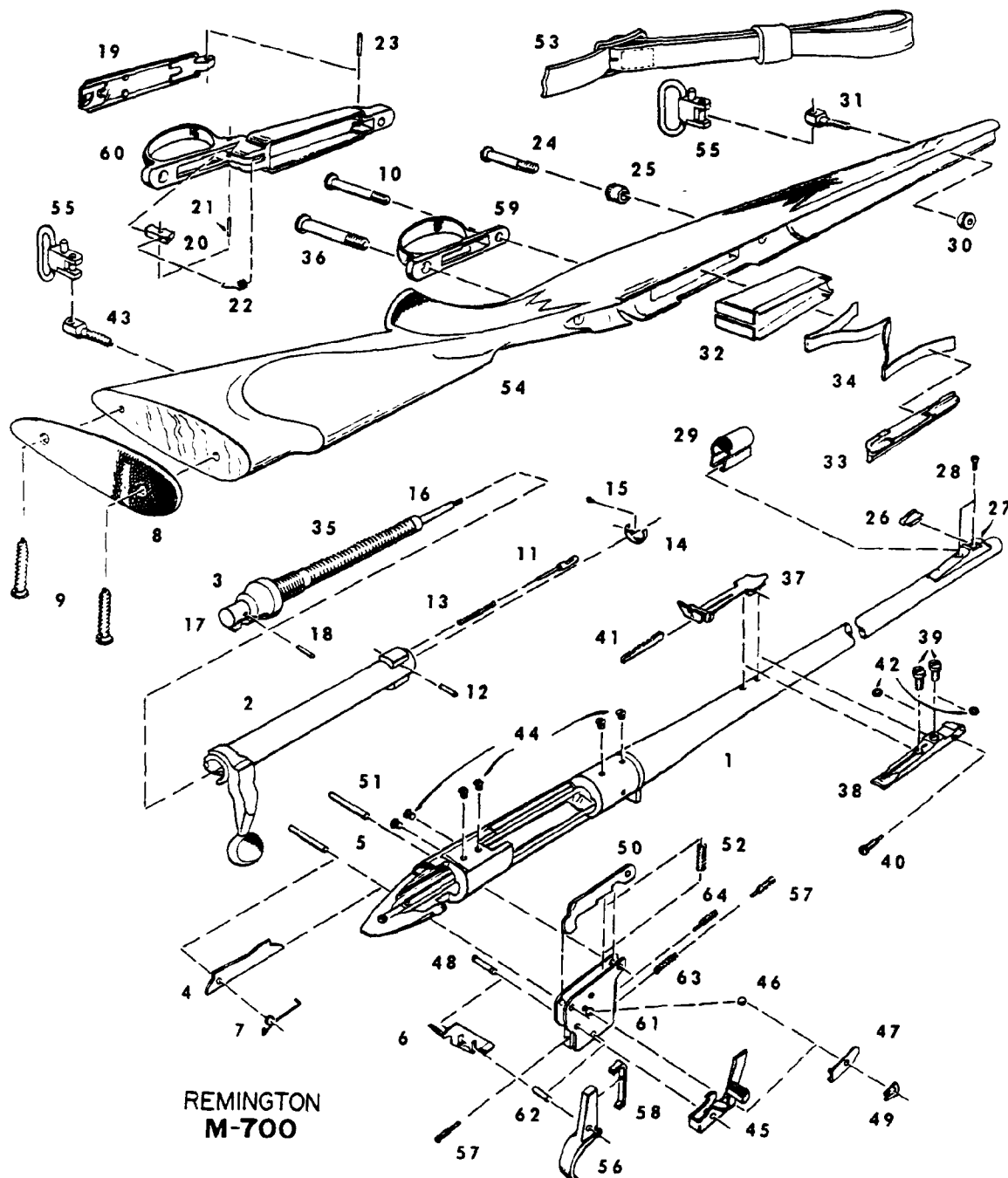
PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

R2523692

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on
service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

**MODEL
700**



**REMINGTON
M-700**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
(Not Shown in Sectional View)

Remington

COMPONENT PARTS

**BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE
INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL**

**MODEL
700**

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06 (222 Rem. Mag. discontinued)

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26265	Barrel Assembly, 17 Rem.		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 1.00
29575	Barrel Assembly, 25-06 Varmint		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	1.00
26275	Barrel Assembly, 25-06 Rem.		15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.00
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	.55
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag.		18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2.75
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	4.50
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	.30
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint	.25
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint	.25
262675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win. Mag.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	55.20
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46.20
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	62.05
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	53.05
27676	Barrel Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag.		29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	53.05
27677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag.		26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag. (includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock)	62.05
29570	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	7.20
29571	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem.		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade)	9.00
29572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem.		CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM		
29573	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 6mm Rem.		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	Price on Application
29574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win.		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	Price on Application
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.		15709	Extractor	1.65
26329	Bolt Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	.75
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	.85
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	178.90
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS		
26319	Bolt Final Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.		26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	Price on Application
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.		20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	2.90
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	1.10
15852	Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	\$ 1.10	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	1.10
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.65	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.80
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	1.65	24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270 Win., ADL Grade	1.10
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.30	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.30
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	.30	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.30
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.60	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight Step, Rear Sight Washer (2))	6.85
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	9.00			
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.55			
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30			
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00			
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.10			
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80			
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80			
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.00			
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10			
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	1.00			
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	1.00			
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.00			
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75			
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	1.00			
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.75			
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.40			
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.40			
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.55			
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.30			
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F O B ILION, N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS . . . MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number, and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or exploded view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — This delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning **FACTORY SERVICE**.

The sale of barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. It is not possible to supply parts for models or repair any guns not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

All parts will be shipped as ordered. Since parts are made to close dimensions, a particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

**Please read carefully before making
shipment to the Firearms Plant at
ILION, NEW YORK**

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from factory. The return of gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will make possible a more accurate list of needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — This delays service.

To avoid all possible delay in starting work on gun or parts, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, any changes desired or parts to be replaced.

If an estimate is required before work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with necessary work and send you a statement of the cost. In this manner, gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting

to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the

Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

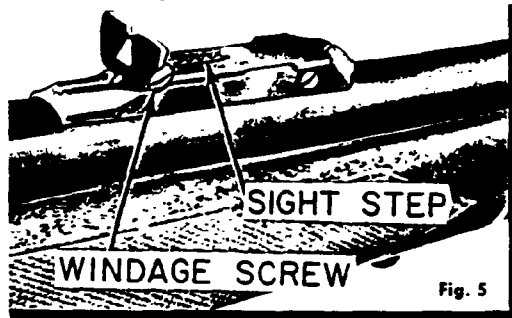
To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.



A-3-16

GUN OWNER'S GUIDE

Remington

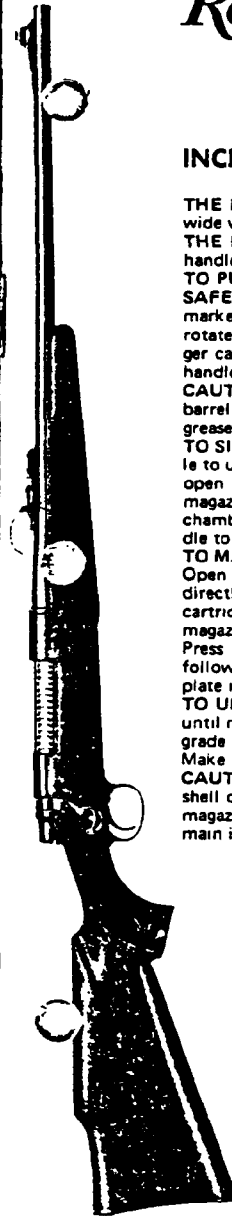
Model **700**



Bolt Action

Center Fire Rifle

INCLUDES VARMIN'T MODEL



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **SAFETY** (Fig. 1) To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

CAUTION: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD—Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD (ADL Grade)

Open action and load cartridges directly into magazine. BDL Grade cartridges load in same manner as in ADL Grade or may be loaded through bottom of magazine (with bolt closed). Put safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD—Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Make certain to empty chamber.

CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT—Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bores in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

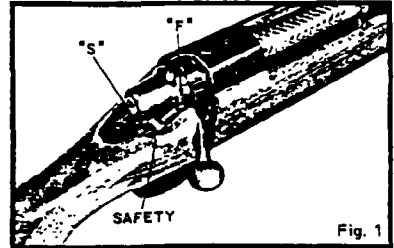


Fig. 1

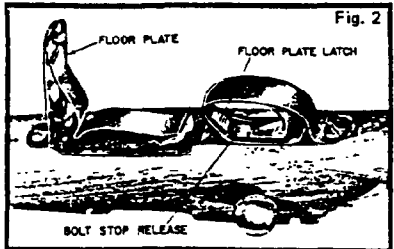
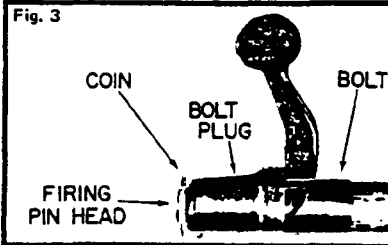


Fig. 2

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

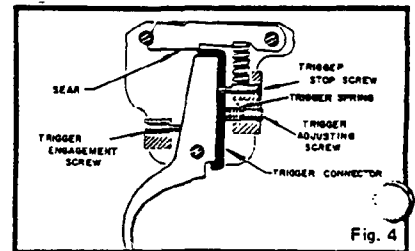


TO ADJUST TRIGGER—Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver. Important: No adjustment or removal of trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at factory to engage trigger and provide correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath sear (Fig. 4). Pull of trigger is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter-clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment. Travel of trigger may be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until firing pin will not fall when trigger is pulled. Then, while keeping pressure on trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter-clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow least amount of trigger overtravel.

LUBRICATION—Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and

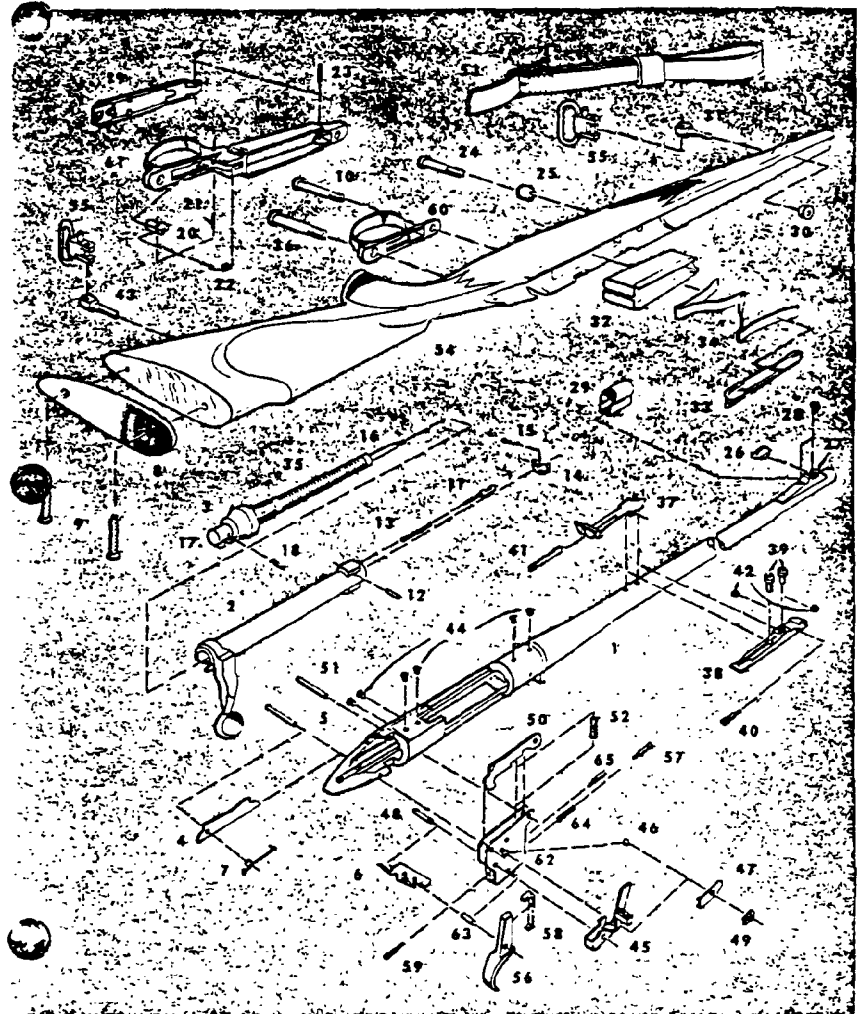
weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.



TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP—A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.30
1		Barrel Assembly		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.30
2		Bolt Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.75
		Bolt Final Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.30
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	3.45
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9.10
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.20
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53.05
8	14472	Butt Plate	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.40
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.30		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.30
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	56	15280	Trigger	1.10
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.30	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.30
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly	12.60
14	14669	Extractor	1.65	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.55
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.30
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9.00		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9.00
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.3	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	6.30
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.5	63	24477	Trigger Pin	.30
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.75	64	15400	Trigger Spring	.30
				65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.30

21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40
26	15373	Front Sight	1.10
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.75
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.75
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00
35	17029	Main Spring	.55
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly	4.00
38	16454	Rear Sight Base	1.10
39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.30
40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.30
41	28095	Rear Sight Stop (Selected Sizes)	.30
42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.30
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.30
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.25
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.30

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

See 30-06 list for parts not listed below

15852	Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	1.10
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.65
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.65
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.30
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
	Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	
	Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.60
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win.	
	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm	
	Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	9.00
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	
	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
	17 Rem.	2.55
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	
	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.10
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.00
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	
	17 Rem.	1.10
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
	22-250 Rem.	1.00
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
	22-250 Rem.	1.00
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	
	Rem. Mag.	1.00
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
	22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem.	
	Mag.	.75

See added page for other caliber listings.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	\$.40	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 55.20
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.40	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46.20
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.55	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	62.05
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	53.05
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	1.00	29585	Stock Assembly Varmint, BDL Grade	53.05
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	1.00	26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	62.05
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.00	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	7.20
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	.55	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	9.00
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2.75			
21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	4.50			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	.30			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.25			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.25			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable parts in barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned.

Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

Your new rifle was tested at the factory with
Remington-Peters center fire cartridges.



For best results, we recommend you use these cartridges in your
new Remington rifle.

Great guns deserve great ammunition.

We Make Both.

Remington
PETERS
DU PONT

For complete information on all
Remington-Peters products, write for
your free color catalog:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Department GOG
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461
Rev. 272

A-3-15

GUN OWNER'S GUIDE

Remington

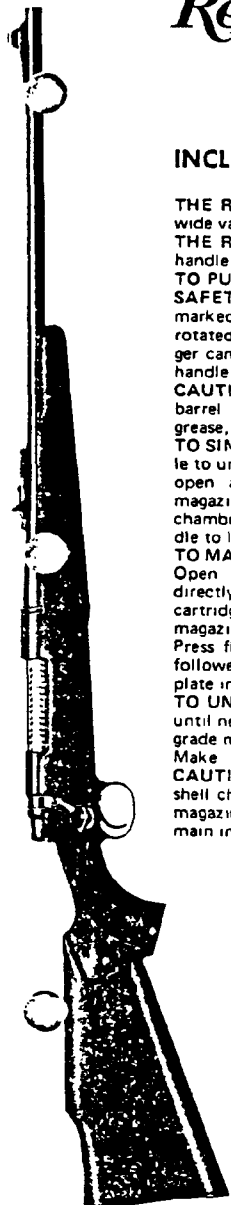
Model **700**



Bolt Action

Center Fire Rifle

INCLUDES VARMIN'T MODEL



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **SAFETY** (Fig. 1) To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

CAUTION: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD—Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD (ADL Grade) Open action and load cartridges directly into magazine. BDL Grade

cartridges load in same manner as in ADL Grade or may be loaded through bottom of magazine (with bolt closed). Put safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD—Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Make certain to empty chamber.

CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT—Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bores in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

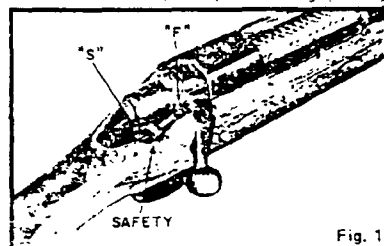


Fig. 1

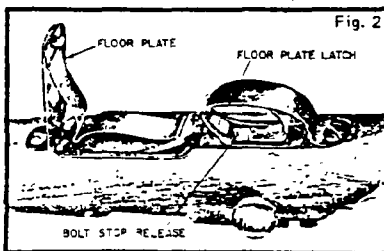
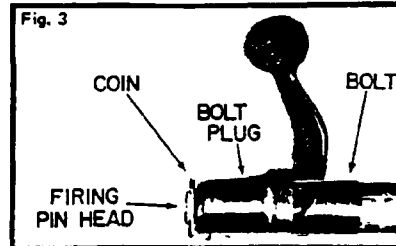


Fig. 2

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



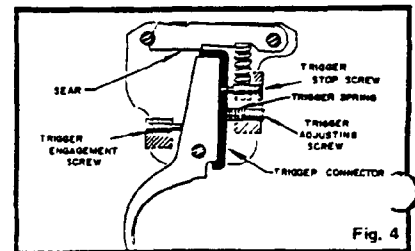
TO ADJUST TRIGGER (Fig. 4) — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver. Pull of Trigger is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter-clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment. Adjustment of trigger adjusting screw to provide a weight pull of less than 3 pounds is not recommended. Overtravel of trigger may be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until firing pin will not fall when trigger is pulled. Then, while keeping pressure on trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter-clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow least amount of trigger overtravel.

IMPORTANT: The trigger engagement screw (Fig. 4) has been factory adjusted and sealed to provide the correct amount of trigger connector supporting surface beneath sear.

LUBRICATION—Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and

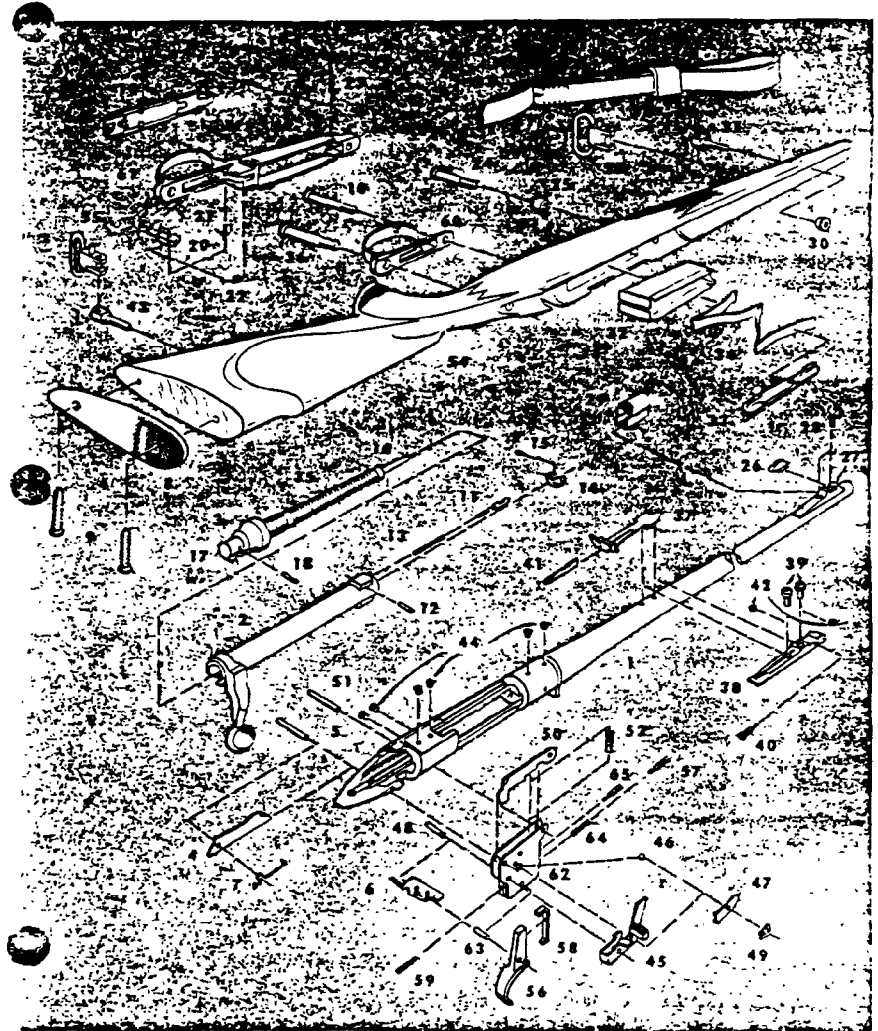
weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are desired point, sights are correctly adjusted not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.



TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP—A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.30
1		Barrel Assembly		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.30
2		Bolt Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.75
		Bolt Final Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.30
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	3.45
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9.10
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.20
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53.05
8	14472	Butt Plate	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.40
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.30		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.30
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, APL Grade	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	56	15280	Trigger	1.10
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.30	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.30
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly	12.60
14	14669	Extractor	1.65	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.55
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.30
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9.00		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9.00
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.30	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	6.30
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.55	63	24477	Trigger Pin	.30
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.75	64	15400	Trigger Spring	.30
				65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.30

21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30				
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40				
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40				
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30				
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40				
26	15373	Front Sight	1.10				
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10				
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80				
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80				
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30				
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75				
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25				
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60				
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40				
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00				
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.75				
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.75				
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30				
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00				
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00				
35	17029	Main Spring	.55				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30				
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly	4.00				
38	16454	Rear Sight Base	1.10				
39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.30				
40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.30				
41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	.30				
42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.30				
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60				
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.30				
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.25				
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30				
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.30				
				ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			
	15852	Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	1.10				
	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.65				
		6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.65				
	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.65				
	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	.30				
		Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.30				
	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30				
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.					
		Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350					
		Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.60				
	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.					
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 6.5mm					
		Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	9.00				
	16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.					
		243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.					
		17 Rem.	2.55				
	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &					
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.00				
	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00				
	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.10				
	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80				
	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80				
	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.00				
	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.					
		17 Rem.	1.10				
	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.					
		22-250 Rem.	1.00				
	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.					
		22-250 Rem.	1.00				
	14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350					
		Rem. Mag.	1.00				
	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75				
	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.					
		22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem.	.75				
		Mag.					
				See added page for other caliber listings			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon specification. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	\$.40	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 55.20
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.40	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46.20
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.55	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	62.05
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	53.05
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	1.00	29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	53.05
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	1.00	29586	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	53.05
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.00	26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	62.05
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	.55	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	7.20
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2.75	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	9.00
21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	4.50			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	.30			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.25			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.25			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable gun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper function and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

Your new rifle was tested at the factory with
Remington-Peters center fire cartridges.



For best results, we recommend you use these cartridges in your
new Remington rifle.

Great guns deserve great ammunition.

We Make Both.

Remington

PETERS



For complete information on all
Remington-Peters products, write for
your free color catalog:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Department GOG
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461
Rev. 472

A-3-14

GUN OWNER'S GUIDE

Remington

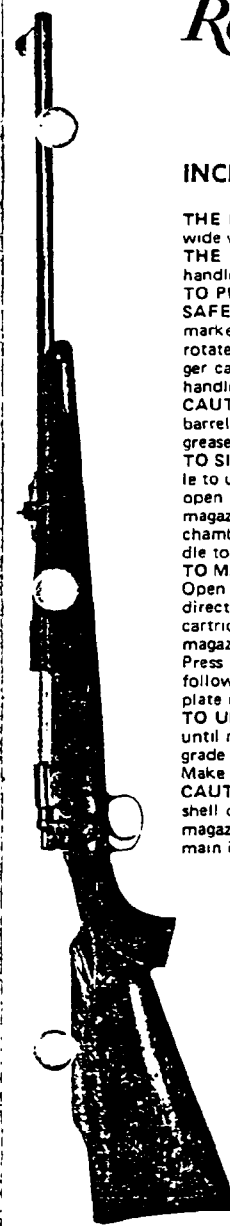
Model **700**



Bolt Action

Center Fire Rifle

INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **SAFETY** (Fig. 1) To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

CAUTION: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD—Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD (ADL Grade) Open action and load cartridges directly into magazine. BDL Grade cartridges load in same manner as in ADL Grade or may be loaded through bottom of magazine (with bolt closed). Put safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD—Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Make certain to empty chamber.

CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT—Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bores in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note. Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

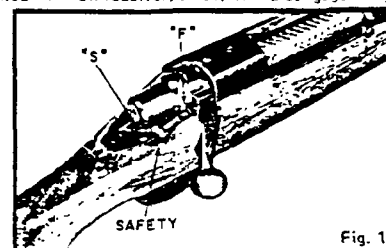


Fig. 1

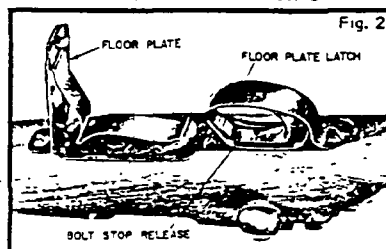
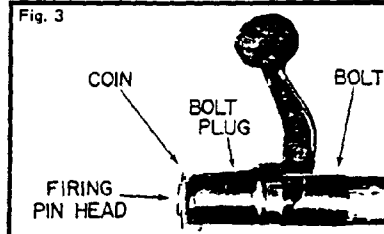


Fig. 2

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

Fig. 3



TO ADJUST TRIGGER (Fig. 4) — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver. Pull of Trigger is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter-clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment. Adjustment of trigger adjusting screw to provide a weight pull of less than 3 pounds is not recommended. Overtravel of trigger may be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until firing pin will not fall when trigger is pulled. Then, while keeping pressure on trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter-clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow least amount of trigger overtravel.

IMPORTANT: The trigger engagement screw (Fig. 4) has been factory adjusted and sealed to provide the correct amount of trigger connector supporting surface beneath sear.

LUBRICATION—Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and

weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

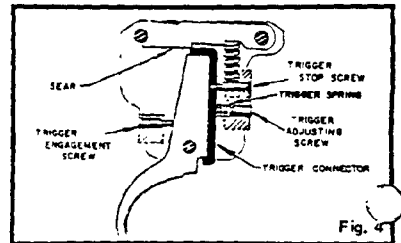
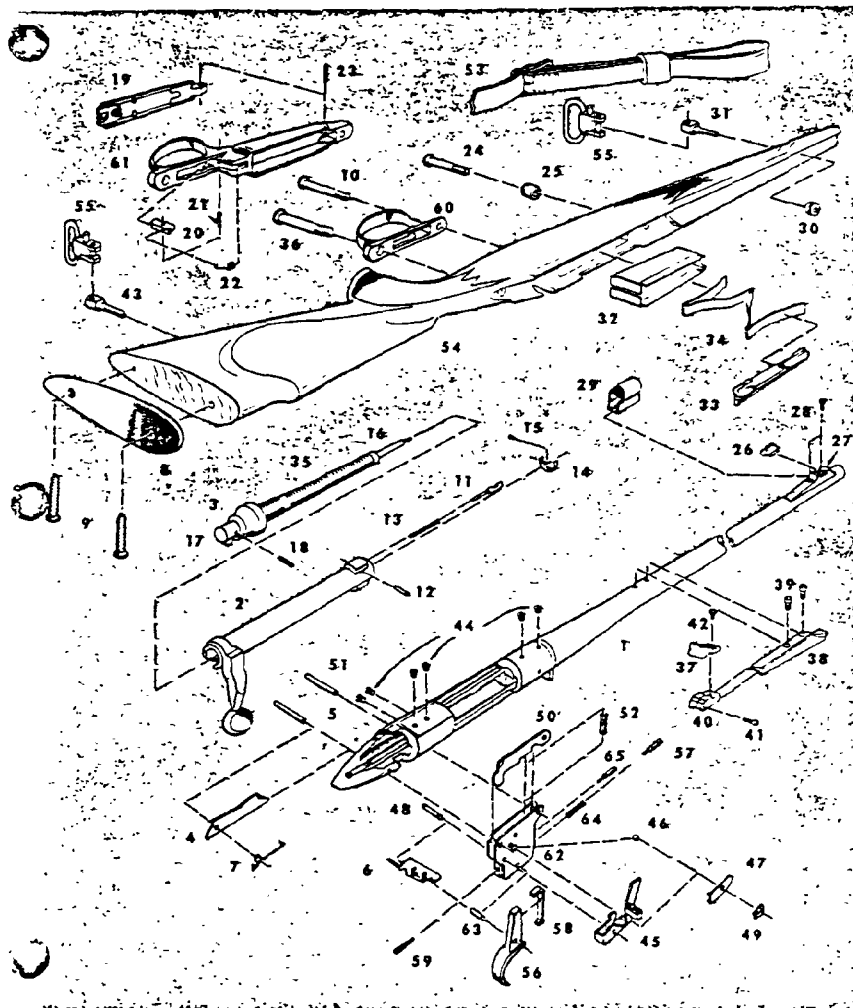


Fig. 4

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP—A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper bar. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.30
1		Barrel Assembly		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.30
2		Bolt Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.75
		Bolt Final Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.30
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	3.45
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9.10
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.20
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53.05
8	14472	Butt Plate	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.40
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.30		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.30
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	56	15280	Trigger	1.10
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.30	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.30
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly	12.60
14	14669	Extractor	1.65	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.55
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.30
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9.00		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9.00
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.20	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	6.30
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.00	63	24477	Trigger Pin	.30
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.75	64	15400	Trigger Spring	.30
				65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.30

21	16451	Front Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	40			
22	16452	Front Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	40			
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.30			
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.40			
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	1.10	15852	Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	1.10
26	15373	Front Sight	1.10	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.65
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10		6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.65
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.30
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.60
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25			
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	9.00
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40			
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.55
32	15214	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00			
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.75			
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.75	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.10
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80
35	17029	Main Spring	.55	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.00
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	1.00
38	32500	Rear Sight Base		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	1.00
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)		14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.00
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide				
41	90906	Elevation Screw		17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75
42	90904	Windage Screw		17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.75
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60			
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.30			
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.25			
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30			
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.30			

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

See 30-06 list for parts not listed below

15852	Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	1.10
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.65
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.65
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.30
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.60
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	9.00
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.55
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.10
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.00
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	1.00
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	1.00
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.00
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.75

See added page for other caliber listings.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ELIOT, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	\$.40	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 55.20
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.40	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.55		6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46 20
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.			Mag., BDL Grade	62 05
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	1.00	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.	
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	1.00		6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	53 05
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243		29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.	
	Win., BDL Grade	1.00		223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	53 05
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,		29586	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	53 05
	308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.,		26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	62 05
	17 Rem.	.55	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.	
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2 75		243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	7 20
21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	4.50	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.	
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300			17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	
	Win. Mag.	.30		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag. 350	
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.25		Rem. Mag.	9 00
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.25			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

For only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

Your new rifle was tested at the factory with
Remington-Peters center fire cartridges.



For best results, we recommend you use these cartridges in your
new Remington rifle.

Great guns deserve great ammunition.

We Make Both.

Remington
PETERS
DU PONT

For complete information on all
Remington-Peters products, write for
your free color catalog:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Department GOC
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461
Rev 1272

R2523720

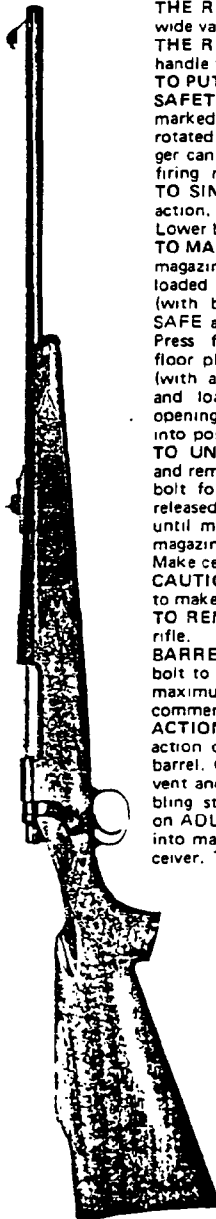
A-3-13

Model 700
Bolt Action Rifle
Owner's Manual

Remington

MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **SAFETY** (Fig. 1) To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **CAUTION:** Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. **TO SINGLE LOAD** — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD (ADL Grade) — Open action and load cartridges directly into magazine. BDL Grade cartridges load in same manner as in ADL Grade or may be loaded through bottom of magazine (with bolt closed). Put safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Make certain to empty chamber.

CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to

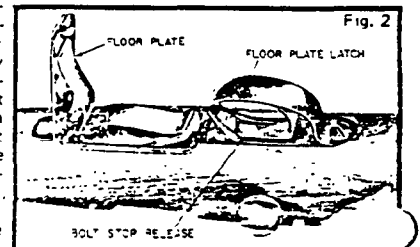
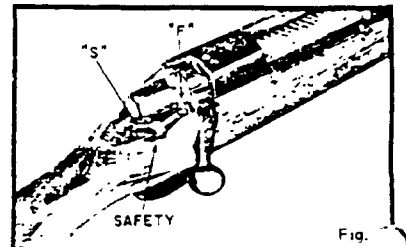
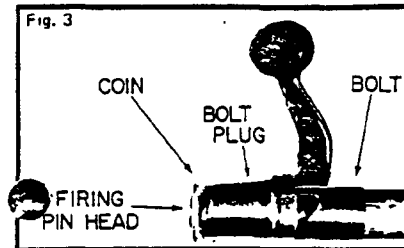


Fig. 3



prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right. If rifle shoots to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30 06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin.....	\$ 30
1		Barrel Assembly.....		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer.....	30
2		Bolt Assembly.....		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam.....	75
		Bolt Final Assembly.....		51	24476	Sear Pin.....	30
				52	17047	Sear Spring.....	30
3	17012	Bolt Plug.....	\$ 2 20	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade.....	3 45
4	17013	Bolt Stop.....	.75		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete.....	9 10
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin.....	.30	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade.....	46.20
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release.....	.30		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade.....	53 05
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring.....	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown).....	.40
8	14472	Butt Plate.....	.40		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown).....	.30
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw.....	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.).....	2 10
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade.....	.30	56	15280	Trigger.....	1.10
11	17017	Ejector.....	1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw.....	.30
12	17676	Ejector Pin.....	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly.....	12 60
13	17019	Ejector Spring.....	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector.....	55
14	14669	Extractor.....	1 65	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw.....	.30
15	27340	Extractor Rivet.....	.30	60	15281	Trigger Guard.....	3 25
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap.....	.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade.....	7 20
16	22020	Firing Pin.....	3 25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade.....	9 00
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly.....	9 00	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly.....	6 30
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin.....	.30	63	24477	Trigger Pin.....	.30
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade.....	2 55	64	15400	Trigger Spring.....	.30
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade.....	.75	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw.....	.30

21	16451	Floor Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30	ADDITIONAL CALIBER See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	
22	16452	Floor Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40		
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40		
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30		
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40	15852	Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem. \$ 1.10
26	15373	Front Sight	1.10	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. 1.65
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem. 1.65
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. 30
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. 30
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. 3.60
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem. 9.00
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. 2.55
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. 30
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint 3.00
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag. 1.10
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade 1.80
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade 1.80
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.75	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem. 1.00
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.75	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. 1.10
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 1.00
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 1.00
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00	14756	Magazine, BDL Grade 1.00
35	17029	Main Spring	.55	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. 75
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 75
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.30		
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.50		
39	20505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.30		
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2.30		
41	90906	Elevation Screw	.30		
42	90904	Windage Screw	.30		
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60		
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.30		
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.25		
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30		
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.30		

See added page for other caliber listings.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

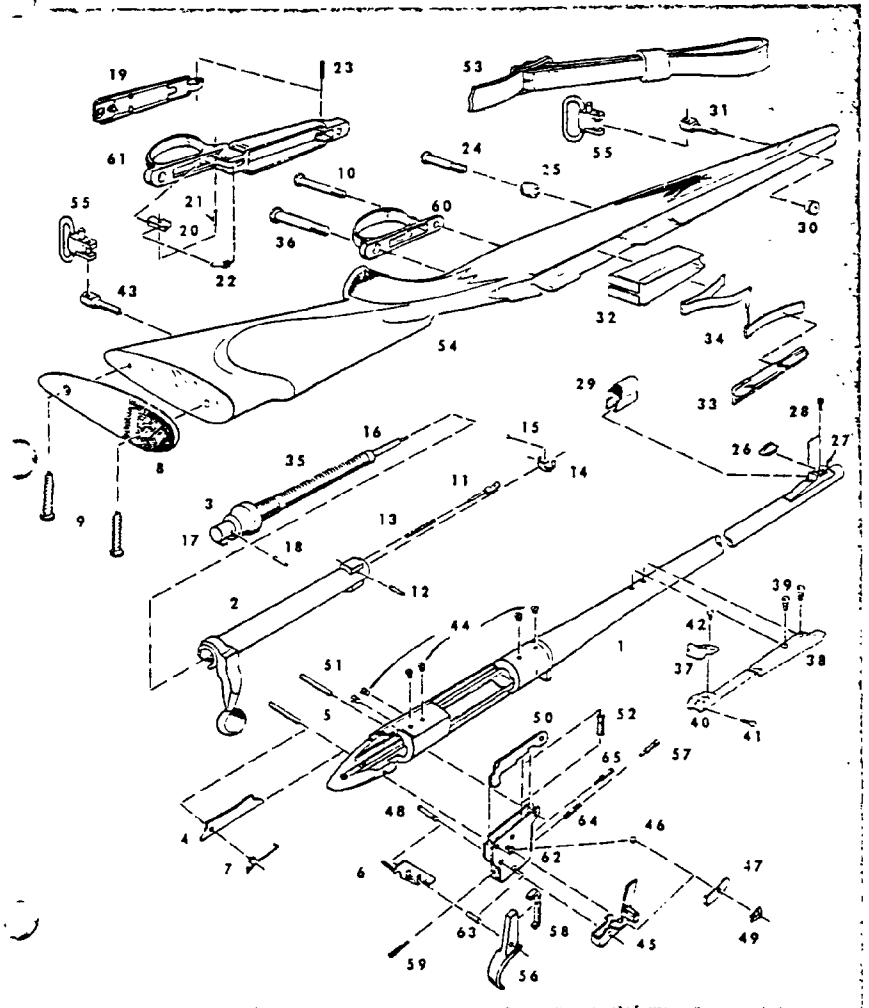
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	\$ 40	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 55.20
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	40	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46 20
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	55	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	62 05
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	53 05
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., ADL Grade	1 00	29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	53 05
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	1 00	29586	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	53 05
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1 00	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	7 20
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem.	55	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	9 00
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2 75			
21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	4 50			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	.30			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.25			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	25			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700
BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

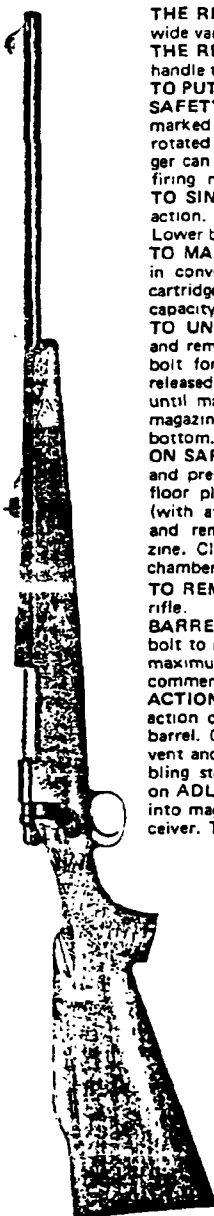
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

Model 700
Bolt Action Rifle
Owners Manual

Remington

MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied—ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **SAFETY** (Fig. 1) To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **CAUTION:** Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD—Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD—Open action and load cartridges directly into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. **MAGNUM** grade magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges.

TO UNLOAD—Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Close bolt and put safety ON SAFE. Turn rifle bottom upward and press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and remove cartridges from magazine. Close and latch floor plate. **CAUTION:** Open action and check both chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT—Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TRIGGER—No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION—Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to

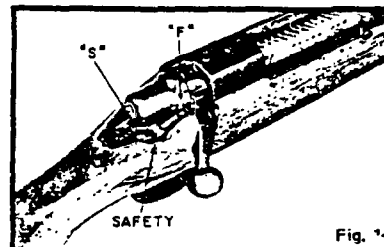


Fig. 1

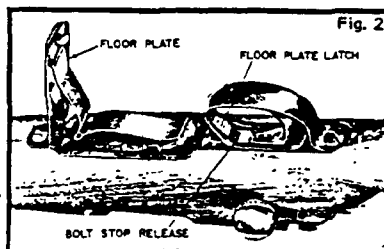
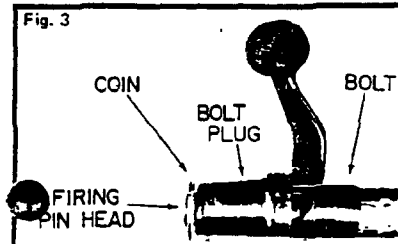


Fig. 2

Fig. 3



prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that dovetail front sight (where supplied) is seated on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right. If rifle shoots to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. **IMPORTANT** — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin.....	\$.30
				49	17044	Safety Snap Washer.....	.30
1		Barrel Assembly.....		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam.....	.75
2		Bolt Assembly.....		51	24476	Sear Pin.....	.30
		Bolt Final Assembly.....		52	17047	Sear Spring.....	.30
3	17012	Bolt Plug.....	\$ 2.20	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade.....	3 45
4	17013	Bolt Stop.....	.75		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete.....	9 10
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin.....	.30	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade.....	46.20
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release.....	.30		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade.....	53 05
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring.....	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown).....	.40
8	90953	Butt Plate.....	.40		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown).....	.30
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw.....	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.).....	2 10
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade.....	.30	56	15280	Trigger.....	1.10
11	17017	Ejector.....	1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw.....	.30
12	17676	Ejector Pin.....	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly.....	12 60
13	17019	Ejector Spring.....	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector.....	.55
14	14669	Extractor.....	1.65	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw.....	.30
15	27340	Extractor Rivet.....	.30	60	15281	Trigger Guard.....	3.25
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap.....	.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade.....	7.20
16	22020	Firing Pin.....	3 25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade.....	9 00
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly.....	9.00	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly.....	6 30
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin.....	.30	63	24477	Trigger Pin.....	.30
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade.....	2.55	64	15400	Trigger Spring.....	.30
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade.....	.75	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw.....	.30

21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade-----	.30				
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade-----	.40				
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade-----	.40				
24	22035	Front Guard Screw-----	.30				
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade-----	.40				
26	15373	Front Sight-----	1.10				
	15719	Front Sight (Low)-----	1.10				
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp-----	1.80				
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade-----	1.80				
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw-----	.30				
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade-----	.75				
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade-----	.25				
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade-----	.60				
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)-----	.40				
	25380	Grip Cap Screw-----	.30				
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)-----	.30				
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade-----	1.00				
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)-----	1.00				
33	90952	Magazine Follower-----	.75				
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)-----	.30				
34	17028	Magazine Spring-----	1.00				
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade-----	1.00				
35	17029	Main Spring-----	.55				
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw-----	.30				
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture-----	1.30				
38	32500	Rear Sight Base-----	1.50				
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)-----	.30				
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide-----	2.30				
41	90906	Elevation Screw-----	.30				
42	90904	Windage Screw-----	.30				
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade-----	.60				
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw-----	.30				
45	26585	Safety Assembly-----	1.25				
46	23222	Safety Detent Bolt-----	.30				
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring-----	.30				
				ADDITIONAL CALIBER See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			
	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	\$ 1.65				
	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.65				
	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	.30				
	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30				
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.60				
	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	9.00				
	16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.55				
	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30				
	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint-----	3.00				
	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.10				
	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade-----	1.80				
	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade-----	1.80				
	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.00				
	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10				
	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1.00				
	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1.00				
	14756	Magazine, BDL Grade-----	1.00				
	91018	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75				
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.75				
				See added page for other caliber listings.			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

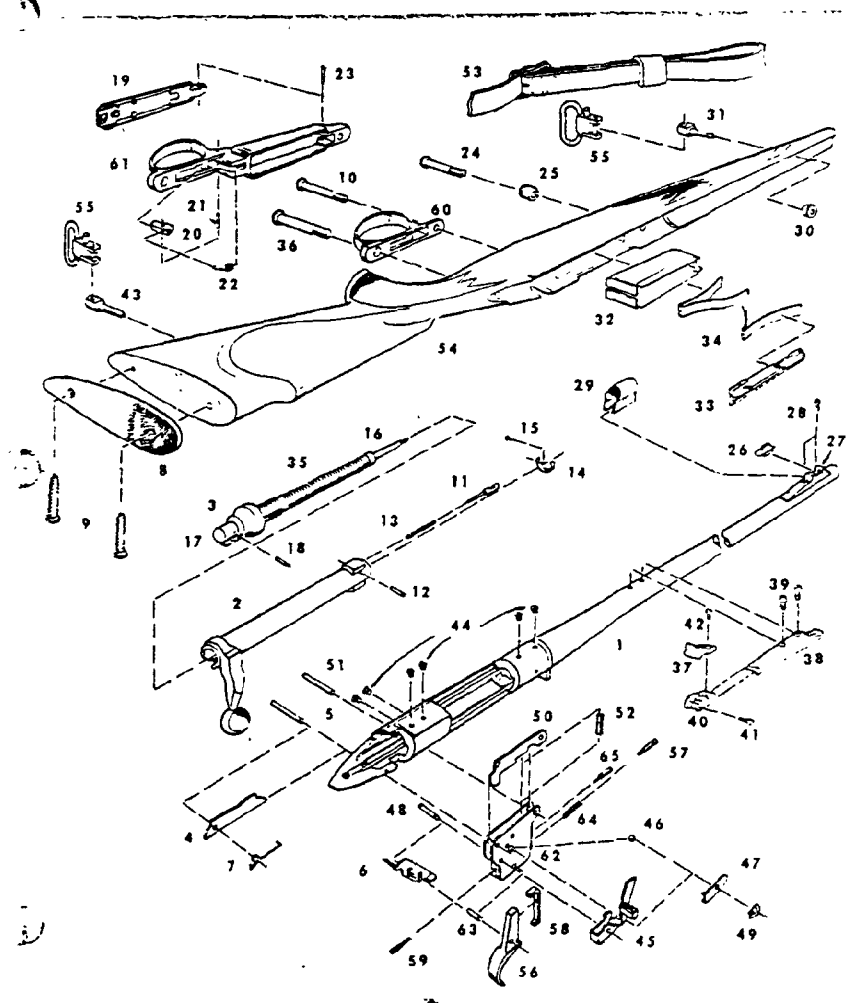
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	\$.40	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 55.20
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.40	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46.20
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.55	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	62.05
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	53.05
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. ADL Grade	1.00	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	53.05
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	1.00	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	53.05
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.00	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	7.20
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem.	.55	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	9.00
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2.75			
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	4.50			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag	.30			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.25			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.25			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages. Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461
Rev. 174

R2523736

Model 700
Bolt Action Rifle
Owner's Manual

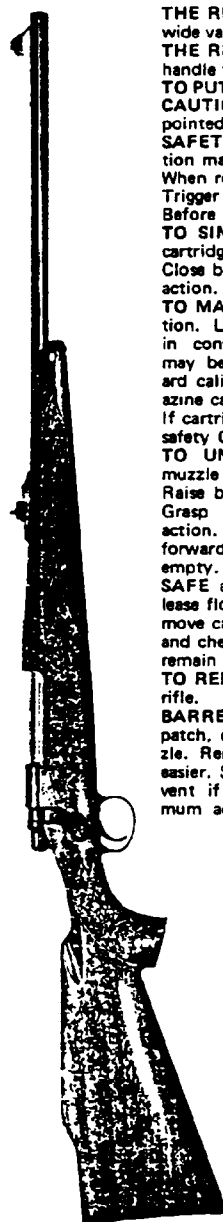
Remington

MODEL 700

INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION

HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **CAUTION** — While handling, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **CAUTION:** Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. **TO SINGLE LOAD** — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt.

TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Raise bolt handle and pull rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. **CAUTION:** Safety will be in the fire position during this operation. Push forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Put safety ON SAFE and close bolt. Turn rifle bottom upward and press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and remove cartridges from magazine. Close and latch floor plate. **CAUTION:** Open action and check both chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DIS-ASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on BDL grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

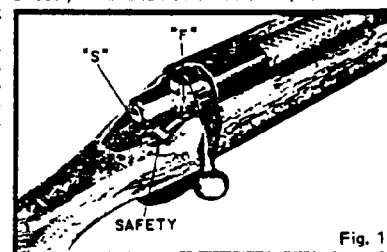


Fig. 1

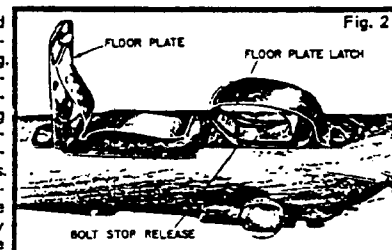
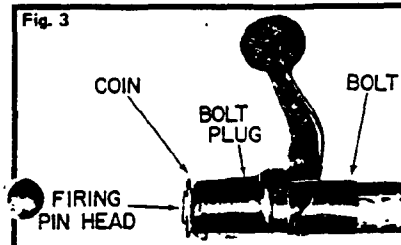


Fig. 2

Fig. 3



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone kneeling position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated ricochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.30
1		Barrel Assembly		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.30
2		Bolt Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.75
		Bolt Final Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.30
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	3.45
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9.10
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.20
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53.05
8	90953	Butt Plate	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.40
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade			16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.30
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2.10
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	56	15280	Trigger	1.10
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.30
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly	12.60
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.55
14	14669	Extractor	1.65	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.30
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9.00
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9.00	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	6.30
18	17022	Firing Cross Pin	.30	63	24477	Trigger Pin	.30
19	19800	Floor Lock, BDL Grade	2.55		15400	Trigger Spring	.30
20	15371	Floor Lock, BDL Grade	.75		15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.30

21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40		
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. \$ 1.65
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem. 1.65
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. .30
26	15373	Front Sight	1.10	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. .30
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. 3.60
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem. 9.00
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. 2.55
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. .30
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint 3.00
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag. 1.10
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade 1.80
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade 1.80
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.30	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem. 1.00
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. 1.10
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 1.00
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 1.00
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.75	14756	Magazine, BDL Grade 1.00
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30	91018	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. .75
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. .75
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem. .75
35	17029	Main Spring	.55	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade) .75
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30	See added page for other caliber listings.	
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.30		
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.50		
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.30		
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2.30		
41	90906	Elevation Screw	.30		
42	90904	Windage Screw	.30		
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60		
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.30		
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.25		
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30		
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.30		

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

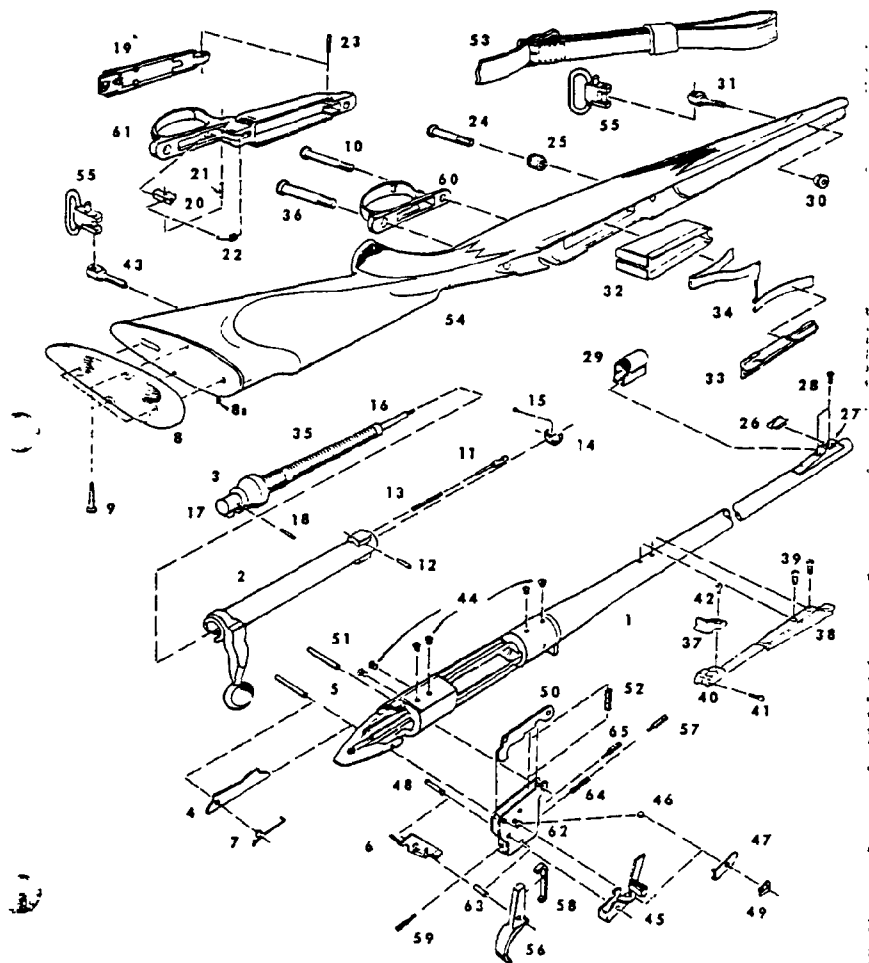
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	\$.40	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 55.20
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.40	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46.20
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.55	33305	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	62 05
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem	53 05
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. ADL Grade	1.00	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	53 05
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	1.00	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	53 05
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1 00	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	7.20
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem.	.55	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	9.00
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2 75			
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	4 50			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	.30			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.25			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.25			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages. Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461
Rev. 474

R2523744

Model 700
Bolt Action Rifle
Owner's Manual

Remington

MODEL 700

INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION

HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **CAUTION** — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **CAUTION:** Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt.

TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. **CAUTION:** Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. **CAUTION:** Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DIS-ASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

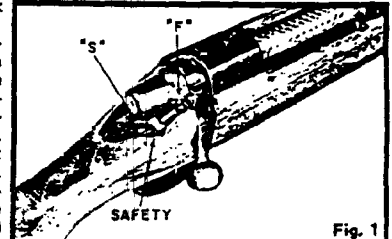


Fig. 1

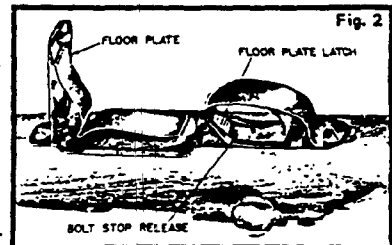
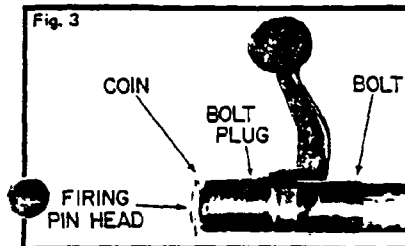


Fig. 2

Fig. 3



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated ricochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.30
1		Barrel Assembly		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.30
2		Bolt Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.75
		Bolt Final Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.30
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	3.45
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9.10
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.20
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53.05
8	90953	Butt Plate	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.40
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade			16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.30
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2.10
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	56	15280	Trigger	1.10
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.30
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly	12.60
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.55
14	14669	Extractor	1.65	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.30
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9.00
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9.00	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	6.30
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.30	63	24477	Trigger Pin	.30
19	19800	Flange, BDL Grade	2.55	64	15400	Trigger Spring	.30
20	15201	Flange, BDL Grade	.75		15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.30

21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40
26	15373	Front Sight	1.10
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.30
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.75
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00
35	17029	Main Spring	.55
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.30
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.50
39	28506	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.30
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2.30
41	90906	Elevation Screw	.30
42	90904	Windage Screw	.30
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.30
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.25
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.30

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not listed

16709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 284-300 Win. Mag.	\$ 1.65
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.65
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 284-300 Win. Mag.	.30
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.60
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	9.00
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.55
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 284 Win. Mag.	1.10
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.00
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1.00
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1.00
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade	1.00
91018	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	.75
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.	.75
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	.75

See added page for other caliber listings.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

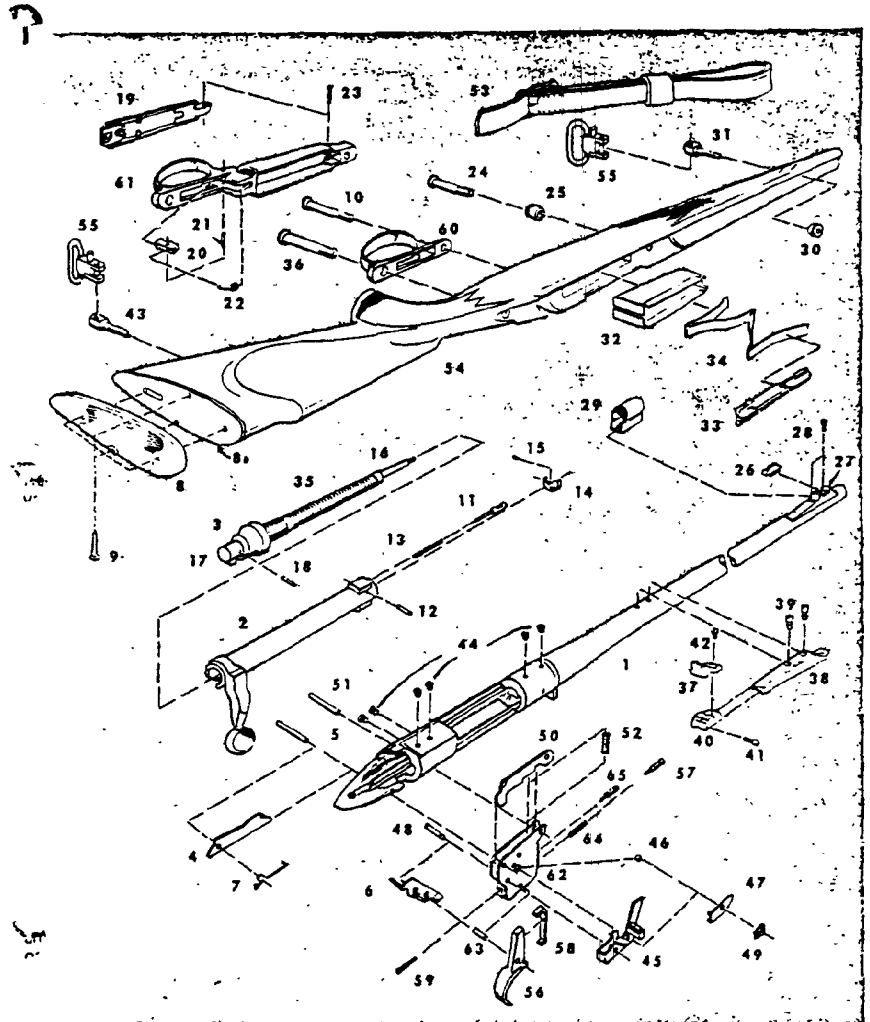
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	\$.40	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 55.20
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.40	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46.20
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.55	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	62.05
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	53.05
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., ADL Grade	1.00	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	53.05
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	1.00	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	53.05
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.00	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	7.20
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem.	.55	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	9.00
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2.75			
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	4.50			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	.30			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.25			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.25			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461
Rev. 974

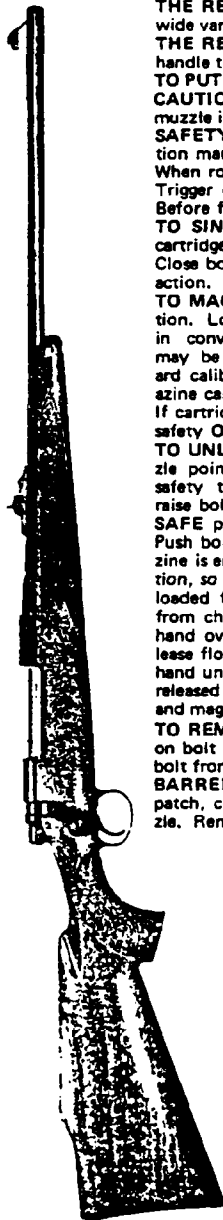
R2523752

Model 700
Bolt Action Rifle
Owner's Manual

Remington

MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **CAUTION** — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to **ON SAFE** position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **CAUTION:** Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. **TO SINGLE LOAD** — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety **ON SAFE**. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety **ON SAFE** before closing bolt.

TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to **OFF SAFE** position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to **ON SAFE** position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. **CAUTION:** Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be loaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety **ON SAFE**. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. **CAUTION:** Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DIS-ASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembly, stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

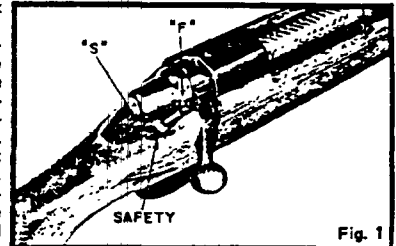


Fig. 1

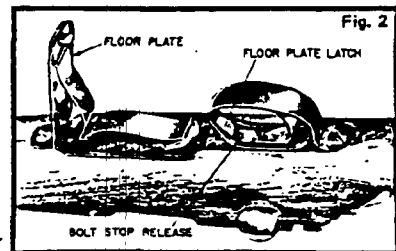
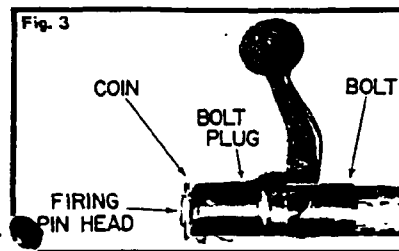


Fig. 2

Fig. 3



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated ricochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.30
1		Barrel Assembly		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.30
2		Bolt Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.75
		Bolt Final Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.30
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	3.45
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9.10
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.20
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53.05
8	90953	Butt Plate	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.40
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade			16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.30
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2.10
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	56	15280	Trigger	1.10
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.30
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly	12.60
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.55
14	14669	Extractor	1.65	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	.30
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9.00
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9.00	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	6.30
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.30	63	24477	Trigger Pin	.30
19	19800	Firing Pin Plate, BDL Grade	2.00	64	15400	Trigger Spring	.30
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.75	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.30

21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade-----	.30
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade-----	.40
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade-----	.40
24	22035	Front Guard Screw-----	.30
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade-----	.40
26	15373	Front Sight-----	1.10
	15719	Front Sight (Low)-----	1.10
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp-----	1.80
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade-----	1.80
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw-----	.30
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade-----	.75
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade-----	.25
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade-----	.60
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)-----	.40
	25380	Grip Cap Screw-----	.30
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)-----	.30
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade-----	1.00
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)-----	1.00
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)-----	.75
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)-----	.30
34	17028	Magazine Spring-----	1.00
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade-----	1.00
35	17029	Main Spring-----	.55
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw-----	.30
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture-----	1.30
38	32500	Rear Sight Base-----	1.50
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)-----	.30
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide-----	2.30
41	90906	Elevation Screw-----	.30
42	90904	Windage Screw-----	.30
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade-----	.60
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw-----	.30
45	26585	Safety Assembly-----	1.25
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball-----	.30
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring-----	.30

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
See 30-06 list for parts not listed below

15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	\$ 1.65
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.65
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	.30
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.60
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem.	9.00
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.55
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint-----	3.00
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.10
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade-----	1.80
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade-----	1.80
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.00
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	1.00
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	1.00
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade-----	1.00
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.75
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.	.75
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	.75

See added page for other caliber listings.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

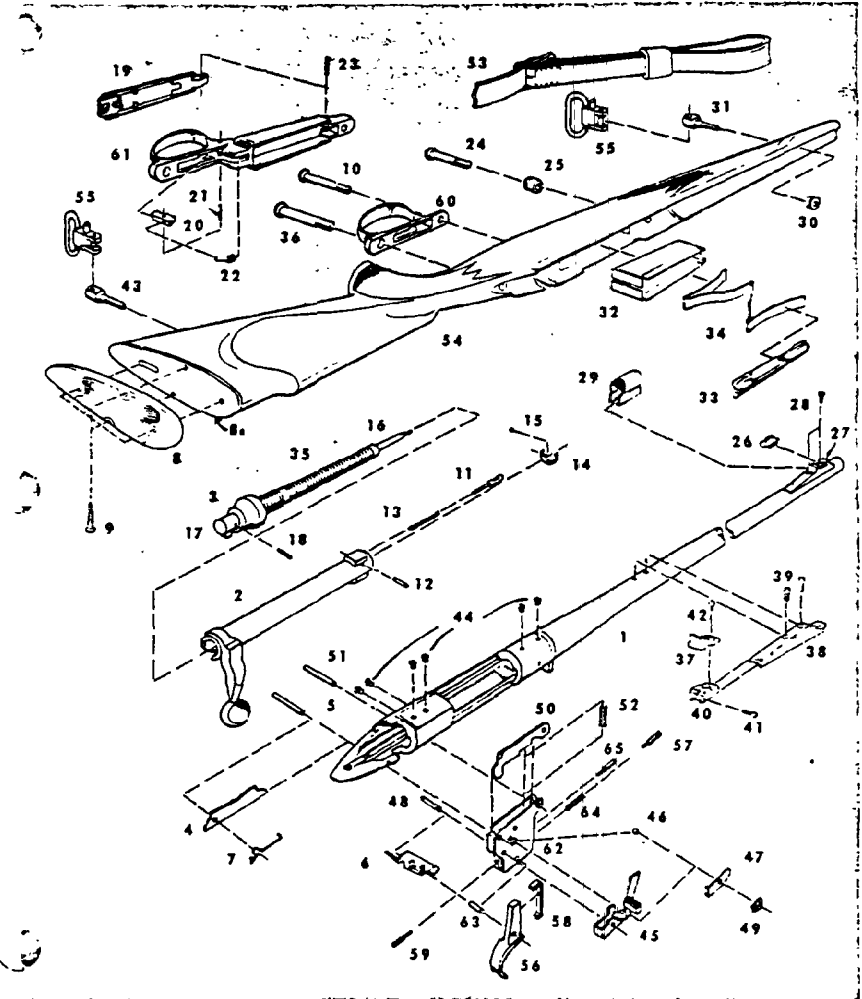
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15286	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade	\$.40	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 55.20
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade .....	.40	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46 20
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem. BDL Grade, 17 Rem. ....	.55	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	62.05
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem.	1.10	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	53 05
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. ADL Grade	1.00	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	53 05
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	1.00	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	53 05
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.00	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	7.20
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem. ....	.55	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	9.00
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2.75			
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	4.50			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. ....	.30			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint .....	.25			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint .....	.25			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13337

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Or with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, **ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461
Rev. 1174

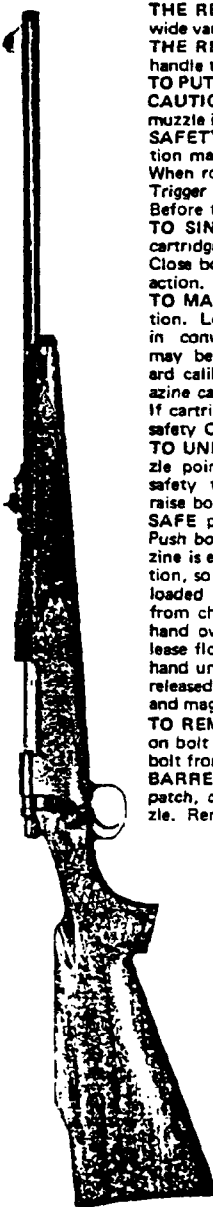
R2523760

Model 700
Bolt Action Rifle
Owner's Manual

Remington

MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMIN'T MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied—ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle.

CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage.

Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **CAUTION:** Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt.

TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON

SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action.

Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. **CAUTION:** Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. **CAUTION:** Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DIS-ASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

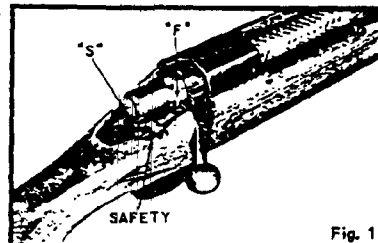


Fig. 1

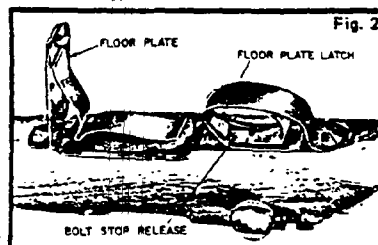
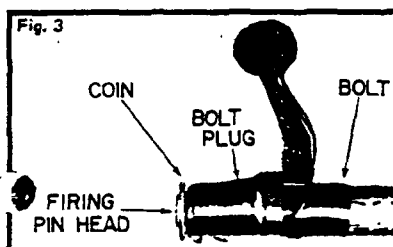


Fig. 2



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated ricochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.35
1		Barrel Assembly		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.35
2		Bolt Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.90
		Bolt Final Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.35
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.55	52	17047	Sear Spring	.35
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.90	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	4.00
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.35		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	10.50
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.35	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	53.15
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.50		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	61.00
8	90953	Butt Plate	.50		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.50
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	.35		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.35
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.35	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2.45
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger	1.30
11	17017	Ejector	1.30	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.35
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.35		26345	Trigger Assembly	14.50
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.35	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.65
14	14669	Extractor	1.90	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	.35
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.35	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.75
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.30	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	8.30
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.75		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	10.35
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	10.35	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	7.25
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.35	63	24477	Trigger Pin	.35
19	19800	Floor BDL Grade	2.95		15400	Trigger Spring	.35
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.90		15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.35

21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.35
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.50
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.50
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.35
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.50
26	15373	Front Sight	1.30
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.30
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2.10
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.35
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.90
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.30
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.70
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.50
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.35
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.15
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.15
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.90
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.35
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.15
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.15
35	17029	Main Spring	.65
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.35
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.50
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.75
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.35
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2.65
41	90906	Elevation Screw	.35
42	90904	Windage Screw	.35
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.75
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.35
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.45
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.35
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.35

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

See 30-06 list for parts not listed

Barrel Assembly		
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	\$ 1.90
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.90
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	.35
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.35
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	4.15
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	10.35
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.95
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.35
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.45
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.30
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	2.10
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.15
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.30
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1.15
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1.15
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade	1.15
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.90
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.90
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.	.90
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	.90

See added page for other caliber listings.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

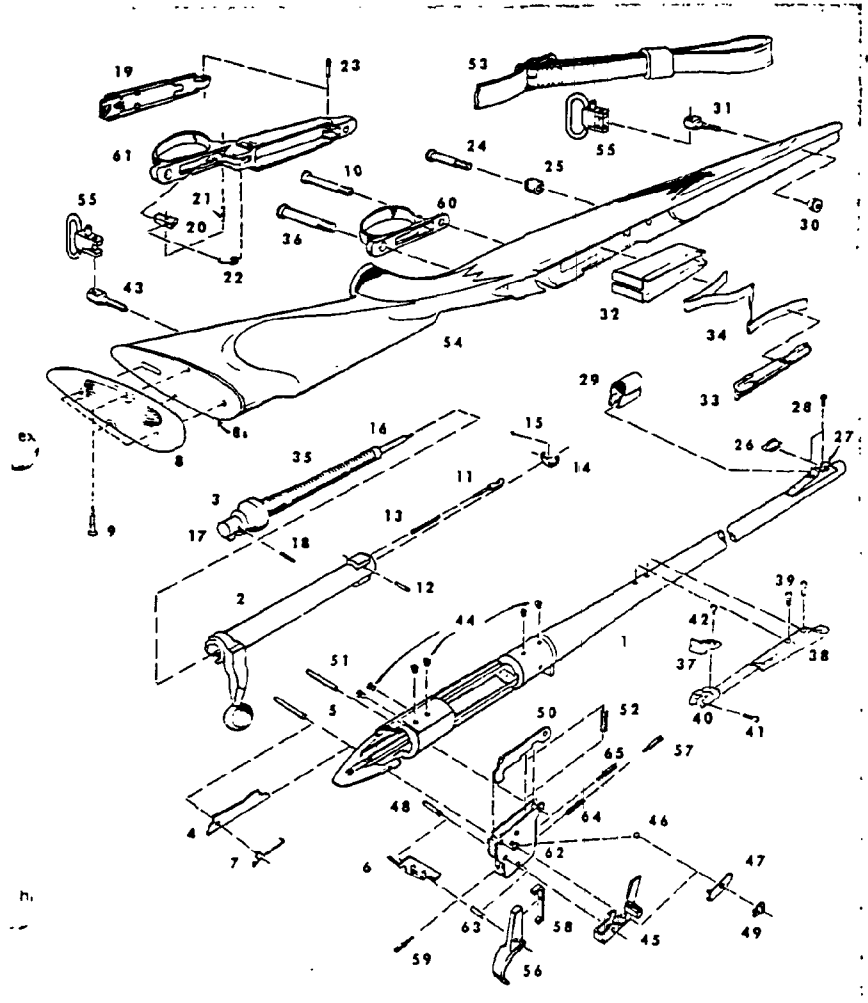
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. BDL Grade -----	\$.50	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$63.50
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade -----	.50	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade -----	53.15
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem. BDL Grade, 17 Rem. --	.65	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade -----	71.40
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem. ---	1.30	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	61.10
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. ADL Grade -----	1.15	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	61.10
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem. -----	1.15	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	61.10
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade -----	1.15	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. -----	8.30
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem. -----	.65	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., -----	10.35
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint -----	3.20			
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	5.70			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. -----	.35			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint -----	.30			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint -----	.30			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

**MODEL 700
BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun/Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages. Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

Model 700
Bolt Action Rifle
Owner's Manual

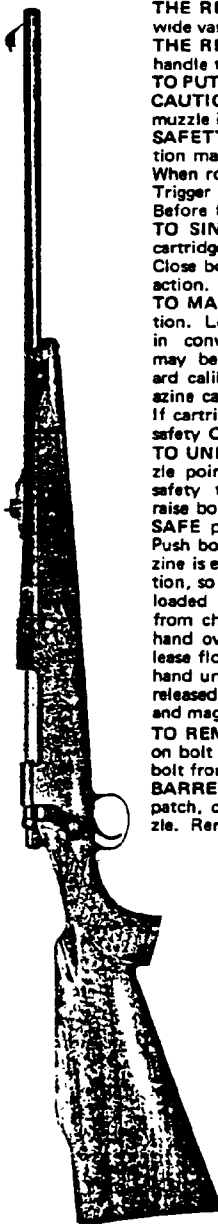
Remington

MODEL 700

INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION

HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **CAUTION** — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **CAUTION:** Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. **TO SINGLE LOAD** — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt.

TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. **CAUTION:** Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. **CAUTION:** Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DIS-ASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or/ place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. **Note:** Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

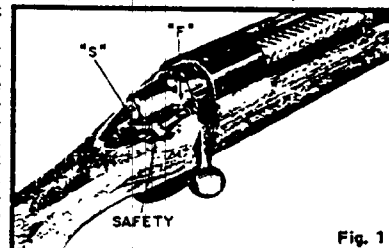


Fig. 1

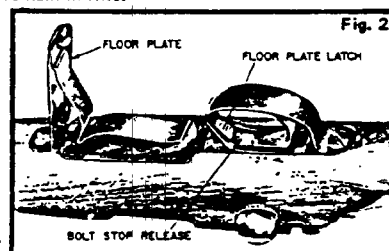
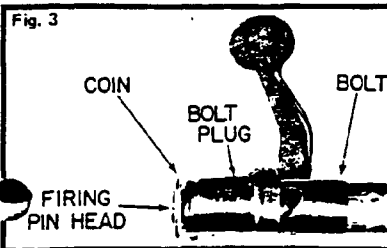


Fig. 2



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. **IMPORTANT** — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated ricochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.35
1		Barrel Assembly		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.35
2		Bolt Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.90
		Bolt Final Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.35
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.55	52	17047	Sear Spring	.35
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.90	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	4.00
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.35		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	10.50
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.35	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	53.15
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.50		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	61.00
8	90953	Butt Plate	.50		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.50
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	.35		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.35
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.35	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2.45
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger	1.30
11	17017	Ejector	1.30	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.35
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.35		26345	Trigger Assembly	14.50
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.35	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.65
14	14669	Extractor	1.90	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	.35
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.35	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.75
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.30	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	8.30
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.75		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	10.35
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	10.35	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	7.25
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.35	63	24477	Trigger Pin	.35
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.95	64	15400	Trigger Spring	.35
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.90	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.35

21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade-----	.35
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade-----	.50
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade-----	.50
24	22035	Front Guard Screw-----	.35
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade-----	.50
26	15373	Front Sight-----	1.30
	15719	Front Sight (Low)-----	1.30
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp-----	2.10
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade-----	2.10
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw-----	.35
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade-----	.90
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade-----	.30
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade-----	.70
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)-----	.50
	25380	Grip Cap Screw-----	.35
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)-----	.35
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade-----	1.15
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)-----	1.15
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)-----	.90
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)-----	.35
34	17028	Magazine Spring-----	1.15
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade-----	1.15
35	17029	Main Spring-----	.65
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw-----	.35
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture-----	1.50
38	32500	Rear Sight Base-----	1.75
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)-----	.35
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide-----	2.65
41	90906	Elevation Screw-----	.35
42	90904	Windage Screw-----	.35
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade-----	.75
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw-----	.35
45	26585	Safety Assembly-----	1.45
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball-----	.35
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring-----	.35

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

See 30-06 list for parts not listed below

Barrel Assembly-----		
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.-----	\$ 1.90
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.-----	1.90
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.-----	.35
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.-----	.35
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.-----	4.15
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.-----	10.35
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.-----	2.95
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.-----	.35
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint-----	3.45
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.-----	1.30
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade-----	2.10
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade-----	2.10
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.-----	1.15
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.-----	1.30
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.-----	1.15
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.-----	1.15
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade-----	1.15
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.-----	.90
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.-----	.90
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.-----	.90
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)-----	.90

See added page for other caliber listings.

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

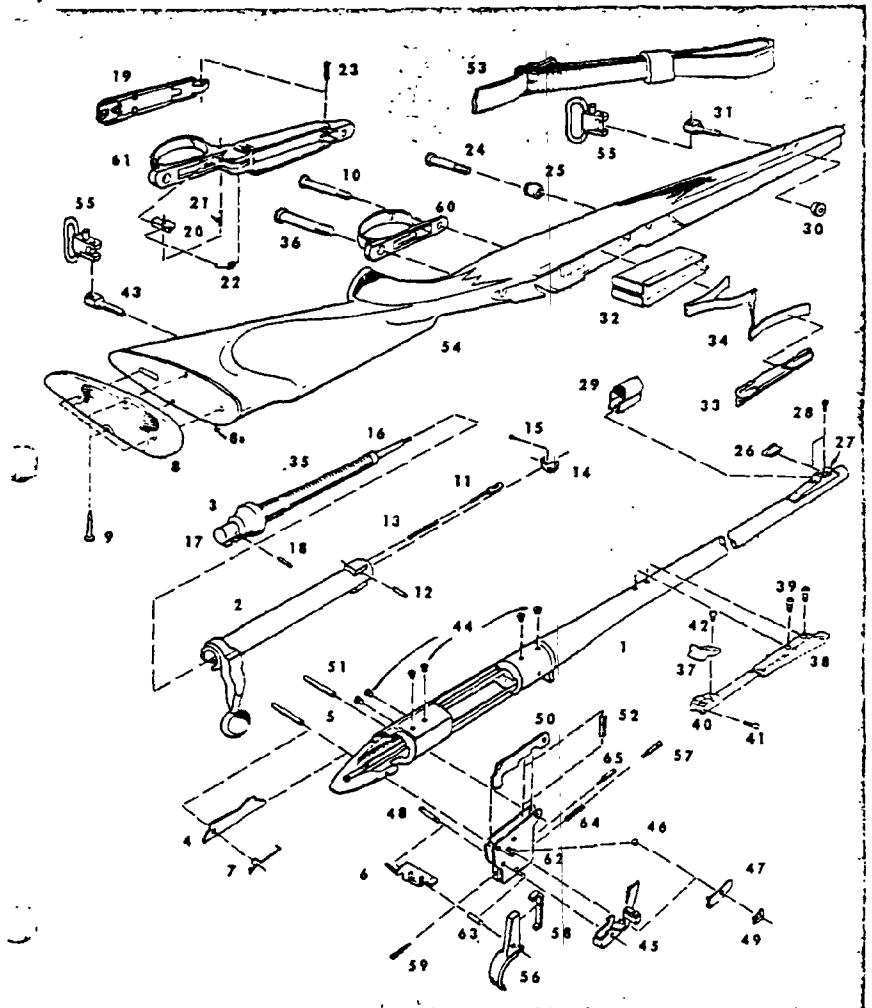
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15286	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade	\$.50	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$63.50
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	.50	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	53.15
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem. BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.65	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	71.40
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem.	1.30	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	61.10
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. ADL Grade	1.15	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	61.10
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	1.15	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	61.10
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.15	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	8.30
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem.	.65	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	10.35
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	3.20			
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	5.70			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	.35			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.30			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.30			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages. Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461
Rev. 375

R2523776

Model 700
Ball Action Rifle
Owner's Manual

Remington

MODEL 700
INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied—ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **CAUTION** — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **CAUTION:** Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt.

TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. **CAUTION:** Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. **CAUTION:** Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DIS-ASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. **Note:** Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

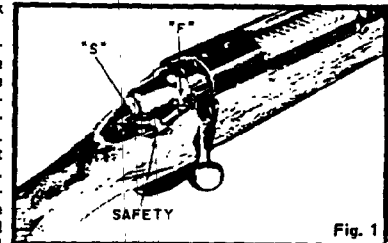


Fig. 1

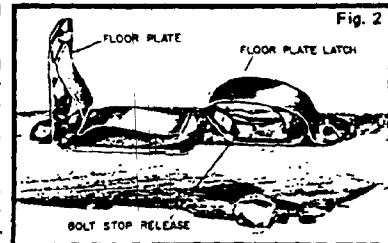
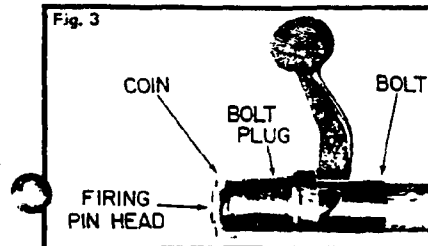


Fig. 2

Fig. 3



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated ricochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must."

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.35
1		Barrel Assembly		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.35
2		Bolt Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.90
		Bolt Final Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.35
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.55	52	17047	Sear Spring	.35
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.90	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	4 00
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.35		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	10 50
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.35	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	53.15
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.50		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	61.00
8	90953	Butt Plate	.50		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.50
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	.35		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.35
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.35	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2 45
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger	1.30
11	17017	Ejector	1.30	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.35
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.35		26345	Trigger Assembly	14.50
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.35	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.65
14	14669	Extractor	1.90	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	.35
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.35	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3 75
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.30	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	10.35
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.75	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	7.25
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	10.35	63	24477	Trigger Pin	.35
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.35	64	15400	Trigger Spring	.35
20	15291	Floor Latch, BDL Grade	.90	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.35
21	16451	Floor Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.35				

22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.50
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.50
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.35
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.50
26	15373	Front Sight	1.30
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.30
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2.10
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.35
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.90
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.30
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.70
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.50
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.35
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.15
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.15
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.90
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.35
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.15
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.15
35	17029	Main Spring	.65
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.35
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.50
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.75
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.35
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2.65
41	90906	Elevation Screw	.35
42	90904	Windage Screw	.35
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.75
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.35
45	26505	Safety Assembly	1.45
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.35
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.35

ADDITIONAL CALIBER
See 30-06 list for parts not listed below

	Barrel Assembly	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	\$ 1.90
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.90
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	.35
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.35
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	4.15
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	10.35
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.35
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.45
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.30
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	2.10
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.15
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.30
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1.15
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1.15
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade	1.15
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.90
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.90
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.	.90
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	.90

See added page for other caliber listings.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

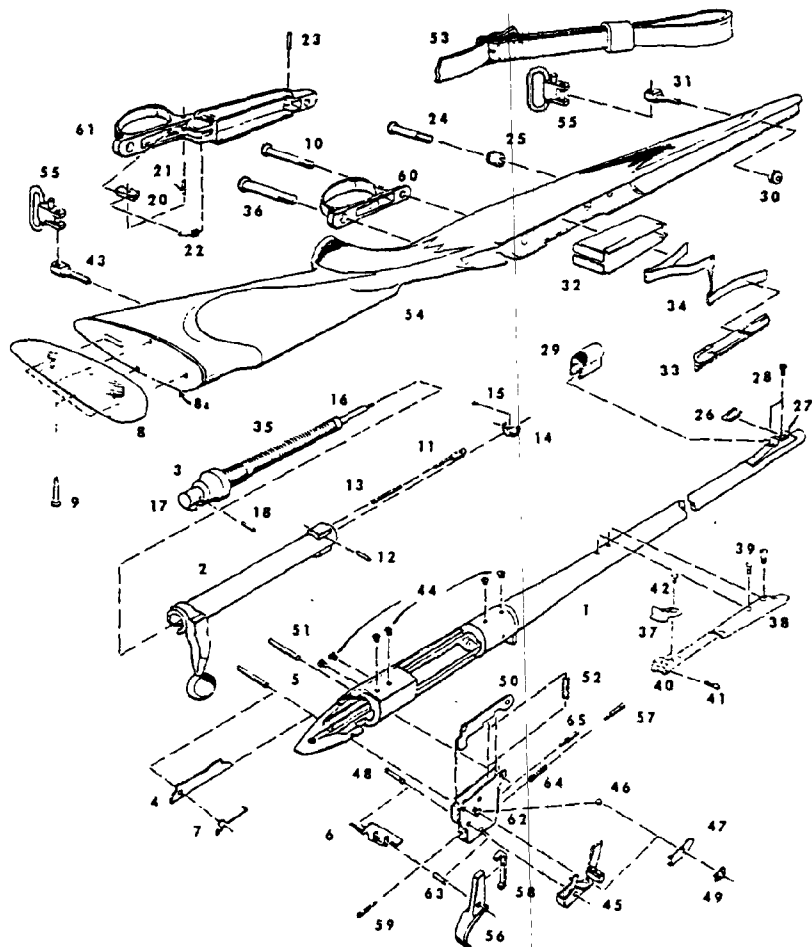
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. BDL Grade -----	\$.50	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade -----	\$63.50
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade -----	.50	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade -----	53.15
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem. BDL Grade, 17 Rem. -	.65	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade -----	71.40
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem. -----	1.30	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	61.10
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. ADL Grade -----	1.15	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	61.10
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem. -----	1.15	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06 -----	61.10
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade -----	1.15	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., -----	10.35
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem. -----	.65			
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint -----	3.20			
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	5.70			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. -----	.35			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint -----	.30			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint -----	.30			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Iliion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Iliion, New York 13357

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461
Rev. 1175

R2523784

Model 700
Bolt Action Rifle
Owner's Manual

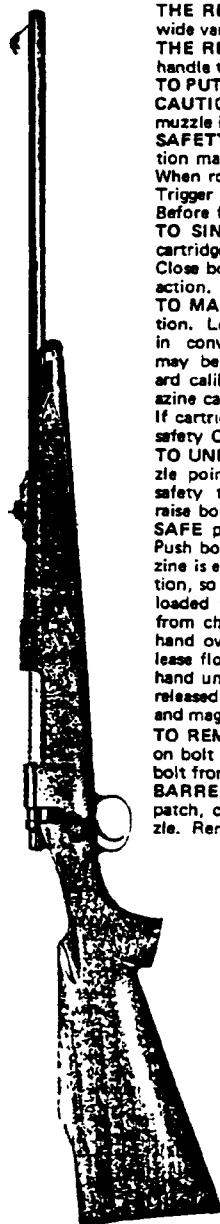
Remington

MODEL 700

INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION

HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **CAUTION** — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to **ON SAFE** position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **CAUTION:** Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. **TO SINGLE LOAD** — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety **ON SAFE**. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety **ON SAFE** before closing bolt.

TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to **OFF SAFE** position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to **ON SAFE** position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. **CAUTION:** Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety **ON SAFE**. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. **CAUTION:** Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DIS-ASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassemble stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

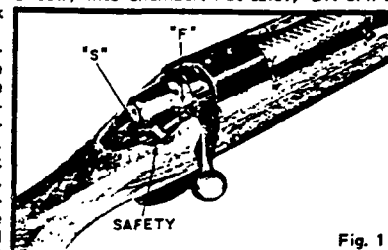


Fig. 1

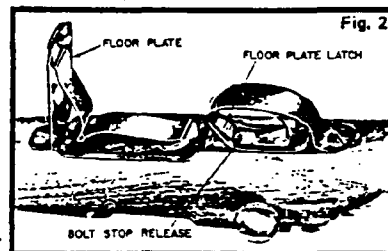
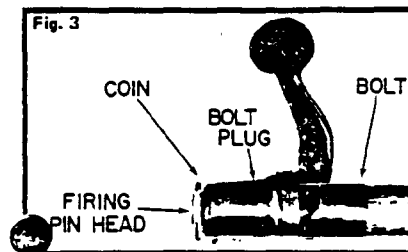


Fig. 2



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated ricochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.40
				49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.35
1		Barrel Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	1.20
2		Bolt Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.35
		Bolt Final Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	.35
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 3.75	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	5.15
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.90		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	12.00
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.35	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	69.00
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.40		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	84.00
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.50		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (npt shown)	.50
8	90953	Butt Plate	.65		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.35
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	.40	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	3.10
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.35	56	15280	Trigger	1.70
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.40
11	17017	Ejector	1.30		26345	Trigger Assembly	14.50
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.35	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.85
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.35	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	.35
14	14669	Extractor	2.05	60	15281	Trigger Guard	4.90
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.40	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	13.50
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.40	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	7.25
16	22020	Firing Pin	12.05	63	24477	Trigger Pin	.35
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	10.35	64	15400	Trigger Spring	.35
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.30	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.35
20	15291	Firing Pin Latch, BDL Grade	1.60				
21	16451	Firing Pin Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.35				

22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.50
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.50
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.40
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.60
26	15373	Front Sight	1.40
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.40
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2.40
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.75
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.35
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	1.05
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.40
31	34096	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.70
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.50
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.35
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.70
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.70
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	4.75
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.35
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.40
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.40
35	17029	Main Spring	.65
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.40
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.70
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	2.30
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.35
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	3.45
41	90906	Elevation Screw	.35
42	90904	Windage Screw	.35
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.75
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.35
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.45
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.35
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.60

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
See 30-06 list for parts not below

	Barrel Assembly	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. 8mm Rem. Mag.	\$ 2.05
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.05
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.	.40
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.40
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem.	12.05
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.40
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.40
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	2.40
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.75
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.70
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.70
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1.70
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1.70
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	4.75
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	4.75
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.	4.75
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	4.75
90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag.	4.75

See added page for other caliber listings.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

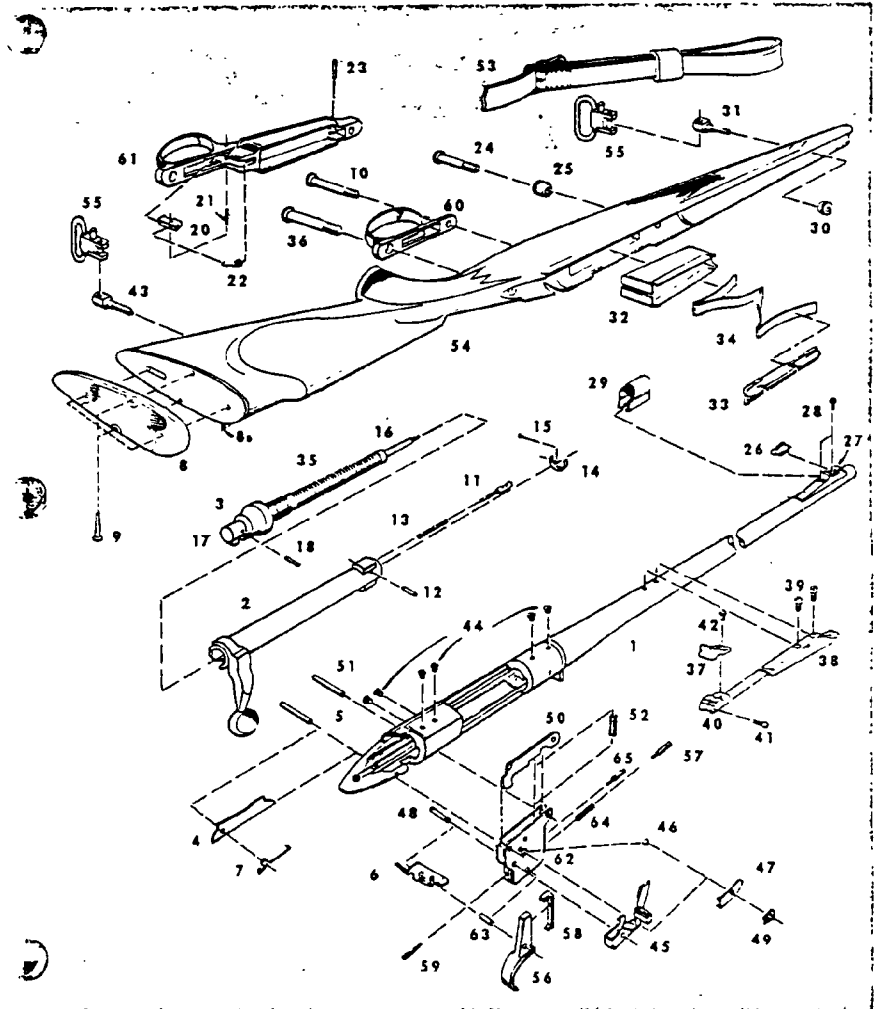
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15286	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade-----	\$.60	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade-----	\$84.00
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade-----	.60	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade-----	69.00
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.)	.60	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag.-----	99.00
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem.-----	1.40	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	84.00
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.-----	1.40	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	84.00
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.-----	1.40	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06-----	84.00
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade-----	1.40	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.-----	15.50
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem.-----	.65			
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint-----	3.20			
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.-----	5.70			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.-----	.35			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint-----	.40			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint-----	.40			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

**MODEL 700
BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Or with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601.

Printed in U.S.A.

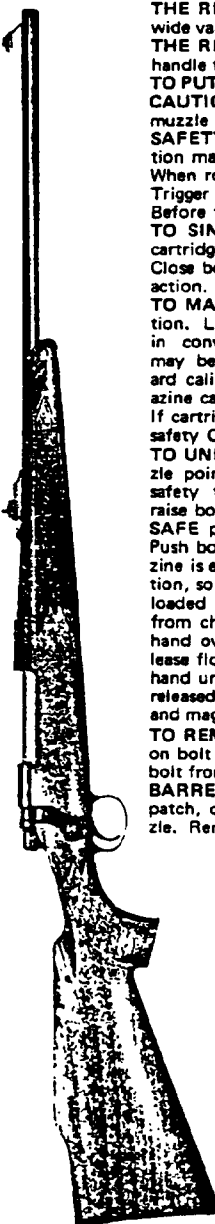
Form RD 5461
Rev. 177

Model 700
Bolt Action Rifle
Owner's Manual

Remington

MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure the muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt.

TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action.

Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassemble stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

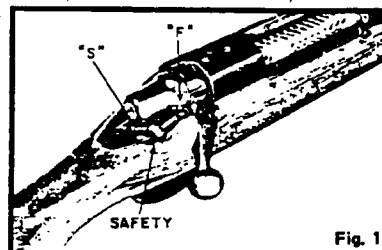


Fig. 1

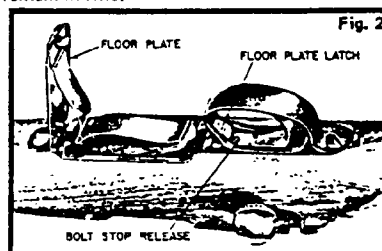
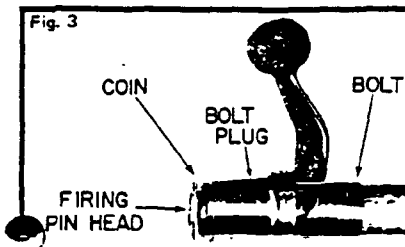


Fig. 2

Fig. 3



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yds and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated ricochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.				48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.50
				49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.40
1		Barrel Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	1.40
2		Bolt Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.40
		Bolt Final Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	.40
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 4.35	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	5.95
4	17013	Bolt Stop	1.05		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	14.00
5	24175	Bolt Stop Pin	.40	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	80.00
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.50		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	97.00
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.60		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.60
8	90953	Butt Plate	.75		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.40
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	.50	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	3.60
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.40	56	15280	Trigger	1.95
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.40	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.50
11	17017	Ejector	1.50		26345	Trigger Assembly	16.70
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.40	58	19461	Trigger Connector	1.00
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.40	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	.40
14	14669	Extractor	2.35	60	15281	Trigger Guard	5.65
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.50	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	15.55
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.50	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	8.35
16	22020	Firing Pin		63	24477	Trigger Pin	.40
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	13.85	64	15400	Trigger Spring	.40
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.40	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.40
20	15291	Firing Pin Plate Latch, BDL Grade	1.00				
21	16151	Firing Pin Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.40				

22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.60
23	16453	F. Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.50
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.50
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.70
26	15373	Front Sight	1.65
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.65
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2.80
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	3.20
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.40
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	1.20
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.50
31	34096	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.80
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.60
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.35
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.50
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.95
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.95
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	5.50
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.40
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.65
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.65
	17029	Main Spring	.75
35	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.50
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.95
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	2.65
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.40
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	4.00
41	90906	Elevation Screw	.40
42	90904	Windage Screw	.40
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.90
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.40
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.70
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.40
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.70

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
See 30-06 list for parts not listed below

	Barrel Assembly	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	
	8mm Rem. Mag.	\$ 2.35
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.35
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
	Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.	.50
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.50
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
	Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win.,	
	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem.	13.85
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	
	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.40
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.45
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.65
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	2.80
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	3.20
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.95
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17	
	Rem.	1.95
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
	22-250 Rem.	1.95
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
	22-250 Rem.	1.95
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	5.50
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
	22-250 Rem.	5.50
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.	5.50
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	5.50
90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag.	5.50

See added page for other caliber listings.

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

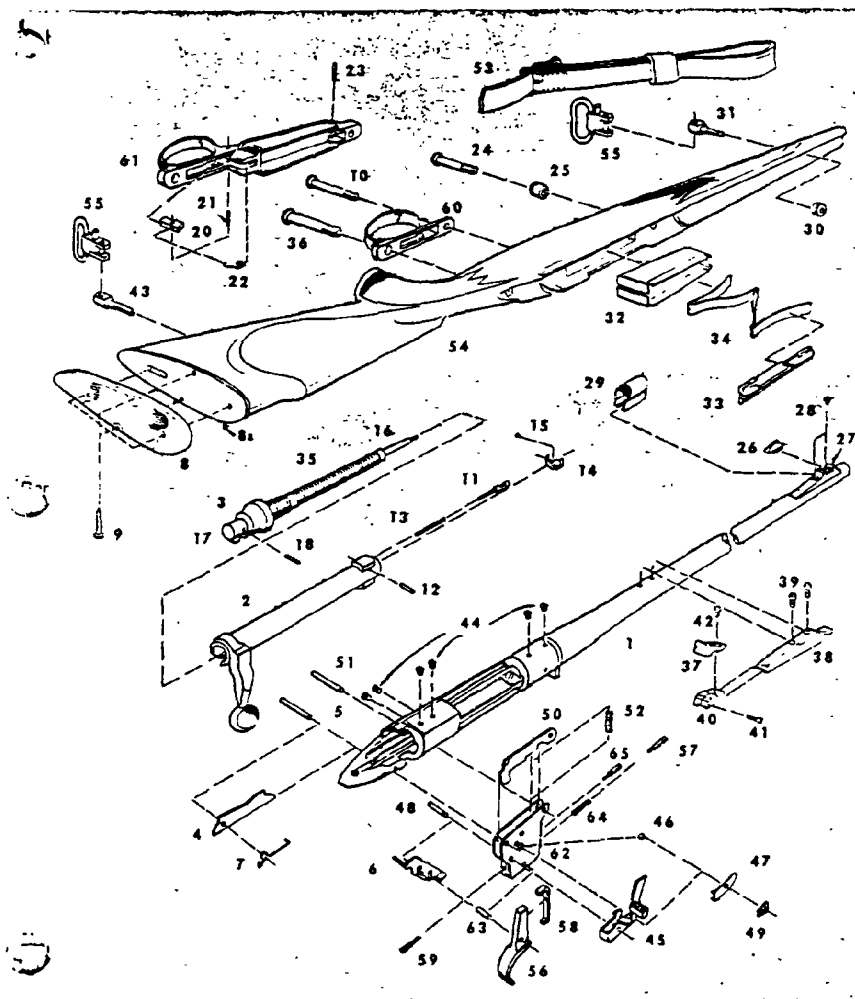
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15286	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade.....	\$.70	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade.....	\$ 97.00
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade.....	.70	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.....	80 00
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.70	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag.....	114.00
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.....	1.65	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	97.00
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.....	1 65	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	97 00
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.....	1 65	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06.....	97 00
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade.....	1 65	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.....	15 55
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem.....	75			
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint.....	3 70			
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.....	6 00			
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.....	40			
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint.....	.40			
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint.....	.50			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER, BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

For instructions on how to dress, skin and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95 — Remington Sportsmen's Library, P. O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form PD 5451
Rev 378

Model 700
Bolt Action Rifle
Owner's Manual

Remington

MODEL 700
INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **CAUTION** — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to **ON SAFE** position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **CAUTION:** Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. **TO SINGLE LOAD** — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety **ON SAFE**. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety **ON SAFE** before closing bolt.

TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to **OFF SAFE** position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to **ON SAFE** position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. **CAUTION:** Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be loaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety **ON SAFE**. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. **CAUTION:** Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DIS-

ASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembly, stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

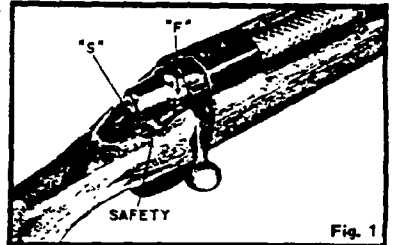


Fig. 1

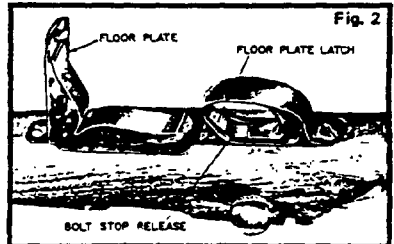
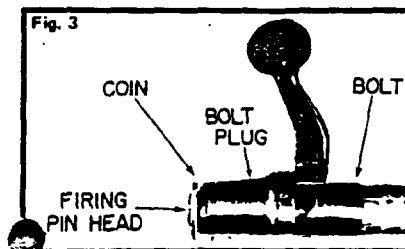


Fig. 2

Fig. 3



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated ricochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glaring days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART
NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.			48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
1		Barrel Assembly	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer
2		Bolt Assembly	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam
		Bolt Final Assembly	51	24476	Sear Pin
3	17012	Bolt Plug	52	17047	Sear Spring
4	17013	Bolt Stop	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
8	90953	Butt Plate		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	56	15280	Trigger
11	17017	Ejector	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
12	17676	Ejector Pin		26345	Trigger Assembly
13	17019	Ejector Spring	58	19461	Trigger Connector
14	14669	Extractor	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	60	15281	Trigger Guard
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade
16	22020	Firing Pin	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	63	24477	Trigger Pin
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	64	15400	Trigger Spring
20	15291	Flange Plate Latch, BDL Grade	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw
21	16451	Flange Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade			

22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
24	22035	Front Guard Screw
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
26	15373	Front Sight
	15719	Front Sight (Low)
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade
31	34096	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)
	25380	Grip Cap Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)
34	17028	Magazine Spring
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade
35	17029	Main Spring
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture
38	32500	Rear Sight Base
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide
41	90906	Elevation Screw
42	90904	Windage Screw
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
45	26585	Safety Assembly
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
See 30-06 list for parts not listed below

Barrel Assembly	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. 8mm Rem. Mag.
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem.
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)
90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag.

See added page for other caliber listings.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

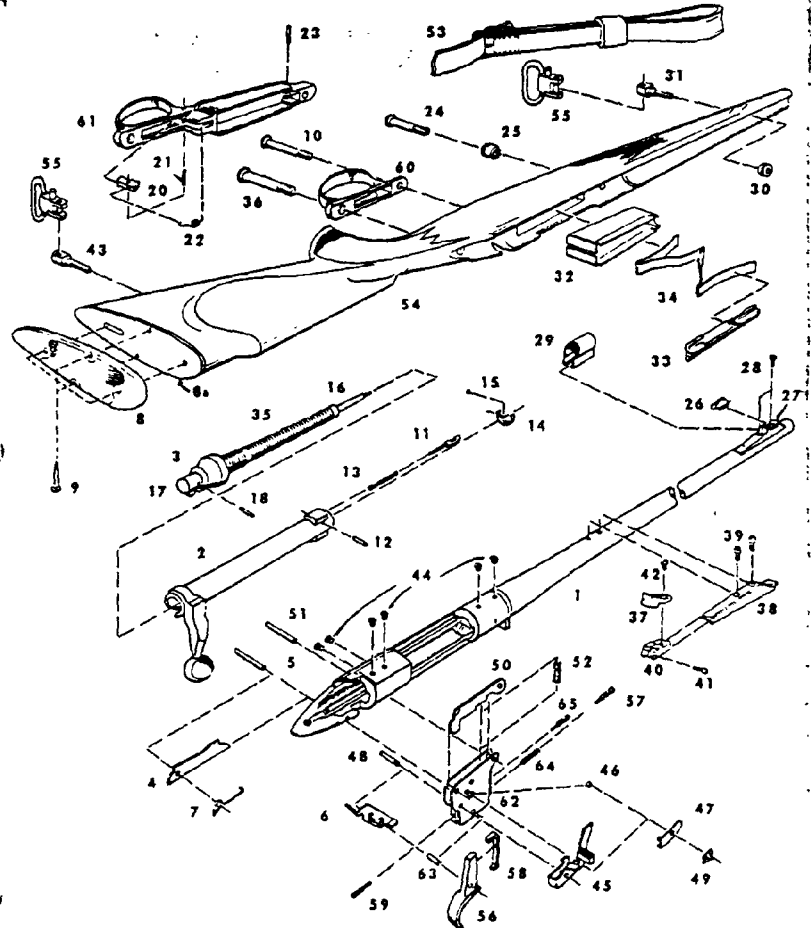
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. BDL Grade.....	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade.....
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade.....	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade.....
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem. Mag.....
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem.....	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.....	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.....	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06.....
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade.....	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.....
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem.....		
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint.....		
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.....		
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.....		
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint.....		
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint.....		

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

**MODEL 700
BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

Printed in U.S.A.

Form 2D 5461
Rev. 979

R2523808

Model 700
Ball Action Rifle
Owner's Manual

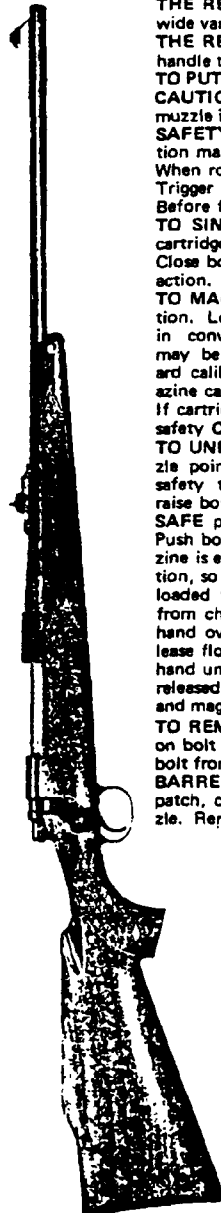
Remington

MODEL 700

INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION

HIGH POWER RIFLE



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. **CAUTION** — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. **CAUTION:** Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. **TO SINGLE LOAD** — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt.

TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. **CAUTION:** Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. **CAUTION:** Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DIS-ASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

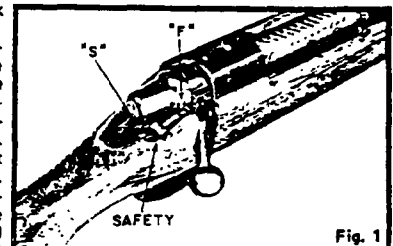


Fig. 1

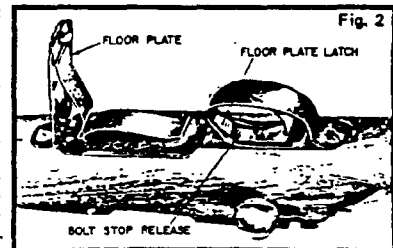
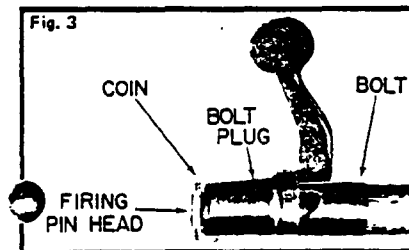


Fig. 2

Fig. 3



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone

sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact-resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated ricochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

**MODEL
700**

**BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART
NOTE: Basic 30 06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.			48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
			49	17044	Safety Snap Washer
1		Barrel Assembly	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam
2		Bolt Assembly	51	24476	Sear Pin
		Bolt Final Assembly	52	17047	Sear Spring
3	17012	Bolt Plug	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
8	90953	Butt Plate		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	56	15280	Trigger
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
11	17017	Ejector		26345	Trigger Assembly
12	17676	Ejector Pin	58	19461	Trigger Connector
13	17019	Ejector Spring	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw
14	14669	Extractor	60	15281	Trigger Guard
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly
16	22020	Firing Pin	63	24477	Trigger Pin
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	64	15400	Trigger Spring
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade			
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade			

22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
23	16453	Floor Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
24	22035	Front Guard Screw
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade
26	15373	Front Sight
	15719	Front Sight (Low)
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade
31	34096	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)
	25380	Grip Cap Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)
34	17028	Magazine Spring
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade
35	17029	Main Spring
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture
38	32500	Rear Sight Base
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide
41	90906	Elevation Screw
42	90904	Windage Screw
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
45	26585	Safety Assembly
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring

ADDITIONAL CALIBER*

See 30-06 list for parts not listed below

	Barrel Assembly
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag 8mm Rem. Mag.
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 17 Rem.
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 17 Rem.
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)
90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag.

See added page for other caliber listings.

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

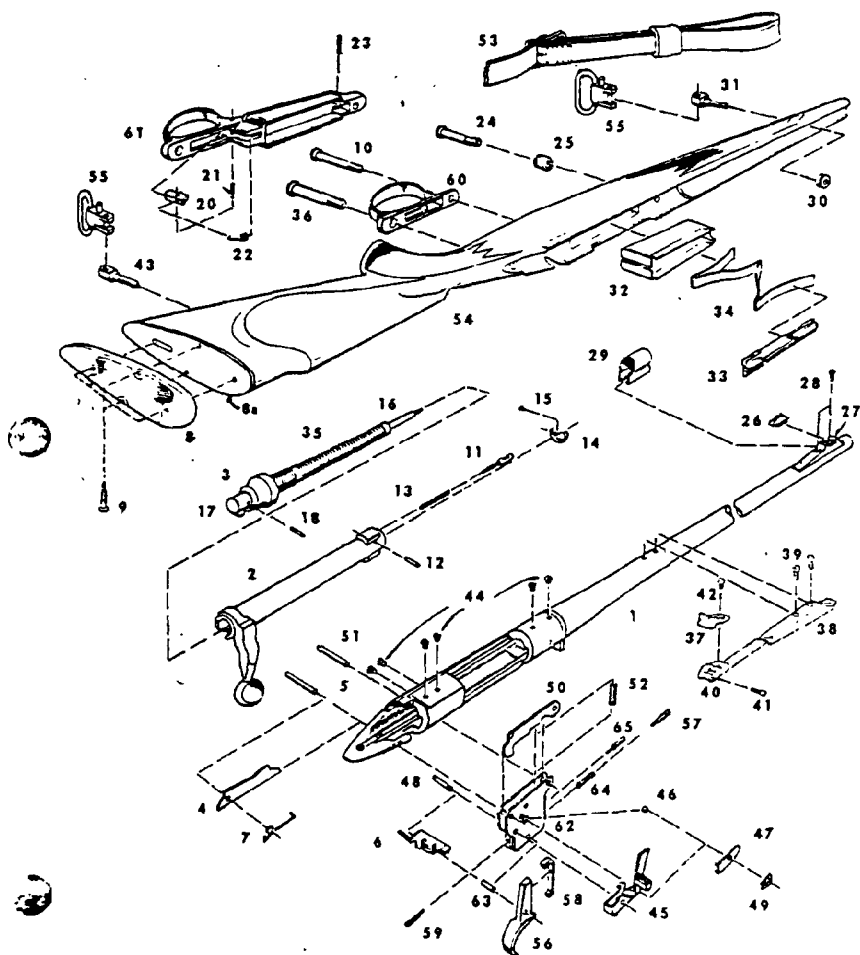
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. BDL Grade-----	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade-----
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade-----	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade-----
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag.-----
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem.-----	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.-----	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.-----	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06-----
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem.; 243 Win., BDL Grade-----	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.-----
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem.-----		
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint-----		
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.-----		
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.-----		
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint-----		
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint-----		

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

**MODEL 700
BOLT ACTION
HIGH POWER RIFLE**



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Arms Service Division
 Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
 Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. **IMPORTANT:** Do not combine Part Order with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P. O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461
Rev. 1279